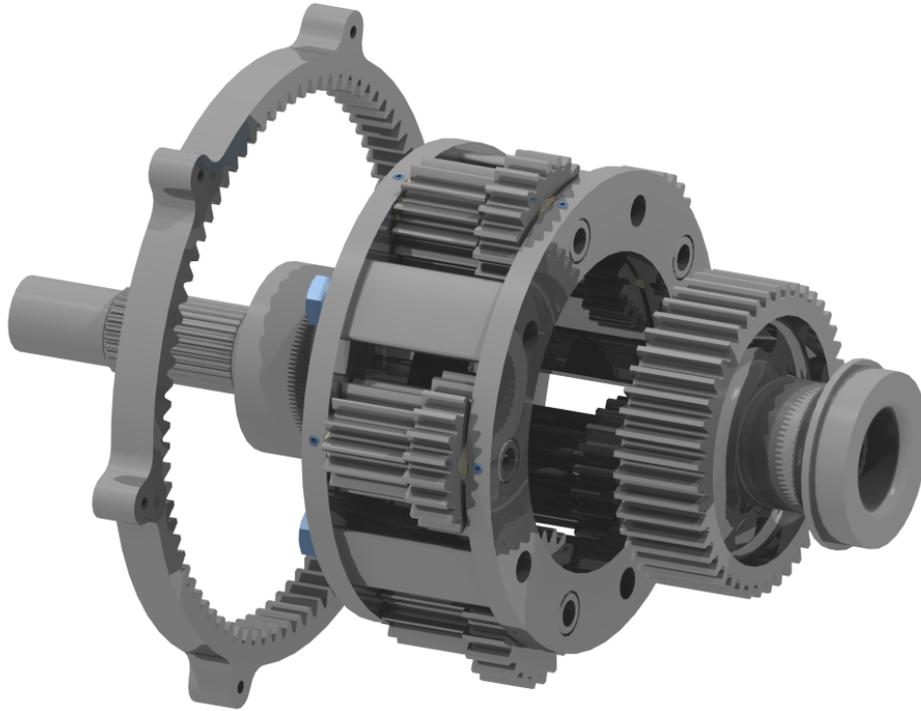




**CHALMERS**  
UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

---



# Concept design of hub reduction gear for off-road modified Toyota Hilux

Master's thesis in Automotive Engineering

JOAKIM GULLSTRAND  
SIGURDUR INDRIDASON

---

Department of Applied Mechanics  
CHALMERS UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY  
Gothenburg, Sweden 2017



MASTER'S THESIS 2017:41

# Concept design of hub reduction gear for off-road modified Toyota Hilux

Joakim Gullstrand & Sigurdur Indridason



Department of Applied Mechanics  
*Division of Combustion*  
CHALMERS UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY  
Gothenburg, Sweden 2017

Concept design of hub reduction gear for off-road modified Toyota Hilux

JOAKIM GULLSTRAND  
SIGURDUR INDRIDASON

© JOAKIM GULLSTRAND, SIGURDUR INDRIDASON, 2017.

Supervisor: Ingemar Johansson, department of Applied Mechanics  
Examiner: Ingemar Denbratt, department of Applied Mechanics

Master's Thesis 2017:41  
Department of Applied Mechanics  
Division of Combustion  
Chalmers University of Technology  
SE-412 96 Gothenburg  
Telephone +46 31 772 1000

Cover: CATIA 3D-model of Hub planetary gear set for off-road modified Toyota Hilux.

Typeset in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X  
Printed by Chalmers Reproservice  
Gothenburg, Sweden 2017

Concept design of hub reduction gear for off-road modified Toyota Hilux

JOAKIM GULLSTRAND  
SIGURDUR INDRIDASON  
Department of Applied Mechanics  
Chalmers University of Technology

## Abstract

The task is to develop a proposal for a hub reduction gear for a Toyota Hilux for the company Arctic Trucks. The hub reduction should relieve stress on the powertrain, increase traction force and reduce speed from the increase in tire size. The gears has been developed, with analysis to give the expected life and low weight. Requirements on size and packaging has been considered. A full CAD model has been created with all necessary parts included to make a first prototype for testing. A 3D-printed version in scale 1:1 has been created for easy understanding of the final proposal. A spur gear compound planetary design has been chosen because of its simplicity and no axial load. The gear combination that fulfilled all set geometrical and stress constraints and was assessed to be the best option has the gear ratio of **2.19:1**. The gear casing has been designed to act also as the upright with same mounting points as original upright and the original wheel bearing and brake caliper can still be used. The added weight due to the hub reduction gear is **20.197 kg** at each front wheel and is assumed to be slightly less than that in the rear due to smaller casing. The hub reduction has moved the hub **146mm** outwards and therefore changed the ET offset of the rims from **-115** to **+31**. A different ABS sensor is needed since the original one will not fit. The next step would be to do a prototype and tests the design. The gear manufacturing cost for 1 car is **56620 SEK** and for 10 cars it is **255300 SEK**.

Keywords: Gear ratio, Helical gear, Module, Off-road vehicle, Pitch diameter, Planetary gear, Spur gear, Pressure angle, Tooth stress.

## Acknowledgements

This project would not be possible without some outside help and therefore we would like to thank a few persons for their help the past few months. First of all we want to thank Arctic Trucks for the opportunity to work with this interesting project and invite us to their facilities in Iceland, it was inspiring to see these vehicles and how they are designed and manufactured.

We want to thank the people in the R&D department of Arctic Trucks, Hinrik that gave us the opportunity to work with such an interesting subject. Great thanks to Baldur Gunnarsson and Kristinn Magnusson for providing us with material and valuable input for our work.

We want to thank Ingemar Johansson for giving us valuable guidance in project planning and feedback, the weekly meetings with him were extremely helpful as well as his knowledge in automotive product development.

We want to thank Ingemar Denbratt for his knowledge in Mechanical power-train and that he was willing to be our examiner although he had a busy schedule.

We want to thank Indridi Rikhardson and Ingibjorg Geirsdottir for their hospitality during our stay in Iceland and special thanks to Indridi for 3D printing some of our parts, good advice and proofreading this thesis report.

In the end we want to thank our families and friends for their support during our many years of studies.

Joakim Gullstrand, Sigurdur Indridason, Gothenburg, June 2017

# Acronyms

| <b>Acronym</b> | <b>Description</b>                    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| CAD            | Computational Aided Design            |
| CAE            | Computational Aided Engineering       |
| CTIS           | Central Tire Inflation System         |
| FEM            | Finite Element Method                 |
| HPSTC          | Highest Point of Single Tooth Contact |
| LOA            | Line of action                        |
| LPSTC          | Lowest Point of Single Tooth Contact  |
| OEM            | Original Equipment Manufacturer       |
| R&D            | Research and Development              |

# Nomenclature

| Greek symbol   | Description                            | Unit              | First used |
|----------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| $\eta$         | Driveline efficiency                   | -                 | Eq.3.4     |
| $\theta$       | Hill slope                             | °                 | Eq.3.4     |
| $\rho$         | Density                                | Kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Eq.3.5     |
| $\rho_{air}$   | Air density                            | Kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Eq.3.4     |
| $\rho_{a0}$    | Radius of the circular tip of the tool | mm                | Eq.2.23    |
| $\sigma_B$     | Tensile strength                       | MPa               | Eq.3.2     |
| $\sigma_F$     | Tooth bending stress                   | MPa               | Eq.2.35    |
| $\sigma_{FP}$  | Allowable bending stress               | MPa               | Eq.2.37    |
| $\sigma_{FP1}$ | Permissible bending stress, Pinion.    | MPa               | Eq.2.25    |
| $\sigma_{FP2}$ | Permissible bending stress, Gear.      | MPa               | Eq.2.25    |
| $\sigma_H$     | Hertzian contact stress                | MPa               | Eq.2.27    |
| $\sigma_{HP}$  | Permissible contact stress             | MPa               | Eq.2.33    |
| $\sigma_L$     | Lewis bending stress                   | MPa               | Eq.2.26    |
| $\sigma_y$     | Yield strength                         | MPa               | Eq.3.2     |
| $\phi$         | Standard transverse pressure angle     | rad               | Eq.2.6     |
| $\phi_n$       | Normal pressure angle                  | rad               | Eq.2.6     |
| $\phi_r$       | Operating transverse pressure angle    | rad               | Eq.2.11    |
| $\psi$         | Helix angle                            | rad               | Eq.2.4     |

---

| <b>Roman symbol</b> | <b>Description</b>                           | <b>Unit</b>      | <b>First Used</b> |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| $a_1$               | Life adjustment factor                       | -                | Eq.2.60           |
| $a_{skf}$           | SKF modification factor                      | -                | Eq.2.60           |
| $A$                 | Frontal area                                 | m <sup>2</sup>   | Eq.3.4            |
| $b$                 | Face width                                   | mm               | Eq.2.26           |
| $BH$                | Surface hardness                             | -                | Tab.3.9           |
| $c$                 | Clearance                                    | mm               | -                 |
| $C$                 | Basic dynamic loading                        | kN               | Eq.2.58           |
| $C_{1-6}$           | Distance along the LOA                       | mm               | Eq.2.13-2.18      |
| $C_d$               | Drag coefficient                             | -                | Eq.3.4            |
| $C_r$               | Operating centre distance                    | mm               | Eq.2.11           |
| $d$                 | Pitch diameter                               | mm               | Eq.2.1            |
| $d_1$               | Pitch diameter sun gear                      | mm               | Eq.3.1            |
| $d_2$               | Pitch diameter planet stage 1                | mm               | Eq.3.1            |
| $d_3$               | Pitch diameter planet stage 2                | mm               | Eq.3.1            |
| $d_4$               | Pitch diameter ring gear                     | mm               | Eq.3.8            |
| $D_{life}$          | Distance during Lifetime                     | Km               | Tab.1.1           |
| $d_{w1}$            | Operating pitch diameter of pinion           | mm               | Tab.2.28          |
| $E$                 | Young's module                               | GPa              | Eq.2.27           |
| $f_r$               | Rolling resistance coefficient               | -                | Eq.3.4            |
| $F_{1-2}$           | Tang. force between sun and planet, stage 1  | N                | Eq.2.44           |
| $F_{3-4}$           | Tang. force between ring and planet, stage 2 | N                | Eq.2.45           |
| $F_{lateral}$       | Maximum lateral force on one tire            | N                | Eq.3.17           |
| $F_{normal}$        | Maximum normal force on one tire             | N                | Eq.3.16           |
| $F_{out}$           | Force on planet shaft                        | N                | Eq.2.46           |
| $g$                 | Gravitational constant                       | m/s <sup>2</sup> | Eq.3.4            |
| $G_1$               | Ratio first gear                             | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $G_2$               | Ratio second gear                            | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $G_3$               | Ratio third gear                             | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $G_4$               | Ratio fourth gear                            | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $G_5$               | Ratio fifth gear                             | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $G_6$               | Ratio sixth gear                             | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $h_a$               | Addendum                                     | mm               | Eq.2.9            |
| $h_{a0}$            | Addendum of the tool                         | mm               | Eq.2.23           |
| $h_{aP0}$           | -  | mm               | Eq.2.22           |
| $h_f$               | Dedendum                                     | mm               | -                 |
| $h_t$               | Whole depth                                  | mm               | -                 |
| $H_R$               | High range ratio                             | -                | Tab.1.1           |
| $HRC$               | Surface hardness                             | -                | Tab.3.2           |

---

|               |   |       |         |
|---------------|---|-------|---------|
| $K_B$         | Rim thickness factor                    | -     | Eq.2.35 |
| $K_H$         | Load distribution factor                | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $K_o$         | Overload factor                         | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $K_s$         | Size factor                             | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $K_v$         | Dynamic factor                          | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $L_{10}$      | Basic rating life                       | rev   | Eq.2.58 |
| $L_{10h}$     | Basic rating life                       | Hours | Eq.2.59 |
| $L_{nm}$      | SKF rating life                         | rev   | Eq.2.60 |
| $L_{nmh}$     | SKF rating life                         | Hours | Eq.2.61 |
| $L_h$         | Lifetime                                | Hours | Eq.2.34 |
| $L_R$         | Low range ratio                         | -     | Tab.1.1 |
| $m$           | Curb weight vehicle                     | kg    | Tab.1.1 |
| $m_1$         | Estimated mass sun gear                 | kg    | Eq.3.5  |
| $m_2$         | Estimated mass of stage 1 planet gear   | kg    | Eq.3.6  |
| $m_3$         | Estimated mass of stage 2 planet gear   | kg    | Eq.3.7  |
| $m_4$         | Estimated mass of ring gear             | kg    | Eq.3.8  |
| $m_a$         | Maximum rear axle weight                | kg    | Tab.1.1 |
| $m_G$         | Gear ratio                              | -     | Eq.2.3  |
| $m_{Gp}$      | Ratio between sun and planet            | -     | Eq.2.57 |
| $m_n$         | Module or normal module                 | mm    | Eq.2.1  |
| $m_p$         | Transverse contact ratio                | -     | Eq.2.20 |
| $m_{tot}$     | Estimated total mass of planetary gears | Kg    | Eq.3.9  |
| $m_t$         | Transverse metric module                | mm    | Eq.2.35 |
| $n_L$         | Stress cycles                           | -     | Eq.2.34 |
| $n_{planets}$ | Number of planets                       | -     | Eq.2.44 |
| $N$           | Number of cycles                        | -     | Eq.2.3  |
| $N_f$         | Cycles to failure                       | -     | Eq.2.3  |
| $p$           | Circular pitch                          | mm    | Eq.2.2  |
| $p_l$         | Exponent of life equation               | -     | Eq.2.58 |
| $P$           | Diametrical pitch                       | mm    | Eq.2.26 |
| $P_b$         | Transverse base pitch                   | mm    | Eq.2.12 |
| $P_{load}$    | Equivalent dynamic bearing load         | kN    | Eq.2.58 |
| $P_{res}$     | Resistance power                        | W     | Eq.3.4  |
| $q$           | Number of contacts per revolution       | -     | Eq.2.34 |
| $r_1$         | Pitch radius of sun gear                | m     | Eq.2.42 |
| $r_2$         | Pitch radius of planet gear stage 1     | m     | Eq.2.42 |
| $r_3$         | Pitch radius of planet gear stage 2     | m     | Eq.2.42 |
| $r_4$         | Pitch radius of ring gear               | m     | Eq.2.42 |
| $r_{eg}$      | Equivalent radius of gear               | m     | Eq.2.27 |
| $r_{ep}$      | Equivalent radius of pinion             | m     | Eq.2.27 |
| $r_{ps}$      | Radius of planetshaft                   | m     | Eq.3.5  |
| $r_{ss}$      | Radius of sun gear shaft                | m     | Eq.3.6  |
| $R_1$         | Pitch radius for pinion                 | m     | Eq.2.4  |
| $R_2$         | Pitch radius for gear                   | m     | Eq.2.5  |

---

|                |  |       |         |
|----------------|--|-------|---------|
| $R_{b1}$       | Base radius for pinion                         | mm    | Eq.2.7  |
| $R_{b2}$       | Base radius for pinion                         | mm    | Eq.2.8  |
| $R_{fd}$       | Final drive ratio                              | -     | Tab.1.1 |
| $R_{o1}$       | Addendum radius for pinion                     | mm    | Eq.2.9  |
| $R_{o2}$       | Addendum radius for pinion                     | mm    | Eq.2.10 |
| $R_{w,orig}$   | Radius of original wheel                       | m     | Tab.1.1 |
| $R_{wheel,44}$ | Radius of 44inch wheel                         | m     | Tab.1.1 |
| $S_F$          | Safety factor for bending                      | -     | Eq.2.37 |
| $S_H$          | Safety factor for pitting                      | -     | Eq.2.33 |
| $t_r$          | Thickness of ring gear                         | m     | Eq.3.8  |
| $T_{20\%}$     | Torque used for lifetime calculations          | Nm    | Tab.1.1 |
| $T_{in}$       | Input torque to sun gear                       | Nm    | Eq.2.44 |
| $T_{Max}$      | Maximum traction torque at one wheel           | Nm    | Tab.1.1 |
| $T_{out}$      | Output torque                                  | Nm    | Eq.2.48 |
| $T_{ring}$     | Reaction torque on the ring                    | Nm    | Eq.2.47 |
| $\nu$          | Poisson's ratio                                | -     | Tab.3.2 |
| $v_t$          | Pitch line velocity                            | m/s   | Eq.2.30 |
| $V$            | Velocity                                       | m/s   | Tab.1.1 |
| $V_{1-2}$      | Velocity between sun and planet, stage 1       | m/s   | Eq.2.52 |
| $V_{out}$      | Velocity carrier                               | m/s   | Eq.2.53 |
| $w$            | Rotational speed                               | rpm   | Eq.2.34 |
| $w_e$          | Engine speed                                   | rpm   | Eq.3.2  |
| $w_{in}$       | Input rotational speed                         | rad/s | Eq.2.52 |
| $w_{out}$      | Output rotational speed                        | rad/s | Eq.2.55 |
| $w_p$          | rotational speed planet                        | rad/s | Eq.2.54 |
| $x_{1\ min}$   | Minimum profile shift coefficient for undercut | -     | Eq.2.21 |
| $x_{stage1}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 1              | -     | Tab.4.2 |
| $x_{stage2}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 2              | -     | Tab.4.2 |
| $y_{1\ min}$   | Minimum profile shift for undercut             | mm    | Eq.2.22 |
| $Y$            | Lewis form factor                              |       | Eq.2.26 |
| $Y_\theta$     | Temperature factor                             | -     | Eq.2.33 |
| $Y_J$          | Bending geometry factor                        | -     | Eq.2.35 |
| $Y_{J1}$       | Bending geometry factor, pinion                | -     | Eq.2.25 |
| $Y_{J2}$       | Bending geometry factor, gear                  | -     | Eq.2.25 |
| $Y_N$          | Stress cycle factor                            | -     | Eq.2.37 |
| $Y_Z$          | Reliability factor                             | -     | Eq.2.33 |
| $z$            | Tooth number                                   | -     | Eq.2.1  |
| $z_1$          | Pinion or sun gear tooth number                | -     | Eq.2.3  |
| $z_2$          | Wheel or first stage planet tooth number       | -     | Eq.2.3  |
| $z_3$          | Second stage planet tooth number               | -     | Eq.2.41 |
| $z_4$          | Ring gear tooth number                         | -     | Eq.2.39 |
| $Z$            | Active length of line                          | -     | Eq.2.19 |
| $Z_E$          | Elastic coefficient                            | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $Z_I$          | Geometry factor for pitting resistance         | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $Z_N$          | Stress cycle factor                            | -     | Eq.2.33 |
| $Z_R$          | Surface condition factor                       | -     | Eq.2.28 |
| $Z_W$          | Hardness ratio factor                          | -     | Eq.2.33 |

---



# Contents

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>List of Figures</b> | <b>xvii</b> |
|------------------------|-------------|

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| <b>List of Tables</b> | <b>xxi</b> |
|-----------------------|------------|

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>1 Introduction</b>   | <b>1</b> |
| 1.1 Arctic Trucks . . . . .   | 1        |
| 1.2 Background . . . . .  | 2        |
| 1.3 Problem statement . . . . .                                     | 3        |
| 1.4 Scope and limitations . . . . .                                 | 3        |
| 1.5 Deliverables . . . . .  | 3        |
| 1.6 Prerequisites . . . . .   | 4        |
| 1.7 Work process . . . . .  | 5        |
| 1.8 Software . . . . .  | 5        |
| <b>2 Theory</b>   | <b>7</b> |
| 2.1 Gear basics . . . . .   | 7        |
| 2.2 Gear teeth concepts . . . . .                                   | 7        |
| 2.3 Spur gear nomenclature . . . . .                                | 8        |
| 2.4 Basic Gear Geometry . . . . .                                   | 9        |
| 2.5 Failure Modes in Gears . . . . .                                | 13       |
| 2.5.1 Failure modes on gear tooth flanks . . . . .                  | 14       |
| 2.5.1.1 Pitting . . . . .   | 14       |
| 2.5.1.2 Scuffing . . . . .  | 15       |
| 2.5.1.3 Wear . . . . .  | 15       |
| 2.5.2 Failure modes on gear root fillets . . . . .                  | 16       |
| 2.5.2.1 Fatigue bending . . . . .                                   | 16       |
| 2.5.2.2 Overload/impact . . . . .                                   | 16       |
| 2.6 Profile shift . . . . .   | 17       |
| 2.7 Stress calculation . . . . .                                    | 18       |
| 2.7.1 Lewis bending stress . . . . .                                | 18       |
| 2.7.2 Hertzian stress . . . . .                                     | 19       |
| 2.7.3 Stress standards . . . . .                                    | 20       |
| 2.7.3.1 Contact stress calculation for pitting resistance . . . . . | 20       |
| 2.7.3.2 Bending stress calculation . . . . .                        | 23       |
| 2.8 Gear concepts . . . . .   | 25       |
| 2.9 Analysis of compound planetary gear . . . . .                   | 28       |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 2.10     | Bearing calculations . . . . .                                    | 32        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Methods</b>  | <b>35</b> |
| 3.1      | Gear development . . . . .  | 35        |
| 3.1.1    | Gear geometrical constraints . . . . .                            | 35        |
| 3.1.2    | Ratio constraint . . . . .  | 37        |
| 3.1.3    | Mass estimation . . . . .   | 40        |
| 3.1.4    | Gear simulation . . . . .   | 42        |
| 3.1.5    | Gear Lifetime . . . . .   | 42        |
| 3.1.6    | Gear Material . . . . .   | 43        |
| 3.1.7    | Gear rim design . . . . .   | 43        |
| 3.1.8    | Gear Manufacturing . . . . .                                      | 43        |
| 3.2      | Gear layout . . . . .   | 46        |
| 3.3      | Planet shaft . . . . .  | 46        |
| 3.4      | Planet carrier . . . . .  | 49        |
| 3.5      | Bearings . . . . .  | 51        |
| 3.6      | Lubrication . . . . .   | 53        |
| 3.7      | Casing for Planetary hub Gear . . . . .                           | 55        |
| 3.7.1    | Inner casing/upright . . . . .                                    | 55        |
| 3.7.2    | Outer casing . . . . .  | 56        |
| 3.7.3    | Casing material . . . . .   | 57        |
| 3.7.4    | Brake caliper mounting . . . . .                                  | 57        |
| 3.7.5    | Seals . . . . .   | 59        |
| 3.7.6    | ABS sensor . . . . .  | 61        |
| 3.7.7    | Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) . . . . .                    | 62        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Results</b>  | <b>65</b> |
| 4.1      | Final gear concepts . . . . .                                     | 65        |
| 4.1.1    | Spur compound planetary gear set . . . . .                        | 65        |
| 4.1.2    | Helical compound planetary gear set . . . . .                     | 67        |
| 4.1.3    | Spur Portal hub gear set . . . . .                                | 69        |
| 4.2      | Final CAD design of the spur compound planetary gearbox . . . . . | 71        |
| 4.2.1    | Sun gear . . . . .  | 71        |
| 4.2.2    | Planet gear and shaft . . . . .                                   | 71        |
| 4.2.3    | Ring gear . . . . .   | 73        |
| 4.2.4    | Casing and installation . . . . .                                 | 74        |
| 4.3      | CAD Design weight . . . . .                                       | 78        |
| 4.4      | Cost . . . . .  | 79        |
| 4.5      | Assembly . . . . .  | 80        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Conclusion</b>   | <b>81</b> |
|          | <b>Bibliography</b>   | <b>85</b> |
|          | <b>APPENDIXES</b>   | <b>I</b>  |
| <b>A</b> | <b>Exploded views</b>   | <b>I</b>  |

---

|          |  |                |
|----------|--|----------------|
| <b>B</b> | <b>3D-printed Planetary gear model</b>   | <b>V</b>       |
| <b>C</b> | <b>Drawings</b>                          | <b>VII</b>     |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Stress analysis</b>                   | <b>XI</b>      |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Data sheets</b>                       | <b>XXIII</b>   |
| E.1      | Seals . . . . .                          | XXIII          |
| E.1.1    | Radial oil seal . . . . .                | XXIII          |
| E.1.2    | O-Ring . . . . .                         | XXIV           |
| E.2      | Bearings . . . . .                       | XXVII          |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Matlab code</b>                       | <b>XXXI</b>    |
| F.1      | Epeleptic-main script . . . . .          | XXXII          |
| F.2      | Bending stress dynamic . . . . .         | XXXVI          |
| F.3      | Bending stress static . . . . .          | XXXVIII        |
| F.4      | Contact stress . . . . .                 | XXXIX          |
| F.5      | Geometry factor bending gear . . . . .   | XLI            |
| F.6      | Geometry factor bending pinion . . . . . | XLV            |
| F.7      | Geometry factor pitting . . . . .        | XLIX           |
| F.8      | Allowable bending stress . . . . .       | L              |
| F.9      | Allowable contact stress . . . . .       | LI             |
| F.10     | Forces planet shaft . . . . .            | LII            |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Load distribution factors</b>         | <b>LIII</b>    |
| <b>H</b> | <b>KISSsoft results</b>                  | <b>LV</b>      |
| H.1      | Stage 1 . . . . .                        | LV             |
| H.2      | Stage 2 . . . . .                        | LXVI           |
| <b>I</b> | <b>KISSsoft Manufacturing Drawings</b>   | <b>LXXVII</b>  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>KISSsoft Input Parameters</b>         | <b>LXXXIII</b> |



# List of Figures

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 1.1  | Example of vehicles that Arctic Trucks have modified. . . . .   | 1  |
| 1.2  | Example of damage that can occur in modified 4x4 vehicles[26] . . . .   | 2  |
| 2.1  | Gear teeth concepts considered in this project. . . . .   | 8  |
| 2.2  | Nomenclature of spur-gear teeth[12] . . . . .   | 9  |
| 2.3  | Pitch point and Line of action[24] . . . . .  | 11 |
| 2.4  | Basic gear geometry definitions . . . . .   | 12 |
| 2.5  | Location of the gear failure modes, a) the flank and b) the root radius<br>[2] . . . . .  | 14 |
| 2.6  | Pitting formation due to cyclic contact stress. [2] . . . . .   | 14 |
| 2.7  | Example of fatigue pitting. [49] . . . . .  | 15 |
| 2.8  | Typical example of scuffing. [8] . . . . .  | 15 |
| 2.9  | Typical example of Abrasive wear. [46] . . . . .  | 16 |
| 2.10 | Crack propagation (left)and complete tooth fracture due to fatigue<br>bending(right). [46] . . . . .                                      | 16 |
| 2.11 | The affect of profile shift on gear tooth for 30 teeth gear wheel. [10] .   | 17 |
| 2.12 | Definition of Lewis bending stress [36] . . . . .   | 19 |
| 2.13 | Hertzian stress . . . . .   | 20 |
| 2.14 | Overload factor estimations[9] . . . . .  | 21 |
| 2.15 | Rim factor calculation[12] . . . . .  | 24 |
| 2.16 | Illustration of a Portal hub gear . . . . .   | 25 |
| 2.17 | Illustration of a Portal hub gear with idler gears . . . . .  | 26 |
| 2.18 | Illustration of a Single stage planetary gear set with ring gear sta-<br>tionary(left) and with planet carrier stationary(right). . . . . | 27 |
| 2.19 | Illustration of a Compound stage planetary gear set . . . . .   | 28 |
| 2.20 | The layout of compound planetary gear. . . . .  | 29 |
| 2.21 | Free body diagram of the sun(left), planet(middle) and ring(right). .   | 30 |
| 2.22 | Illustration figure for the compound gear pitch line velocity and an-<br>gular velocity. . . . .  | 32 |
| 3.1  | How the engine speed changes with respect to Hub reduction ratio at<br>100km/h . . . . .  | 38 |
| 3.2  | Maximum velocity for modified and OEM vehicle in 6th gear on flat<br>road. . . . .  | 39 |
| 3.3  | Comparison of the traction forces in each gear between a vehicle with<br>hub reduction of 2.19:1 and one without . . . . .                | 40 |
| 3.4  | Gear mass with respect to Hub reduction ratio . . . . .   | 41 |

|      |  |       |
|------|--|-------|
| 3.5  | Virtual Sun and Ring gear from the software: KISSsoft . . . . .      | 42    |
| 3.6  | Hierarchy of gear manufacturing methods [3] . . . . .                | 44    |
| 3.7  | Hobbing method [43] . . . . .  | 44    |
| 3.8  | Gear shaping method[51] . . . . .                                    | 45    |
| 3.9  | Two different layouts of the compound gear. . . . .                  | 46    |
| 3.10 | Forces acting on the planet shaft and bearings . . . . .             | 47    |
| 3.11 | FEM analysis on planet shaft with maximum load . . . . .             | 48    |
| 3.12 | S-N curve . . . . .  | 49    |
| 3.13 | Final design of the planet carrier . . . . .                         | 50    |
| 3.14 | Dis-assembly of the carrier to access the axle nut . . . . .         | 50    |
| 3.15 | Free body diagrams for bearing calculation . . . . .                 | 52    |
| 3.16 | Inner bearing mounting in casing . . . . .                           | 53    |
| 3.17 | Oil lubrication of planet bearings . . . . .                         | 54    |
| 3.18 | Inlet hole for oil lubrication of planet bearings . . . . .          | 54    |
| 3.19 | Inner casing/upright . . . . .                                       | 55    |
| 3.20 | 3D scanned OEM upright . . . . .                                     | 56    |
| 3.21 | Outer casing . . . . .   | 56    |
| 3.22 | 3D scanned OEM caliper . . . . .                                     | 57    |
| 3.23 | Brake caliper bracket mounting . . . . .                             | 58    |
| 3.24 | Brake caliper with radial mounted bolts[53] . . . . .                | 59    |
| 3.25 | Seals chosen for the casing[34] . . . . .                            | 59    |
| 3.26 | Sealing function of axial placed O-ring [35] . . . . .               | 60    |
| 3.27 | Installation of seals for the gearbox . . . . .                      | 60    |
| 3.28 | Position of wheel speed sensor . . . . .                             | 61    |
| 3.29 | ABS solutions . . . . .  | 62    |
| 3.30 | CTIS in action on Unimog [44] . . . . .                              | 62    |
| 3.31 | Common CTIS solutions . . . . .                                      | 63    |
| 3.32 | Possible solution for CTIS on planetary hub reduction gearbox. . . . | 64    |
|      |  |       |
| 4.1  | Size and outlay of Spur compound planetary gear set . . . . .        | 66    |
| 4.2  | Size and outlay of Helical compound planetary gear set . . . . .     | 67    |
| 4.3  | Size and outlay of Spur portal gear set . . . . .                    | 69    |
| 4.4  | Final design of the sun gear . . . . .                               | 71    |
| 4.5  | Final design of the planet gear . . . . .                            | 72    |
| 4.6  | Planet gear assembly . . . . .                                       | 72    |
| 4.7  | Final design of the ring gear . . . . .                              | 73    |
| 4.8  | Gear assembly . . . . .  | 73    |
| 4.9  | The final design of the front hub reduction . . . . .                | 74    |
| 4.10 | Complete design of planetary hub gear reduction . . . . .            | 75    |
| 4.11 | Planetary hub reduction gearbox with brake disk and brake caliper .  | 75    |
| 4.12 | Planetary hub reduction, inside wheel rim . . . . .                  | 76    |
| 4.13 | Support rod clearance . . . . .                                      | 76    |
| 4.14 | Section view of the hub reduction gearbox . . . . .                  | 77    |
|      |  |       |
| E.1  | Installation Dimension [34] . . . . .                                | XXIII |
|      |  |       |
| G.1  | Evaluation of S and $S_1$ [4] . . . . .                              | LIV   |

|     |   |      |
|-----|---|------|
| H.1 | Graphical results from KISSsoft for stage 1 | LV   |
| H.2 | Graphical results from KISSsoft for stage 2 | LXVI |



# List of Tables

|      |   |       |
|------|---|-------|
| 1.1  | Vehicle data for Toyota Hilux AT44 [1]. . . . .   | 4     |
| 2.1  | Reliability factor . . . . .  | 23    |
| 2.2  | Values for life adjustment factor $a_1$ . . . . .   | 33    |
| 3.1  | Values used to determine the resistance power . . . . .                                       | 39    |
| 3.2  | Material data for the gears and planet shafts [9]. . . . .                                    | 43    |
| 3.3  | Name and magnitude of forces from Figure 3.10 . . . . .                                       | 47    |
| 3.4  | Magnitude of planet forces in Ansys . . . . .   | 48    |
| 3.5  | Planet needle bearing life result for 3 bearings . . . . .                                    | 51    |
| 3.6  | Planet needle bearing life result for 2 bearings . . . . .                                    | 51    |
| 3.7  | Reaction forces acting on the wheel bearings . . . . .  | 52    |
| 3.8  | Inner wheel bearing life time . . . . .   | 53    |
| 3.9  | Material data for the planetary hub gear casing[17] . . . . .                                 | 57    |
| 4.1  | Possible solutions from the Matlab script . . . . .   | 65    |
| 4.2  | Geometrical values for final solution for spur compound planetary gear set . . . . .          | 66    |
| 4.3  | Stress values for final solution for spur compound planetary gear set . . . . .               | 67    |
| 4.4  | Geometrical values for final solution for helical compound planetary gear set . . . . .       | 68    |
| 4.5  | Stress values for final solution for helical compound planetary gear set . . . . .            | 68    |
| 4.6  | Geometrical values for final solution for spur portal gear set . . . . .                      | 69    |
| 4.7  | Stress values for final solution for spur portal gear set . . . . .                           | 70    |
| 4.8  | Final CAD weight of designed parts. . . . .   | 78    |
| 4.9  | Total added weight . . . . .  | 78    |
| 4.10 | Setup cost and unit price for a Spur compound planetary gear set with 5 planet gears. . . . . | 79    |
| 4.11 | Cost for a Spur compound planetary gear set with 5 planet gears. . . . .                      | 79    |
| E.1  | Installation data for radial seal [34] . . . . .  | XXIII |
| E.2  | Installation Data for O-ring [34] . . . . .   | XXIV  |
| G.1  | Empirical constants, A, B and C[4] . . . . .  | LIV   |



# 1

## Introduction

### 1.1 Arctic Trucks

Arctic Trucks is an Icelandic company which was founded 1990. They are also located in Norway, UAE, UK, Russia, Poland and Finland. They do custom modification on 4x4 vehicles so they can be driven in very harsh environment spanning from deserts to the North and South Pole, and also on normal roads. Arctic Trucks is leading in the world in their fields and are working in collaboration with OEM manufactures like Toyota, Nissan, Mercedes-Benz and many more to get the best solutions. The levels of modification can be divided in 3 levels: Sport & Utility, Professional and Exploration. Sport & Utility vehicles are slightly re-engineered, aimed for normal people. Professional vehicles are re-engineered for professionals like military, police forces, rescue forces and others that require excellent mobility. Exploration vehicles are heavily re-engineered for the most extreme environments like the North and South Pole (see Figure 1.1). Since 1997 Arctic Trucks offers guided expeditions in Iceland and Antarctica. Expeditions helps Arctic Trucks increase their knowledge and quality of their cars. Top Gear used vehicles from Arctic Trucks when they drove to the magnetic North Pole in 2007 [16].



(a) Toyota Hilux AT44 4x4 [41]



(b) Toyota Hilux 6x6 exploration vehicle [42]

**Figure 1.1:** Example of vehicles that Arctic Trucks have modified.

## 1.2 Background

Arctic Trucks just finished developing new 44” tires in collaboration with NOKIAN tires. Large wheels makes it easier for the vehicles to drive in rough terrain, unfortunately there is a drawback with larger wheels, they give greater torque which leads to high stresses on the drive-train as well as higher vehicle speed. As can be observed in Figure 1.2 there is a risk that for example drive axles or differentials break when they get exposed to such high stresses.



(a) Broken axle



(b) Broken final drive

**Figure 1.2:** Example of damage that can occur in modified 4x4 vehicles[26]

So to prevent this from happening a gear reduction out on each hub could be implemented together with a stronger suspension setup, to lower the stress on the drive axles and other parts of the drive-train.

There are already vehicles that uses hub reductions. It is common that trucks and heavy machinery vehicles uses planetary hub reduction to relief the drive shaft from stresses but in these vehicles, size and weight is usually not a concern [39]. Terrain vehicle such as the AM General Hummer H1 and Mercedes-Benz Unimog uses portal hub reduction or (portal axle) to relief torque from their drive trains [37]. A portal axle is when the drive axle is above the center of the wheel hub due to a gear reduction at the hub. A portal axle has the advantages that the ground clearance can be increased or decreased depending on how the hub reduction is installed [37]. There are also many companies that specializes in manufacturing of Portal hub reductions for commercial vehicles such as Jeep, Land rover, Toyota and others [26], [31].

All vehicles have different gear ratios and final drive ratio, and the hub reduction is dependent on what characteristics that vehicle should have, such as speed, wheel torque, fuel consumption etc.

Arctic Trucks would like to investigate if it is possible to design a planetary hub reduction gear for a 2016 model Toyota Hilux. Possible changes to wheel bearings, uprights and brakes have to be considered when designing the Planetary hub reduction.

### 1.3 Problem statement

The major questions are if it is feasible to use a planetary hub reduction gear in a vehicle like this and how many of the original parts has to be replaced to make it work? Is it possible to make the hub reduction durable enough for these harsh conditions and at the same time make it small enough so the hub reduction will fit inside the wheel rim? The aim with the project is therefore to make a feasibility-study to answer these questions and come up with a conceptual design of a hub reduction setup that meets all initial requirements which can be taken further into the prototype stage.

### 1.4 Scope and limitations

The scope of this thesis will be on the gear design itself and to give basic ideas on how it can be implemented as a hub reduction. The possible influences on the vehicle dynamics is not part of the scope of this thesis. Due to limited time it will not be possible to do optimization's and detailed simulations and the focus is therefore to deliver a complete package that gives a good idea of a possible final outcome and provide a base for further improvements. The installation design will be focused on the front axle due to limited time. There is not time for any physical test of the components in this thesis due to the limited time but that is a very important step of the product development.

### 1.5 Deliverables

- Gear specifications and calculations.
- Give possible gear solutions.
- A complete concept design in CAD of a planetary hub reduction that should fit on a Toyota Hilux 2016 year model with NOKIAN Hakkepelitta AT44 (LT475/70R17).
- Make drawings.
- Comparison with other solutions already on the market.
- Investigation of possibility of a Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) together with the planetary hub reduction gear set.
- A 3D-printed model in scale 1:1.

## 1.6 Prerequisites

In Table 1.1 all major input values that have been used in this project are presented.

**Table 1.1:** Vehicle data for Toyota Hilux AT44 [1].

|                |                                       |           |             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| $m$            | Curb weight                           |           | 3650 [Kg]   |
| $m_a$          | Maximum weight on rear axle           |           | 2000 [Kg]   |
| $T_{Max}$      | Maximum traction torque at one wheel  |           | 6950 [Nm]   |
| $T_{20\%}$     | Torque used for life time calculation |           | 1390 [Nm]   |
| $D_{life}$     | Distance for life time calculation    |           | 300000 [Km] |
| $V$            | Average speed                         |           | 60 [Km/h]   |
| $R_{wheel,44}$ | Radius of the 44inch wheel            |           | 0.55 [m]    |
| $R_{w,orig}$   | Radius of the original wheel          |           | 0.39 [m]    |
| $L_R$          | Low range ratio                       | Aut       | 2.566       |
| $H_R$          | High range ratio                      | Aut       | 1           |
| $G_1$          | Ratio first gear                      | Aut       | 3.6         |
| $G_2$          | Ratio second gear                     | Aut       | 2.09        |
| $G_3$          | Ratio third gear                      | Aut       | 1.488       |
| $G_4$          | Ratio fourth gear                     | Aut       | 1           |
| $G_5$          | Ratio fifth gear                      | Aut       | 0.687       |
| $G_6$          | Ratio sixth gear                      | Aut       | 0.58        |
| $R_{fd}$       | Final drive ratio                     | (Aut/Man) | 4.1/3.6     |

To make it cheaper for Arctic Trucks to implement the hub reduction it is preferred to use as much of the OEM parts as possible, but some custom solutions have to be made. Below are all the major parts that are desired to be carried over:

- Brake caliper front
- Axles
- Suspension and steering linkages
- Final drive ratio
- Front wheel bearing
- Brake disk

Other preferred requirements from Arctic Trucks which have been considered in the design are:

- Concept design of planetary reduction.
- Reduction ratio of 1.5:1 - 2.5:1.
- Easy to service.

## 1.7 Work process

The intention of this section is to shortly describe the work process through out the project. The first thing was to get a master thesis and find examiner and supervisor which was challenging since the thesis is within both suspension and power-train. The thesis work started in beginning of January with two weeks of pre-study. That time was used to read about the subject, gather useful information and study the solutions that already exist and assess there pros and cons.

The next step was to go to Arctic Trucks in Iceland for roughly three weeks to see and understand the vehicles that are going to be the foundation of the project. The requirements and deliverables were determined together with Arctic Trucks R&D department and vehicle information's were gathered.

The main task in this thesis project is the gear design and therefore a lot of time was spent to understand and implement the gear theory which can be tricky to understand. Calculation scripts were made in Matlab based on gear calculation standards to find all possible gear solutions that fulfilled all the constraints and then the solutions were compared to a gear simulation software called KISSsoft.

Next step was to make a CAD design of the gears and planet carrier and perform stress analysis of the gear components such as planet shafts and the sun gear. Parallel to the gear CAD design the bearings for the planets and the sun were selected based on lifetime calculations.

When the gears had been designed in CAD the next thing was to design the casing for the gears and to select appropriate seals. The design took some time since it was hard to make it work together with the OEM brake system but after some brainstorming a solution was found.

In the final phase of the work the focus was on report writing, which actually started during mid CAD design, and presentation preparation.

## 1.8 Software

In this section all major software's that are used in in this thesis are listed:

- **Matlab:** Matlab has been used for gear calculations and to iterate possible gear combinations that are within the set constraints as well as for any other calculations in this project.
- **KISSsoft:** The software KISSsoft is a specialized gear simulation and analysis software and is used to validate the gear calculations made in Matlab and to generate CAD models of the gears tooth profile.
- **Catia V5:** The CAD software Catia V5 is used to create 3D models of Hub gear casing, Planet carrier, Planet shafts etc. and to make drawings of the components.
- **ANSYS Workbench:** ANSYS was used to analyze stresses in components.



# 2

## Theory

In this chapter all major definitions and equations used in this project are presented and explained.

### 2.1 Gear basics

Gears transfer movement and work through the tooth mesh of gear wheel pair. When talking about gear pairs it is common that the smaller gear is called *the pinion* and the bigger one *the gear* and those names will be used in this thesis. Some of the advantages of using gears are[2]:

- High efficiency (97-98%)
- Relatively good load capacity considering mass and dimensions of gear wheels.
- Wide range in applications and velocity.
- Small bearing and shaft loads.
- Easy maintenance.

The major disadvantages are:

- High manufacturing and mounting accuracy.
- Noise at high operating velocities.

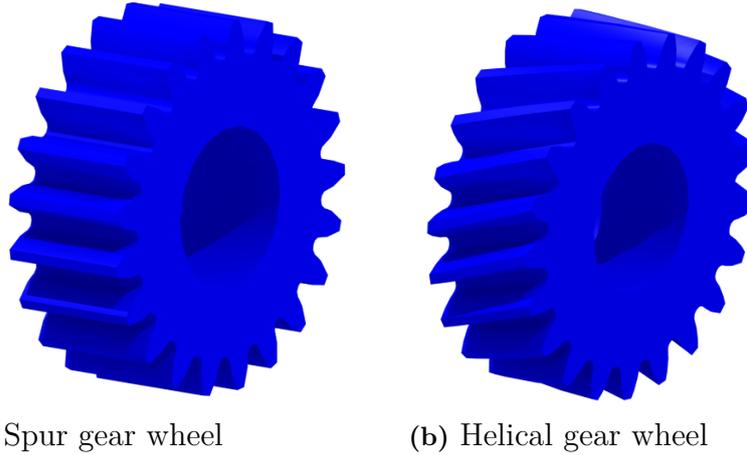
### 2.2 Gear teeth concepts

Gear wheels are defined by the orientation of the teeth lines. Teeth lines are lines that follow the teeth surface from one side of the wheel to the other. If the teeth line lies parallel to the gear rotation axis it is called spur or straight cut gear. If the lines are at an angle and have constant pitch the gear is called helical gear[2]. The helical angle is usually  $15 - 35^\circ$ [7]. These two concepts are the most common for Automotive gears today[2].

The main advantage of the **spur gear** is that it is simple and therefore simpler to design and manufacture compared to a helical design. It is also easier to assemble due to the straight cut gears and it doesn't produce axial load and therefore it is possible to design lighter casing and use smaller bearings. The major disadvantage for spur gears is noise especially for high rotational velocity[30][20].

**Helical gears** have higher load capability compared to spur gear for the same module and width since it has higher contact ratio (more tooth's in contact). Helical gear engagement is smooth and therefore produce far less noise than the spur gear and

therefore the most common choice for automotive gearboxes. The major disadvantage for helical gear is that due to the angled tooth contact it produce axial force which means that the bearings and the casings need to be dimensioned for greater load which leads to heavier solutions. That is the main reason most racing gearboxes have spur gears. It is often claimed that spur gears are more efficient which is in theory correct due to less contact ratio but the difference compared to helical gears are usually negligible and both solutions have around 97 – 98% efficiency[30][20].



**Figure 2.1:** Gear teeth concepts considered in this project.

### 2.3 Spur gear nomenclature

The spur-gear terminology is based on few main parameters which are illustrated in Figure 2.2. These parameters are [12]:

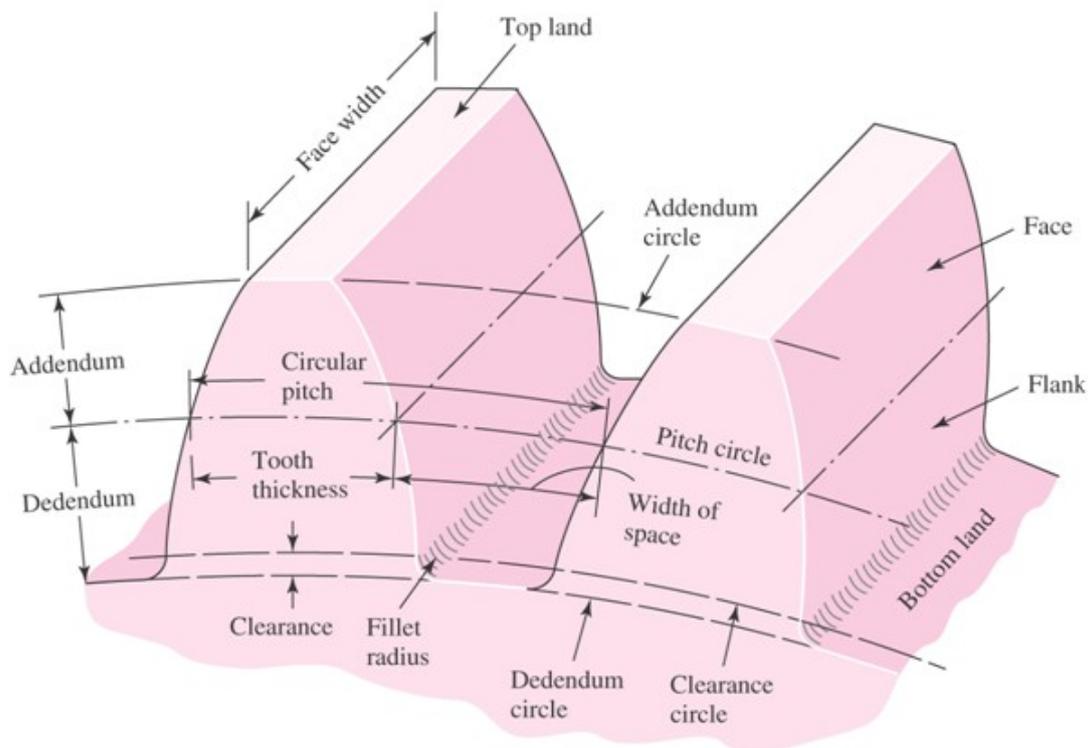
- **Pitch circle:** Theoretical circle that founds the base for almost all gear calculations by using the **pitch diameter**. The pitch circle of two meshing gears are always tangential to each other.
- **Circular pitch  $p$ :** A distance measured on the pitch circle from a point on a tooth to a corresponding point on the next tooth. Can be thought of as the sum of the **tooth thickness** and the **width of space**.
- **Module  $m_n$ :** Index of tooth size in SI units, usually expressed in mm. It is the ratio of the pitch diameter to the number of teeth.
- **Addendum  $h_a$ :** Radial distance between the **top land** and the pitch circle.
- **Dedendum  $h_f$ :** Radial distance between the **bottom land** and the pitch circle. The tooth's **whole depth  $h_t$**  is the sum of the addendum and dedendum.
- **Clearance circle :** Tangent to the addendum circle of the mating gear. The **clearance  $c$**  is the radial distance from the dedendum circle of a gear to the addendum circle in mating gear.
- **Backlash:** The difference in gears width of space and mating gears tooth thickness at the pitch circle.

The module and circular pitch is expressed as

$$m_n = \frac{d}{z} \quad (2.1)$$

$$p = \frac{\pi d}{z} = \pi m_n \quad (2.2)$$

where  $m_n$  is the module in mm,  $d$  is the pitch diameter in mm,  $z$  is the number of teeth and  $p$  is the circular pitch.



**Figure 2.2:** Nomenclature of spur-gear teeth[12]

## 2.4 Basic Gear Geometry

Following equations are according to AGMA-908-B89 [5] and are valid for helical and spur gears. The equations are often the same for both helical and spur gears where the difference is the helix angle, which is 0 for spur gears and will make the calculations simpler for spur gears. These equations applies both for external and internal gears and for those equations that have double sign (*e.g.*  $\pm$ ), the  $+$  is for external and  $-$  for internal. These equations are made "dimensionless" by letting the normal module be equal to 1 ( $m_n = 1$ ).

The gear ratio between two meshing gears is

$$m_G = \frac{z_2}{z_1} \quad (2.3)$$

where  $z_2$  is the gear (bigger gear wheel) tooth number and  $z_1$  is the pinion (smaller gear wheel) tooth number. This ratio can never be less than 1.

The standard (reference) pitch radius for the pinion,  $R_1$

$$R_1 = \frac{z_1}{2 \cos(\psi)} \quad (2.4)$$

where  $\psi$  is the helix/helical angle. This angle is often also presented as  $\beta$  in other literature but since  $\psi$  is used in AGMA-908-B89 and will be used in this thesis for consistency. The standard pitch radius for the gear is

$$R_2 = R_1 m_G \quad (2.5)$$

The standard transverse pressure angle is dependent on the helix angle  $\psi$  and the standard normal pressure angle  $\phi_n$

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\tan(\phi_n)}{\cos(\psi)} \right) \quad (2.6)$$

The base radius for the pinion and gear is defined as

$$R_{b1} = R_1 \cos(\phi) \quad (2.7)$$

$$R_{b2} = R_{b1} m_G \quad (2.8)$$

the addendum radius as

$$R_{o1} = \frac{z_1}{2} + h_a \quad (2.9)$$

$$R_{o2} = \frac{z_2}{2} \pm h_a \quad (2.10)$$

since this equation are dimensionless then  $m_n = h_a = 1$  [21].

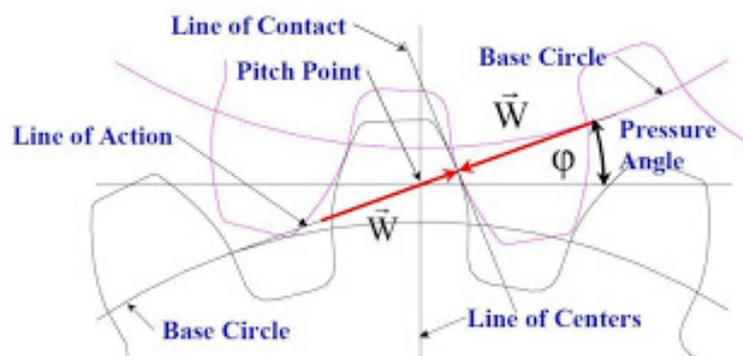
The operating transverse pressure angle  $\phi_r$  is based on the base radius for the pinion and wheel and the operating center distance  $C_r$

$$\phi_r = \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{R_{b2} \pm R_{b1}}{C_r} \right) \quad (2.11)$$

The transverse base pitch is expressed as

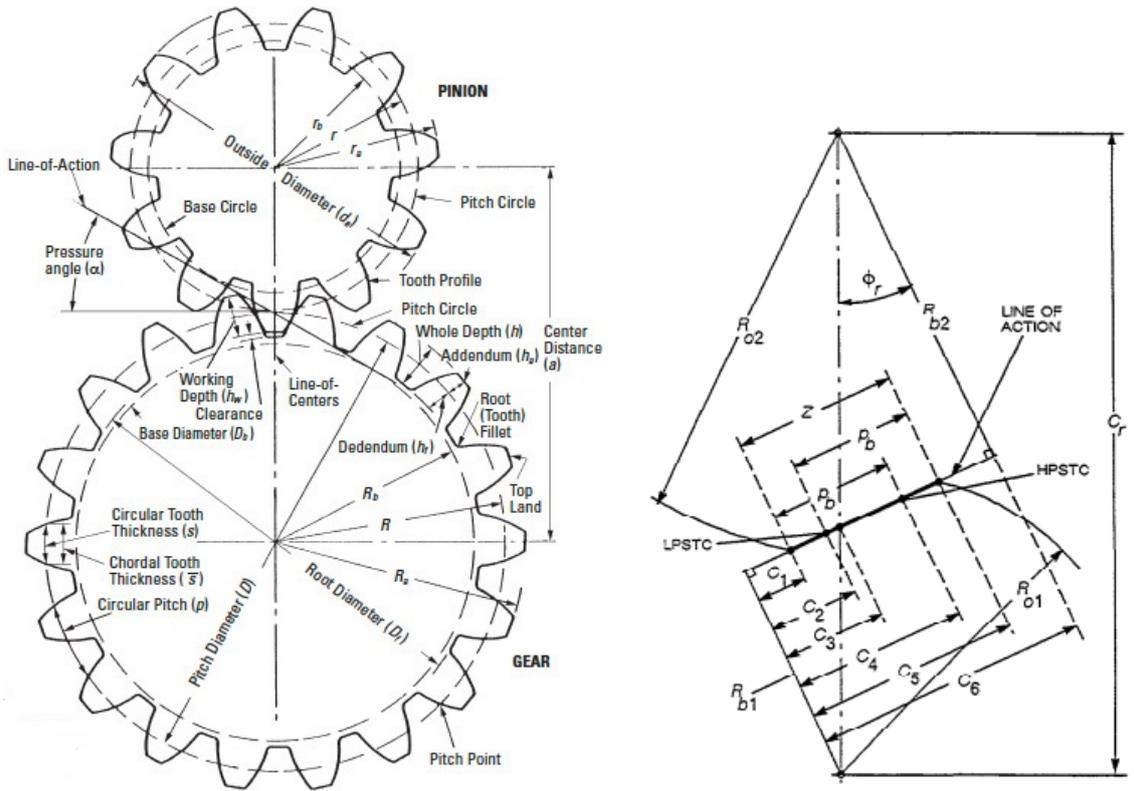
$$P_b = \frac{2\pi R_{b1}}{z_1} \quad (2.12)$$

The pitch point is the point where the pitch circles of two meshing gears intersect (see Figure 2.3). All contact points of two meshing teeth follows a line called **line of action**(LOA) or **pressure line**. The LOA is tangent to the base circles of the pinion and gear and goes through the pitch point. The normal pressure angle  $\phi_n$  is defined as the angle between the the LOA and a line that is tangent to the pitch circle and goes through the pitch point(see Figure 2.3 and 2.4). The normal pressure angle can vary depending on the application but the most common angles are 20 – 25° [7].



**Figure 2.3:** Pitch point and Line of action[24]

## 2. Theory



(a) Pinion and Gear meshing[45]

(b) Definition of the LOA or pressure line[5]

**Figure 2.4:** Basic gear geometry definitions

It is possible to determine the active length of line of contact  $Z$  by calculating the lengths  $C_1$  through  $C_6$  using the basic gear equations defined in above text(see Figure 2.4).

$$C_6 = C_r \sin(\phi_r) \quad (2.13)$$

$$C_1 = \pm \left[ C_6 - \left( R_{o2}^2 - R_{b2}^2 \right)^{0.5} \right] \quad (2.14)$$

$$C_3 = \frac{C_6}{m_G \pm 1} \quad (2.15)$$

$$C_4 = C_1 + P_b \quad (2.16)$$

$$C_5 = \left( R_{o1}^2 - R_{b1}^2 \right)^{0.5} \quad (2.17)$$

$$C_2 = C_5 - P_b \quad (2.18)$$

The active length of line of contact is dependent on the lengths  $C_1$  and  $C_5$

$$Z = C_5 - C_1 \quad (2.19)$$

The lowest point of single tooth contact (LPSTC) and the highest point of single tooth contact (HPSTC) are located by  $C_2$  and  $C_4$  respectively.

The transverse contact ratio between a pinion and a gear is determined by the active length of line of action ( $Z$ ) and the transverse base pitch ( $P_b$ ).

$$m_p = \frac{Z}{P_b} \quad (2.20)$$

## 2.5 Failure Modes in Gears

When designing gears it is important to understand the failure modes so the gear can be dimensioned to withstand the loads that are expected to act on the gear teeth and still be within reasonable size and weight. This section will point out the most common one.

Gear failure modes have been named and categorized in a different way based different perspectives. Following are listed few examples of how they have been categorized[8]:

Here it is the lubrication that defines the major categories.

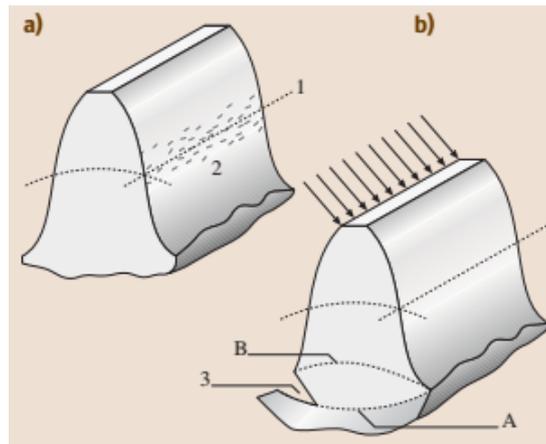
- **Non lubrication** related failure
- **Lubrication related** failure

This classification is more detailed than the above one and is listed in the order of frequency where the most frequent failure mode is at the top.

- **Fatigue**
- **Impact**
- **Wear**
- **Stress rupture**

The third classification focus on where on the tooth the failure occurs and is the one that will be used in this thesis with main focus on the pitting and bending fatigue (see Figure 2.5).

- **Failure modes on gear tooth flanks**, including pitting, scuffing, and wear
- **Failure modes on gear root fillets**, including bending fatigue and impact



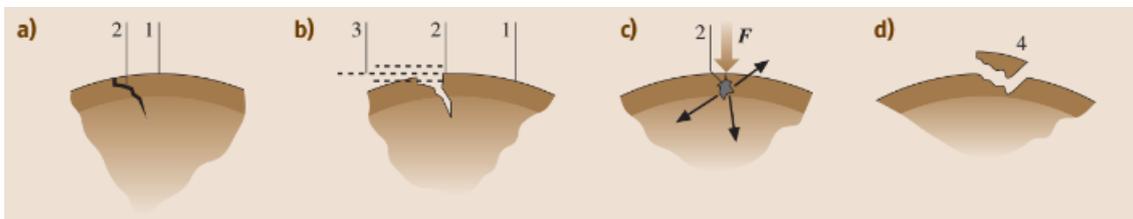
**Figure 2.5:** Location of the gear failure modes, a) the flank and b) the root radius [2]

### 2.5.1 Failure modes on gear tooth flanks

The failure modes acting on the tooth flank are pitting ,scuffing and wear as has been mentioned before. These failure modes can be broken down even further but for the purpose of this project only the basic explanation for each mode will be presented.

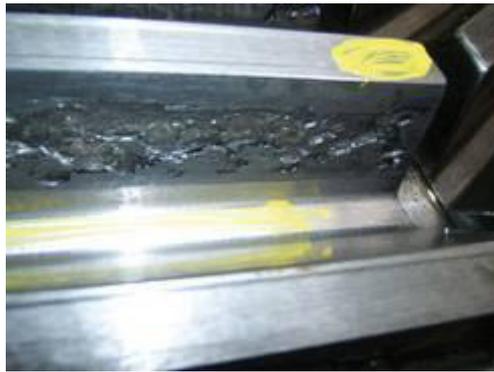
#### 2.5.1.1 Pitting

Pitting (macro-pitting) or fatigue flaking as it is also sometimes called is a fatigue surface damage and is considered one of the most common gear failure modes. The surface damage is caused by cyclic contact stress also known as Hertzian stress. It usually starts with localized plastic deformation that evolves into small crack on the tooth surface(see **a**) in Figure 2.6). Lubrication oil gets into the crack(see **b**) in Figure 2.6) and under load the pressure in the lubricant arise(see **c**) in Figure 2.6) and the crack propagates until metallic particle chips of the tooth surface and forms so called pit(see **d**) in Figure 2.6)[2] [8].



**Figure 2.6:** Pitting formation due to cyclic contact stress. [2]

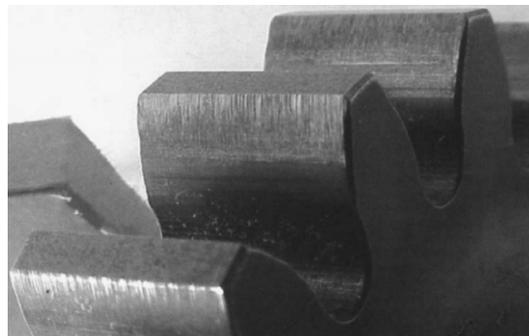
When a pit is formed it acts as a stress concentration and spreads out to close areas until the hole flank is covered with pits which can cause fracture of the tooth. How severe the pitting becomes is depended on how high the contact stress is compared to the load cycles[25]. Figure 2.7 illustrates gear tooth flank that has suffered to high cyclic load.



**Figure 2.7:** Example of fatigue pitting. [49]

### 2.5.1.2 Scuffing

Scuffing also known as scoring happens when the lubrication film between two meshing teeth breaks down often because of high operating temperature. The lack of lubrication film introduces metal to metal contact at high spots (asperities) and if the load and temperature is high enough the asperities weld together and when the gears continue to rotate some material is removed from the tooth flank surface (see Figure 2.8) [8].



**Figure 2.8:** Typical example of scuffing. [8]

### 2.5.1.3 Wear

Wear is deterioration of the loaded tooth flank. This can happen in two ways, either by abrasive or adhesive wear. Abrasive wear occurs when small abrasive particles in the lubrication grind down the teeth and happens only when two meshing flank surfaces are in sliding contact (see Figure 2.9). Adhesive wear occurs when the lubrication film thickness is not sufficient and material is removed from the mating gear due to local plastic deformation and adhesion caused by pressure between the tooth flanks.



**Figure 2.9:** Typical example of Abrasive wear. [46]

### 2.5.2 Failure modes on gear root fillets

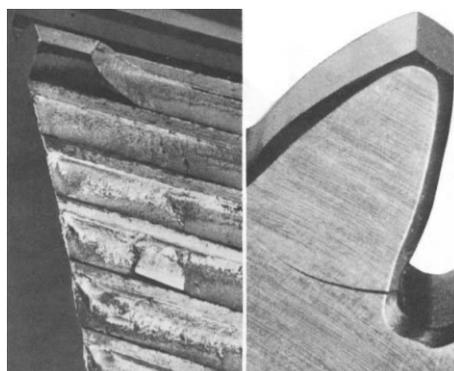
The failure modes on the gear root are caused by tooth bending either from fatigue or overload/impact. This failure mode is not common but has the most impact on the gear operation and often causes complete operating failure and damage to other machine components such as bearings and shafts.

#### 2.5.2.1 Fatigue bending

Fatigue bending failure is something that takes place over long time period. The crack starts at the weakest point of the tooth or the root fillet where the bending tensile stress is high as well as the stress concentration. The crack propagates slowly the majority of the gear life but in the end it propagates much faster which leads eventually to tooth fracture(see Figure 2.10)[25].

#### 2.5.2.2 Overload/impact

The bending overload fracture occurs when the momentary load exceeds the tensile strength of the gear material causing fracture at the root[25].



**Figure 2.10:** Crack propagation (left) and complete tooth fracture due to fatigue bending(right). [46]

## 2.6 Profile shift

Profile shift is used to improve the performance of meshing gears by moving the tooth either out or inwards so the contact area is moved but the involute profile is the same. The addendum and dedendum circles are moved according to the profile shift which is often  $+$  for the pinion and  $-$  for the gear but the pitch and base circles are the same. Profile shift was originally used to avoid undercut on gears with less than 17 teeth but later it was realized that it could be used to manipulate and enhance the gear performance. The profile shift does not require special tools if straight sided hobs are used and therefore no extra cost, milling is the only gear manufacturing method that requires special tools[27]. Examples of the things that profile shift can have affect on is:

- Avoiding undercut
- Avoiding narrow top land
- Balanced specific sliding
- Balanced flash temperature
- Balanced bending failure

Balancing the specific sliding is used when improved wear and Hertzian pressure resistance is desired, balanced flash temperature is used to maximize the scuffing resistance and balancing the bending failure maximizes the bending fatigue failure resistance. The profile shift needed to achieve the balanced specific sliding, flash temperature and bending failure are usually different and therefore should the profile shift value be based on the criteria that is considered to be the most important for the given application[10].

Gears wit few teeth are more sensitive to profile shift and therefore it is usually the pinion that decides the amount of profile shift. The affect on tooth shape from profile shift can be seen on Figure 2.11



**Figure 2.11:** The affect of profile shift on gear tooth for 30 teeth gear wheel. [10]

The use of profile shift in this thesis project will be aimed to maximize the load capacity of the gears and therefore only equations for balancing the specific sliding and bending fatigue will be presented as well as for undercut avoidance. Following equation are based on the AGMA 913 a98 standard[10].

The minimum profile shift coefficient  $x_1$  to avoid **undercut** for the pinion is

$$x_{1 \min} = \frac{y_{1 \min}}{m_n} \quad (2.21)$$

where  $y_{1 \min}$  is the profile shift and is defined as

$$y_{1 \min} = h_{aP0} - R_1 \sin^2(\psi) \quad (2.22)$$

where

$$h_{aP0} = h_{a0} - \rho_{a0} + \rho_{a0} \sin(\phi_n) \quad (2.23)$$

where

$h_{a0}$  is the addendum of the tool (in this thesis  $h_{a0} = 1.25$  )

$\rho_{a0}$  is the radius of the circular tip of the tool (in this thesis  $\rho_{a0} = 0.38$  )

Specific sliding is defined as the ratio between tooth's rolling and sliding velocity at specific point on the line of action. The balanced specific sliding is obtained by iteratively varying the profile shift coefficient for two meshing gears until following equation is satisfied

$$\left(\frac{C_6}{C_1} - 1\right) \left(\frac{C_6}{C_5} - 1\right) = m_G^2 \quad (2.24)$$

The balanced bending fatigue is obtained in similar way as for specific sliding or by iterative varying the profile shift coefficient until the ratio for bending strength geometry factor is equal as the ratio for allowable bending stress.

$$\frac{Y_{J1}}{Y_{J2}} = \frac{\sigma_{FP2}}{\sigma_{FP1}} \quad (2.25)$$

## 2.7 Stress calculation

The two main failures in gears are tooth breakage and surface pitting /wear as has been mentioned before and are caused by too much bending or contact stress. It is therefore vital that the stresses are calculated correctly. The gear tooth stress equations are based on basic stress equations for bending(Lewis equation) and contact(Hertzian equation) stress. These equations are the foundation for more detailed tooth stress calculations used in different standards.

### 2.7.1 Lewis bending stress

This was the first equation introduced for bending stress in 1982 where the full load is assumed to be applied at the gears tip as a single cantilever beam as can be seen in Figure 2.12 [12]. The equation is defined as

$$\sigma_L = \frac{F_t \cdot P}{b \cdot Y} \quad (2.26)$$

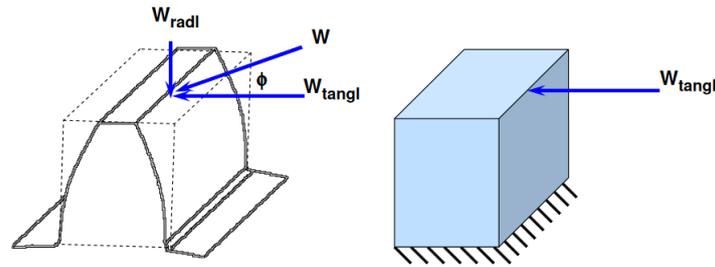
where

$F_t$  is the force acting on the tooth

$P$  is the Diametrical pitch

$b$  is the gears face width

$Y$  is the Lewis form factor which accounts for the geometry of the tooth and is function of number of teeth, pressure angle and involute depth of the gear.



**Figure 2.12:** Definition of Lewis bending stress [36]

## 2.7.2 Hertzian stress

The contact stress is highest close to the pressure line and in the pitch point the teeth suffer pure rolling contact and zero sliding. Due to this it is possible to model this situation as Hertzian contact pressure[12]. The Hertzian contact stress for spur gears is defined as

$$\sigma_H = \sqrt{\frac{E \cdot F_t}{2\pi \cdot b} \left( \frac{1}{r_{eg}} + \frac{1}{r_{ep}} \right)} \quad (2.27)$$

where  $E$  is the effective modulus of elasticity

$r_{eg}, r_{ep}$  is the equivalent radius of cylinders, equal to the pitch radius times  $\sin(\phi_n)$

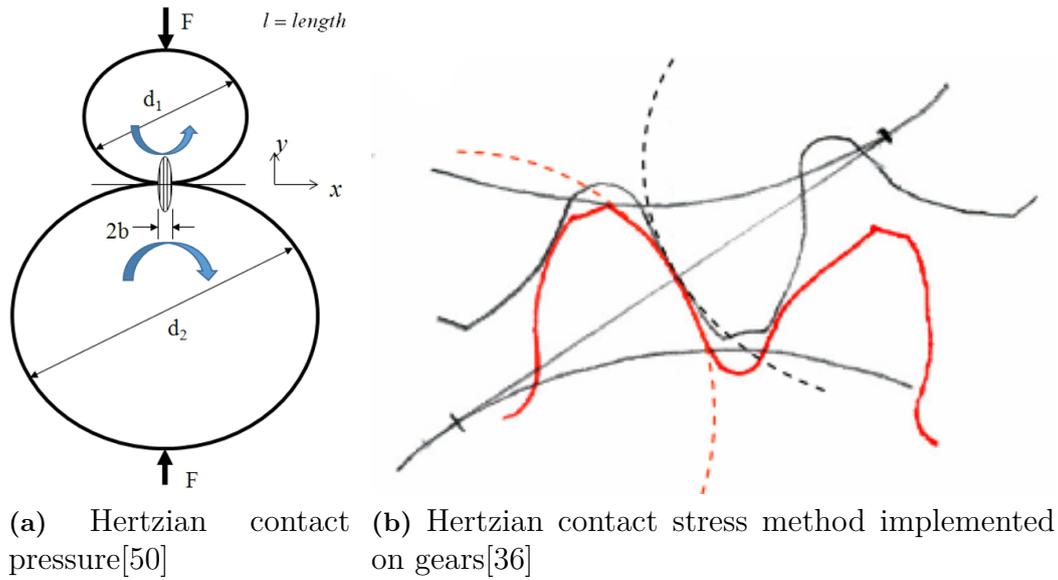


Figure 2.13: Hertzian stress

### 2.7.3 Stress standards

More detailed and accurate equations have been derived from the two basic stress equations mentioned above and the main difference is that they include different kinds of factors that should account for multiple things that can affect the stress acting on the gear teeth. There are many standards out there that specifies in details these equations such as ISO,SS, DIN and AGMA. They are in many ways similar since they are often based on the same equations but all of them have their own version of the stress calculations and often different definitions on the factors. For the stress calculations in this thesis the ANSI/AGMA standard will be used or more thoroughly ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95[4]. Following are the main equations used from the AGMA standard with some explanations but for further details it is necessary to read trough the ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95 standard[4].

#### 2.7.3.1 Contact stress calculation for pitting resistance

The equation for the tooth contact stress is as follows

$$\sigma_H = Z_E \sqrt{F_t K_o K_v K_s \frac{K_H Z_R}{d_{w1} b Z_I}} \quad (2.28)$$

where

$Z_E$  is the **Elastic Coefficient**:

The elastic coefficient is based on the pinions and gears Modulus of elasticity  $E_1, E_2$  and the Poisson's ratio  $\nu_1, \nu_2$ . For steel the  $Z_E$  is around  $190 \text{ N/mm}^2$  for the pinion and gear .

$$Z_E = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\pi \left[ \left( \frac{1-v_1^2}{E_1} \right) + \left( \frac{1-v_2^2}{E_2} \right) \right]}} \quad (2.29)$$

$K_o$  is the **Overload factor**:

The overload factor is meant to take into considerations externally applied load that is higher than the nominal load for short period of time. It is only possible to determine the overload factor accurately by performing many field experiments for particular application. There have been tables made that should give the designer a good estimation depending on the driven and the drive unit. In Figure 2.14 is a example of such a table taken from KISSsoft[9].

**Application factor according to DIN 3990/ISO 6336**

| Working characteristic of the driving machine | Working characteristic of the driven machine |              |                 |                |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | uniform                                      | light shocks | moderate shocks | heavy shocks   |
| uniform                                       | 1.00   | 1.25         | 1.50            | 1.75           |
| light shocks                                  | 1.10   | 1.35         | 1.60            | 1.85           |
| moderate shocks                               | 1.25   | 1.50         | 1.75            | 2.00           |
| heavy shocks                                  | 1.5  | 1.75         | 2.00            | 2.25 or higher |

**Figure 2.14:** Overload factor estimations[9]

$K_v$  is the **Dynamic factor**:

The dynamic factor is used to account for internally generated gear tooth dynamic forces due to vibration of the gear masses caused by inaccuracy in manufacturing and meshing of the gears even if the input torque and rotational velocity is constant. The dynamic factor can be estimated by knowing the gear accuracy number,  $Q_v$  and the pitch line velocity,  $v_t$ . The accuracy number varies from  $Q_v = 3$  to  $Q_v = 12$  and is dependent on the manufacturing quality,  $Q_v$  between 3-7 is for commercial quality gears and  $Q_v$  between 8-12 is for precision quality gears.

$$K_v = \left( \frac{A + \sqrt{200 \cdot v_t}}{A} \right)^2 \quad (2.30)$$

where

$$A = 50 + 56(1 - B) \text{ for } 5 \leq Q_v \leq 11$$

$$B = 0.25(12 - Q_v)^{0.667}$$

$K_s$  is the **Size factor**:

The size factor is aimed to account for non uniformity of material properties. No standard size factors have been established yet and therefore AGMA suggests to use  $K_s = 1$  for most gears if a proper steel, heat treatment and hardening process is

chosen.

$K_H$  is the **Load distribution factor**:

The load distribution factor is used to account for the non-uniform distribution of the load along the line of contact. The load distribution is depended upon

- Manufacturing variation of gears.
- Assembly variations of installed gears.
- Deflection due to applied loads.
- Distortions due to thermal centrifugal effect.

The load distribution factor can be divided in two parts, the face load distribution factor  $K_{H\beta}$  and the transverse load distribution factor  $K_{H\alpha}$ . Standard procedures have not yet been established to determine  $K_{H\alpha}$  and therefore is the load distribution factor only dependent on the face load distribution factor  $K_{H\beta}$  which can be approximated with following equation

$$K_H = K_{H\beta} = 1 + K_{Hmc}(K_{Hpf}K_{Hpm} + K_{Hma}K_{He}) \quad (2.31)$$

where

$K_{Hmc}$  = lead correction factor

$K_{Hpf}$  = pinion proportion factor

$K_{Hpm}$  = pinion proportion modifier

$K_{Hma}$  = mesh alignment factor

$K_{He}$  = mesh alignment correction factor

For more information's on how the above load distribution factors are defined and calculated see Appendix G or section 15 in ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95.

$Z_R$  is the **Surface condition factor**:

The surface condition factor has not been established but should account for the surface finish residual stress and work hardening. For gears with appropriate surface finish this factor can be set as 1.

$Z_I$  is the **Geometry factor for pitting resistance**:

The geometry factor for pitting should account for the instantaneous radius of curvature based on the tooth's geometry which are used to evaluate the Hertzian contact stress acting on the tooth surface.  $Z_I$  is dependent on to many equation to list up in this section so for more information on the calculations see ANSI/AGMA 908-B89[5].

$d_{w1}$  is **operating pitch diameter of the pinion** in mm and is as follows

$$d_{w1} = \frac{2C_r}{m_G \pm 1} \quad (2.32)$$

where + is for external gears and – for internal gears.

The **allowable tooth contact stress** is calculated as follows

$$\sigma_H \leq \frac{\sigma_{HP} Z_N Z_W}{S_H Y_\theta Y_Z} \quad (2.33)$$

where

$\sigma_{HP}$  is the **allowable contact stress** number which is based on the material properties.

$Z_N$  is the **stress cycle factor** for pitting resistance and is calculated using the number of stress cycle

$$n_L = 60 L_H \omega q \quad (2.34)$$

and figure 17 in ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95 where  $L_H$  is the lifetime in hours,  $\omega$  the rotational speed in RPM and  $q$  number of contacts per rotation, for sun and ring  $q$  is equal to the number of planets but can be set as one for the planets.

$Z_W$  is the **hardness ratio factor** for pitting resistance and depends upon

- Gear ratio
- Surface finish
- Hardness of pinion and gear

for gear and pinion with the same Brinnel values  $Z_W = 1$  can be used.

$S_H$  is the **safety factor for pitting**.

$Y_\theta$  is the **temperature factor** and for lubrication temperature less than  $120^\circ C$  it is set as 1.

$Y_Z$  is the **reliability factor** and accounts for the normal statistic distribution of failure based on field tests.  $Y_Z = 1$  equals that there should be fewer than one failure in 100 applications or 99% reliability. The reliability factor is then adjusted if higher or lower reliability is desired(see Table 2.1).

**Table 2.1:** Reliability factor

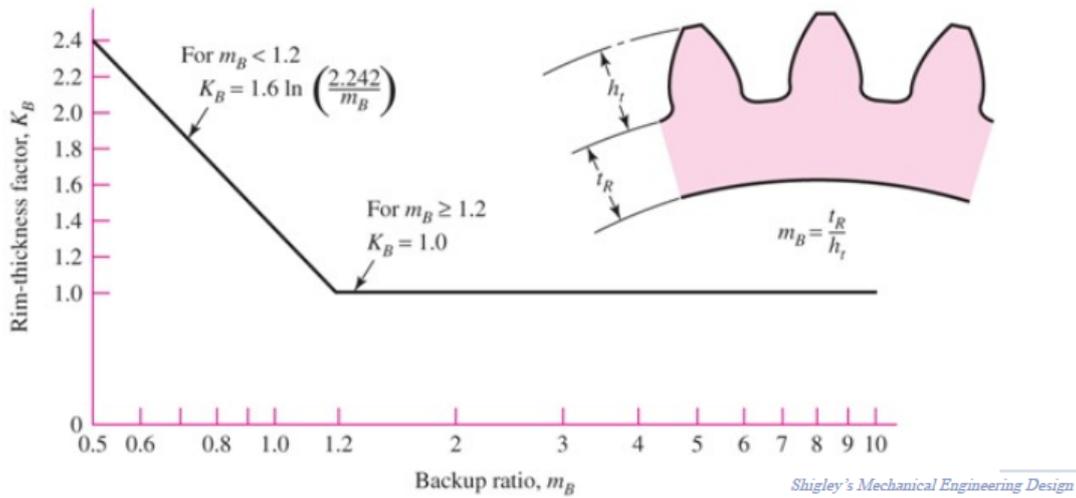
| Requirements of application     | $Y_Z$ |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fewer than one failure in 10000 | 1.50  |
| Fewer than one failure in 1000  | 1.25  |
| Fewer than one failure in 100   | 1.00  |
| Fewer than one failure in 10    | 0.85  |
| Fewer than one failure in 2     | 0.70  |

### 2.7.3.2 Bending stress calculation

The equation for the tooth bending stress is as follows

$$\sigma_F = F_t K_o K_v K_s \frac{K_H K_B}{b m_t Y_J} \quad (2.35)$$

where  $F_t$ ,  $K_o$ ,  $K_v$ ,  $K_s$  and  $K_H$  are the same as for the pitting resistance and  $K_B$  is the **rim thickness** factor which needs to be adjusted if the rim thickness is not sufficient and therefore does not provide full support and therefore causing increased stress. It is dependent on the Backup ratio  $m_B$  as shown on Figure 2.15



**Figure 2.15:** Rim factor calculation[12]

$Y_J$  is the **geometry factor for bending** and is based on geometrical values like the geometry factor for pitting. It accounts for the shape of the tooth and the distance from the tooth root to the HPSTC which is the critical point since that is where the most damaging load is applied. To determine the geometry factor for bending as well as pitting there are many equations that are used, so for further calculation information see ANSI/AGMA 908-B89[5]

$m_t$  is the **transverse metric module**

$$m_t = \frac{m_n}{\cos(\psi)} \quad (2.36)$$

The **allowable tooth bending stress** is defined as follows

$$\sigma_F \leq \frac{\sigma_{FP} Y_N}{S_F Y_\theta Y_Z} \quad (2.37)$$

where

$\sigma_{FP}$  is the allowable bending stress number which is based on the material properties.

$Y_N$  is the **stress cycle factor** for bending resistance and is calculated using Eq. 2.34 and Figure 18 in ANSI/AGMA2101-C95.

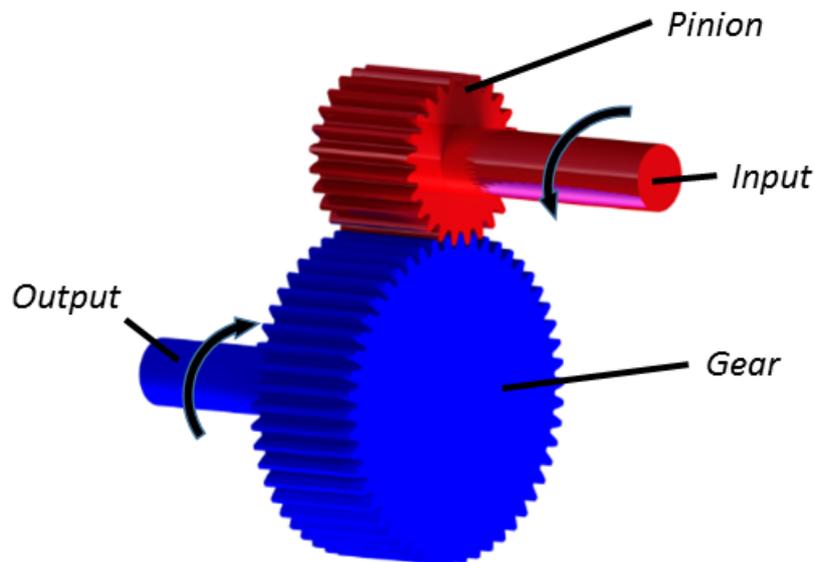
$S_F$  is the **safety factor for bending**.

## 2.8 Gear concepts

In the following text are a few different gear concepts presented which can be implemented as hub reduction and their advantages and disadvantages explained.

### Portal hub gear

The portal hub gear has a simple design, only two gears are needed, as can be seen in Figure 2.16. It is possible to increase the vehicles ground clearance with this setup. The input shaft and output shaft will rotate the opposite way and it is therefore necessary to flip the differential in order to make it work on a car that was not designed to have hub reduction[26]. Unfortunately this design has higher bending and contact stress on the gears compared to a planetary solution and therefore makes it a heavier and larger solution.

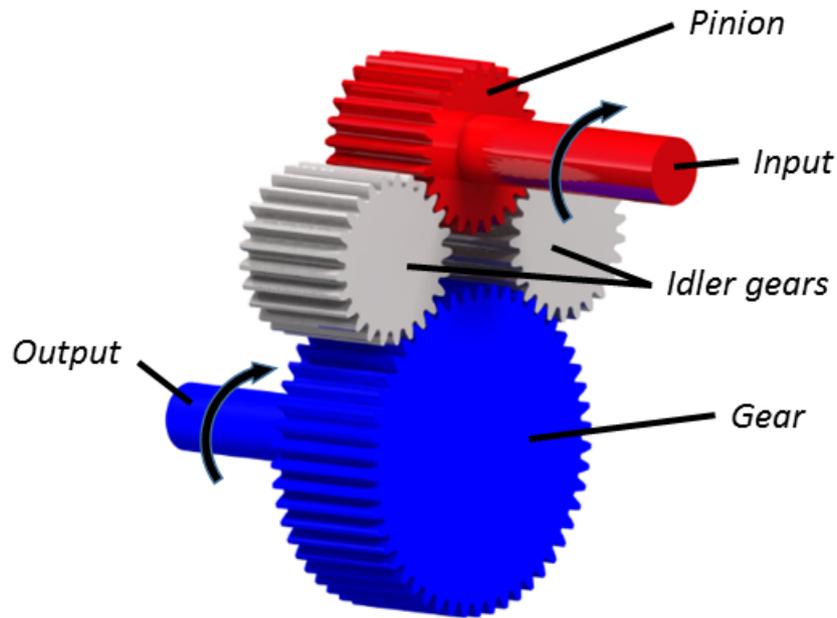


**Figure 2.16:** Illustration of a Portal hub gear

The gear ratio for the portal hub gear is very simple and is calculated with Eq. 2.38.  $z_1$  is the number of teeth on the pinion and  $z_2$  is the number of teeth on the Gear.

$$m_G = \frac{z_2}{z_1} \quad (2.38)$$

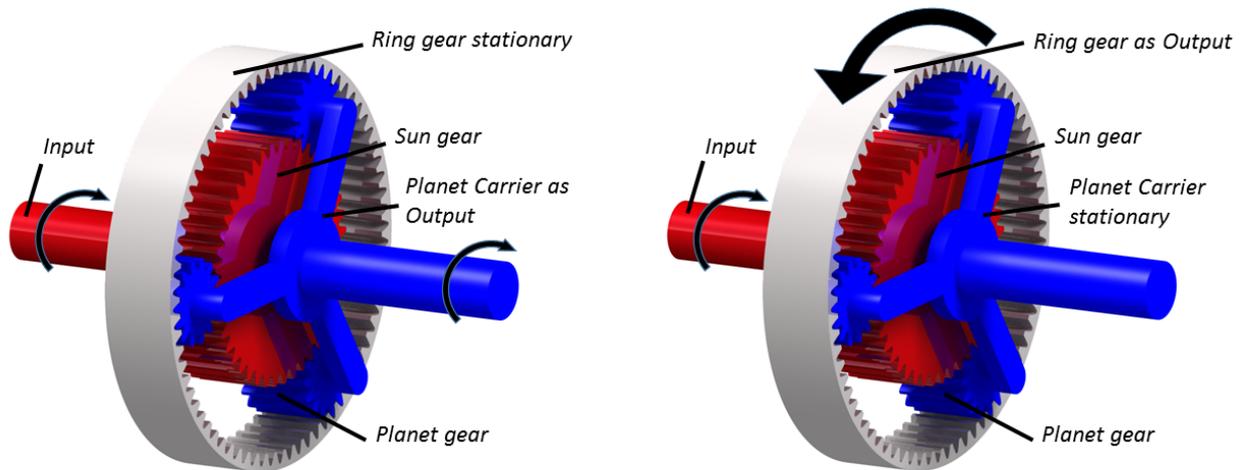
It is possible to relieve stresses from the teeth by having two or more idler gears as a stage between the pinion and the gear as illustrated in Figure 2.17 [23]. By doing this the total force that is transmitted is shared between more teeth and therefore less stress on each tooth, and therefore makes it possible to have a smaller and lighter Pinion and Gear. By adding the Idler gears the Pinion and Gear will now rotate at the same direction so no modifications on the differential is needed.



**Figure 2.17:** Illustration of a Portal hub gear with idler gears

### Single stage planetary gear set

In This gear set the force is divided between several so called planet gears has and therefore the gears tooth stress gets lower than on a portal gear. It is possible to get a high reduction ratio if wanted. With the planetary gear it is possible to get different ratio depending of which gear wheel is the drive and which gear wheel is the driven. In Figure 2.18 are two different single stage planetary concept explained.



**Figure 2.18:** Illustration of a Single stage planetary gear set with ring gear stationary(left) and with planet carrier stationary(right).

- **Ring stationary**

With this solution it is not feasible to get a gear ratio higher than 2.5:1, which means that a number lower than 2.5 is not possible. This concept is therefore not interesting for us since we are aiming to be within a gear ratio of 1.5:1-2.5:1 [2].

The Gear ratio for the Single stage planetary gear set with Ring gear as stationary is calculated with Eq. 2.39, where  $z_1$  is the number of teeth on the Sun gear and  $z_4$  is the number of teeth on the Ring gear.

$$m_G = 1 + \frac{z_4}{z_1} \quad (2.39)$$

- **Carrier stationary**

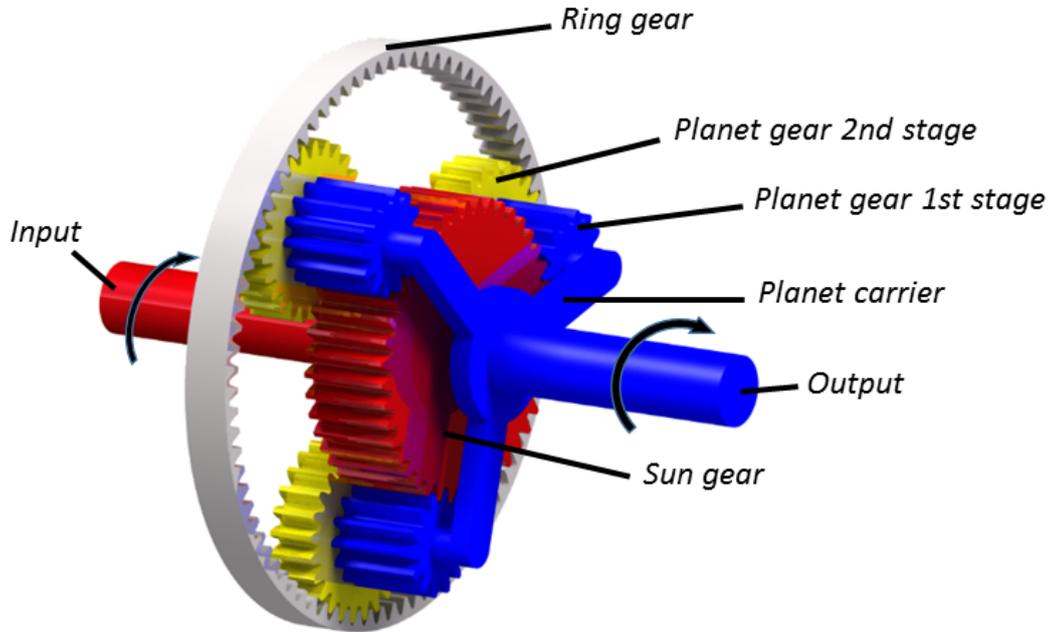
It is feasible to get a reduction ratio of two and greater but to have the ring gear as output causes complications in the design and function of the hub reduction. If the ring gear should turn, it would mean that the gear casing would need to turn as well or the use of big bearing would be needed and that would make it to big and complicated. The ring will also turn in the opposite direction than the sun gear. [2]. The gear ratio for the Single stage planetary gear set with carrier as stationary is calculated with Eq. 2.40, where  $z_1$  is the number of teeth on the Sun gear and  $z_4$  is the number of teeth on the Ring gear.

$$m_G = -\frac{z_4}{z_1} \quad (2.40)$$

### Compound stage planetary gear set

Based on the requirements, this solution is deemed to be the most suitable. It gives low stress on the gears and it is possible to get a reduction ratio higher than 2.5:1 within reasonable dimensions. The drawback of the compound planetary gear set is

that it will be wider and therefore heavier than a Single stage and be more complex as can be seen in Figure 2.19 [2].



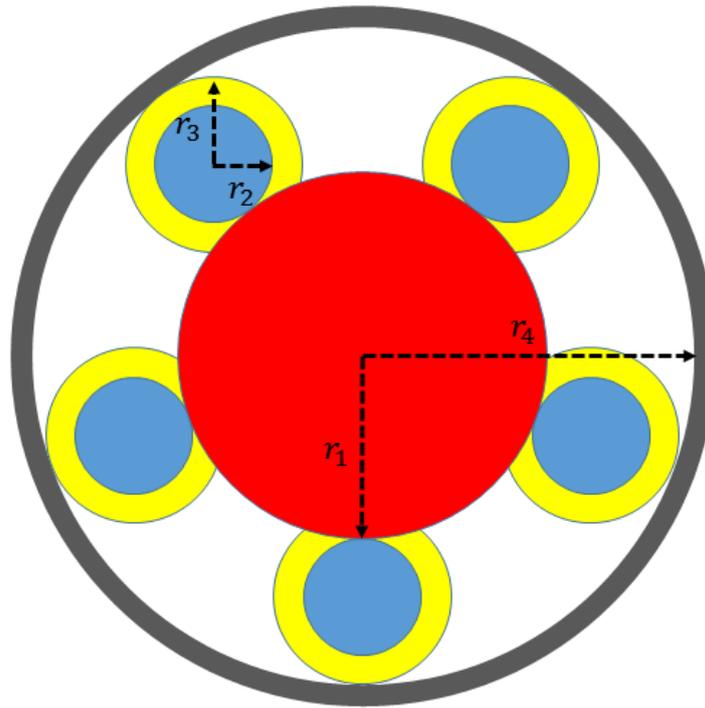
**Figure 2.19:** Illustration of a Compound stage planetary gear set

The gear ratio for a compound planetary gear set with carrier as stationary is calculated with Eq. 2.41.  $z_1$  is the number of teeth on the Sun gear,  $z_2$  number of teeth on planet gear 1st stage,  $z_3$  number of teeth on planet gear 2nd stage and  $z_4$  is the number of teeth on the Ring gear. How Eq. 2.41 is derived is explained in section 2.9.

$$m_G = 1 + \frac{z_4 \cdot z_2}{z_3 \cdot z_1} \quad (2.41)$$

## 2.9 Analysis of compound planetary gear

Understanding how planetary gears work can be hard and even harder when you have a compound planetary gear set. This section will focus on the equations behind the operation of compound planetary gear and tried to make it as easy as possible to understand. Figure 2.20 illustrates the layout of the compound planetary gear and the dimension definitions.



**Figure 2.20:** The layout of compound planetary gear.

Following equation shows the connections between the gear dimensions

$$r_4 = r_1 + r_2 + r_3 \quad (2.42)$$

and by using Eq. 2.1 we get the same connection between the gear teeth

$$z_4 = z_1 + z_2 + z_3 \quad (2.43)$$

To analyze the forces that are acting on the planetary gear box it is best to brake it up in 3 parts, sun, planets and ring and make free body diagram of each part(see Figure 2.21). Lets start on the sun where  $T_{in}$  is the torque on the drive axle(torque out of final drive). Force between the sun and the planets are equally big for all planets in this example for simplification but that is not the case in reality due to manufacturing tolerances.

The force acting on the sun and planet 1 is derived using simple force v.s torque relations.

$$F_{1-2} = \frac{T_{in}}{r_1 \cdot n_{planets}} \quad (2.44)$$

The force  $F_{3-4}$  that are acting on planet 2 and the ring can be determined in a similar way as for the planet 1 and the sun. When both the forces that are acting on the planet are known it is possible to calculate the output force  $F_{out}$  acting on the planet using force equilibrium.

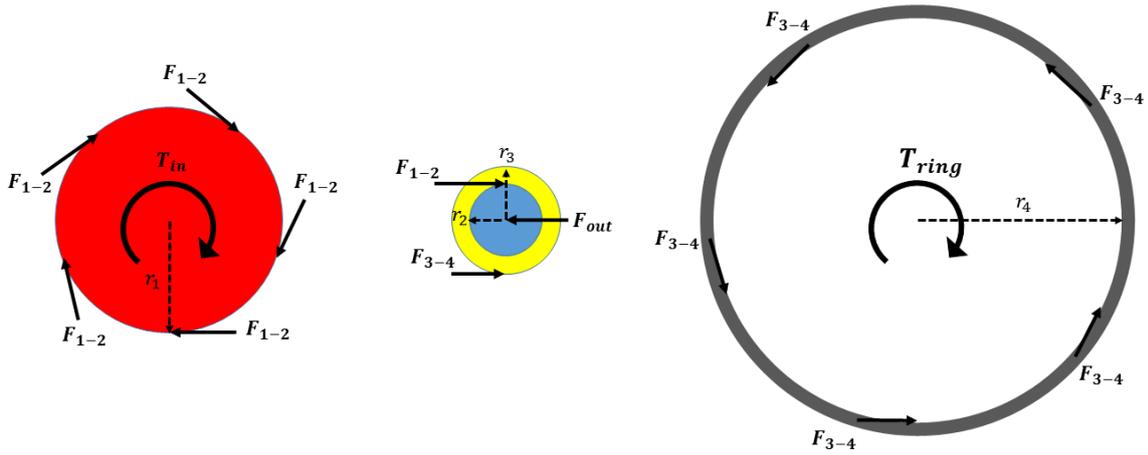
$$F_{3-4} = F_{1-2} \frac{r_2}{r_3} \quad (2.45)$$

$$F_{out} = F_{1-2} + F_{3-4} = F_{1-2} \frac{r_2 + r_3}{r_3} \quad (2.46)$$

The reaction torque on the ring can then be derived as

$$T_{ring} = n_{planets} \cdot F_{3-4} \cdot (r_1 + r_2 + r_3) \quad (2.47)$$

which is the torque acting on the gearbox casing.



**Figure 2.21:** Free body diagram of the sun(left), planet(middle) and ring(right).

The output torque can be expressed as

$$T_{out} = n_{planets} \cdot F_{out} \cdot (r_1 + r_2) \quad (2.48)$$

And by combining Eq. 2.44, 2.46 and 2.48,  $T_{out}$  can be expressed as a function of the input torque and the sun and planets pitch radius.

The output torque can be expressed as

$$T_{out} = T_{in} \left( \frac{r_1 + r_2}{r_1} \right) \left( \frac{r_2 + r_3}{r_3} \right) \quad (2.49)$$

The over all reduction ratio can now be expressed as function of the sun and planets pitch radius

$$m_G = \frac{T_{out}}{T_{in}} = \left( \frac{r_1 + r_2}{r_1} \right) \left( \frac{r_2 + r_3}{r_3} \right) \quad (2.50)$$

or by number of gear teeth

$$m_G = 1 + \frac{z_4 \cdot z_2}{z_3 \cdot z_1} \quad (2.51)$$

It is also possible to derive the overall reduction ratio by using the angular velocity's. Following equations are derived using Figure 2.22. The first thing is to calculate the pitch line velocity  $V_{1-2}$

$$V_{1-2} = \omega_{in} \cdot r_1 \quad (2.52)$$

by knowing that the pitch line velocity at the ring is 0 since the ring is stationary it is possible to derive the equation for  $V_{out}$

$$V_{out} = V_{1-2} \cdot \frac{r_3}{r_2 + r_3} \quad (2.53)$$

By knowing  $V_{out}$  it is possible to calculate  $\omega_p$  and  $\omega_{out}$  using the following equations

$$\omega_p = \frac{V_{1-2} - V_{out}}{r_2} \quad (2.54)$$

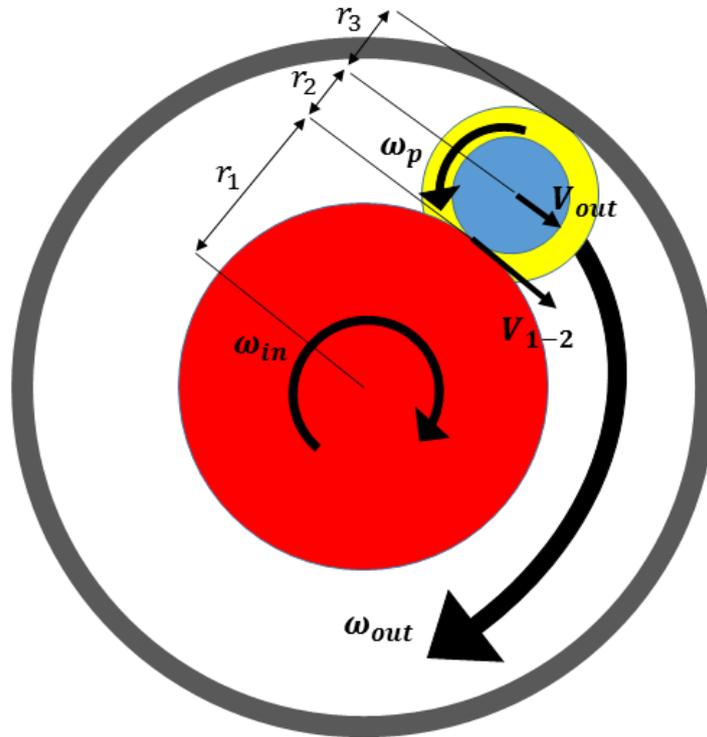
$$\omega_{out} = \frac{V_{out}}{r_1 + r_2} \quad (2.55)$$

The equation for the final reduction ratio can now be determined by combining Eq. 2.52, 2.53 and 2.55

$$m_G = \frac{\omega_{in}}{\omega_{out}} = \left( \frac{r_1 + r_2}{r_1} \right) \left( \frac{r_2 + r_3}{r_3} \right) \quad (2.56)$$

it is also possible to determine the ratio between  $\omega_{in}$  and  $\omega_p$

$$m_{Gp} = \frac{\omega_{in}}{\omega_p} = \left( \frac{r_2 + r_3}{r_1} \right) \quad (2.57)$$



**Figure 2.22:** Illustration figure for the compound gear pitch line velocity and angular velocity.

## 2.10 Bearing calculations

The bearing calculations in this thesis were based on the equations presented in the SKF rolling bearings catalogue[14] and Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design[12]. The basic bearing life equation is in accordance with ISO 281 and is as follows

$$L_{10} = \left( \frac{C}{P_{load}} \right)^{p_l} \quad (2.58)$$

where

$L_{10}$  is the basic rating life at 90% reliability for million revolutions.

$C$  is the basic dynamic loading

$P_{load}$  is the equivalent dynamic bearing load

$p_l$  is exponent of the life equation (3 for ball bearing and 10/3 for roller bearing)

the life can also be expressed in operating hours

$$L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60 w} L_{10} \quad (2.59)$$

where

$L_{10h}$  is the basic rating life at 90% reliability during its operating hours.

$w$  is rotational speed

SKF have come up with their own life rating based on the basic rating life that should estimate more accurately the bearing life bases on the lubrication, degree of contamination, proper mounting and other environmental conditions. The equation is then as follows

$$L_{nm} = a_1 a_{skf} L_{10} = a_1 a_{skf} \left( \frac{C}{P_{load}} \right)^{pi} \quad (2.60)$$

and for operating hours

$$L_{nmh} = \frac{10^6}{60 w} L_{nm} \quad (2.61)$$

where

$a_1$  is the life adjustment factor for reliability(see Table 2.2)

$a_{SKF}$  is the SKF life modification factor (see diagram 1-4 in SKF rolling bearing catalogue).

**Table 2.2:** Values for life adjustment factor  $a_1$

| Reliability | Failure probability | SKF rating life    | Factor |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
| %           | n                   | $L_{nm}$           | $a_1$  |
|             | %                   | million revolution | -      |
| 90          | 10                  | $L_{10m}$          | 1      |
| 95          | 5                   | $L_{5m}$           | 0.64   |
| 96          | 4                   | $L_{4m}$           | 0.55   |
| 97          | 3                   | $L_{3m}$           | 0.47   |
| 98          | 2                   | $L_{2m}$           | 0.37   |
| 99          | 1                   | $L_{1m}$           | 0.25   |



# 3

## Methods

The first priority has been to calculate and provide a working concept of a spur compound planetary gear set that could work within the constraints given by Arctic Trucks. A spur portal gear set concept with two idle gear and a helical compound planetary gear set concept have also been analyzed and compared to the spur compound planetary gear set.

Planets shaft, planet carrier together with gearbox casing design are explained together with stress analysis and the calculations used for the Spur compound planetary gear set. 3D geometries and drawings of the gear have been produced using CAD tool and Stress simulations have been performed to make sure the components are strong enough for its purpose. Bearing calculations and selection are explained. Sealing selection and gear lubrication alternatives are looked into.

### 3.1 Gear development

Different hub reduction solutions have been compared. The constraints that have been used when excluding out alternative solutions is presented. How simulation program has been used to exclude possible solutions is explained. Gear lifetime calculations are explained as well as the hub reduction ratio choice and choice of gear material.

#### 3.1.1 Gear geometrical constraints

The compound planetary gear has thousands of solutions that theoretically might work in our design but many of them might not be desired although they are possible. To sort out the solutions that are not desired a few constraints based on the gear geometry where used. Matlab has been used to get different gear combinations with different number of planetary gears, module and teeth numbers that are within the given constraints. The goal have been to get a solution that is as light, small and easy to assemble, that still can handle the loads that will occur during its use. These constraints are presented in following text.

**The greatest common divisor** for number of teeth for two meshing gears should be one so that the wear is spread over the whole gear (Hunting gears). This is to make sure that not the same gears have contact with each other in every turn and instead distribute the wear between all teeth. Another detail that is good with hunting gears are that if reassembly is needed there is no need to put the gears together in a certain way so that the same teeth is mated as before due to the equal wear on all teeth [6].

To make sure that the compound planetary gearbox can be assembled all the planets needs to be evenly distributed around the sun and oriented in such way that all planets engaging the next tooth at the same time. This is only the case when both the number of teeth on the **ring** and **sun** gear are **divisible by the number of planets**. For a single stage gear this would not be a problem. [38].

The teeth number of the pinion should not be lower than 17 with a pressure angle of  $20^\circ$  to avoid interference between pinion and gear. With undercut it is possible to go down to **14 teeth** when the pressure angle is  $20^\circ$  [11], [5].

A **aspect ratio** has been set to be within the range of 0.3 and 1. The aspect ratio is the ratio between the gears face width and pitch diameter. If the aspect ratio is too high it is likely to get high torsional twisting in the gears. On the other hand, if the ratio is low it is easier to get good manufacturing tolerances and alignment but the tooth gets weaker. [15].

The **maximum pitch diameter of the ring gear** is set to 230 *mm* to have good packaging. Another condition is that the **diameter of the sun** gear cannot be smaller than 32 *mm* because that is the diameter of the spindle shaft. The minimum planet diameter is set to 25 *mm*.

To make sure to not get out a gear combinations from Matlab where the planets are to large and to many so that they **clash** in to each other, a constraint is set so that there will always be a minimum distance of 20 *mm* ( $D_{space}$ ) between the planets pitch diameters. The constraint is fulfilled with Eq.3.1.

$$\frac{2\pi}{n_{planets}} \frac{d_1 + d_2}{2} - d_3 > D_{space} \quad (3.1)$$

### 3.1.2 Ratio constraint

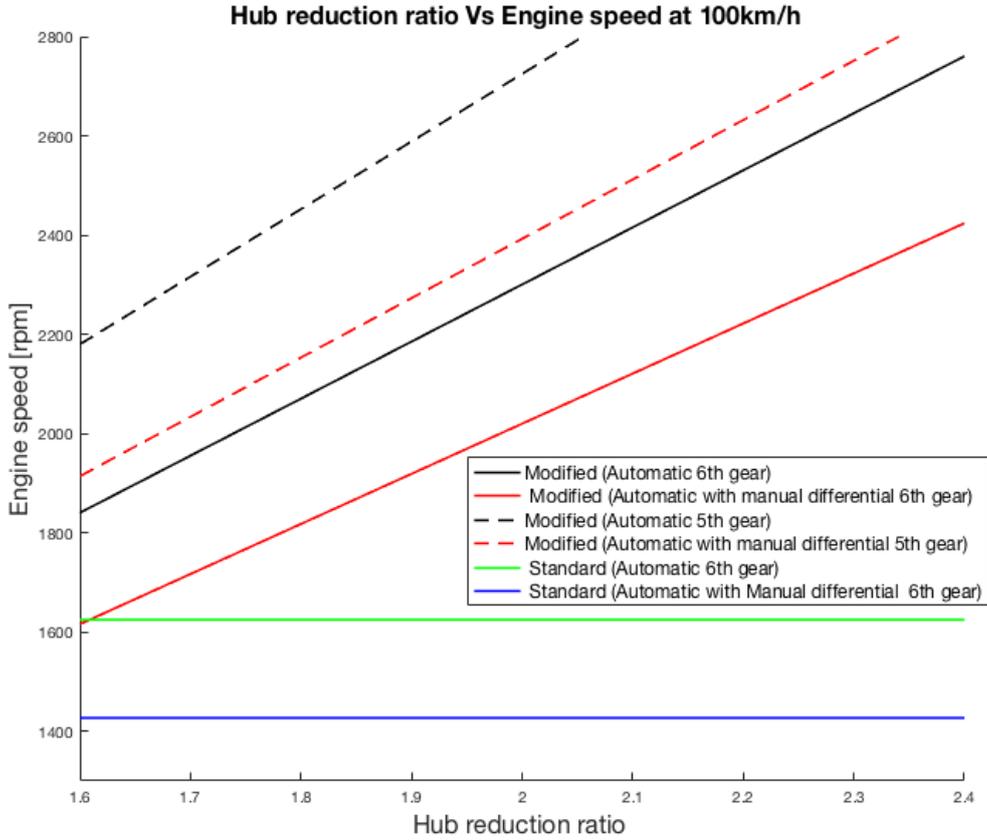
The ratio span that has been considered for the hub reduction is from 1.5:1 to 2.5:1 as mentioned in section 1.6. The reduction ratio will have influence on torque and speed for the rest of the power-train and with lower gear ratio(speed ratio), the more affect it will have. Placing bigger tires on the vehicle will result in a lower overall speed ratio from engine to wheels, but it can be compensated to some extend by lowering the final drive ratio. This has been done by Arctic Trucks for the new Hilux where the final drive ratio has been changed from 4.1:1 to 4.88:1. This change in ratio is not big enough to compensate fully for the larger tires. It has been calculated that the minimum additional ratio to compensate for the bigger tires is **1.413:1**.

One thing that was desired was that it would be possible to drive in 6th gear at 100 km/h and therefore be able to use all the gears with in normal operating range since these cars are not driven much faster than 100 km/h. The automatic transmission on the OEM Hilux rarely engages the 6th gear at that speed and with the bigger tires it will not engage at 100 km/h because the engine speed would be too low. Based on a test drive in the new Toyota Hilux where the main focus was to see at what engine speed the car wanted to shift to 6th gear, it was concluded that a ratio around 1.9:1 and higher numbers(lower ratio) would most likely be enough. Lower ratio will result in a stronger and lighter hub reduction but it will also increase the engine speed and lower the possible maximum velocity.

Based on calculations it was decided that ratios lower than 2.2:1 where not desired. All calculations where based on having the original differential with 4.1:1 in ratio but as an alternative option the differential from a Toyota Hilux with manual gearbox could be used as it has a ratio of 3.6:1, which would mean that it would be possible to either lower the engine RPM with the same reduction ratio or lower the ratio while maintaining the same engine speed. Using the 3.6:1 differential would of course introduce more work and cost. The influence from the hub reduction on the engine speed can be seen in Figure 3.1. Equation 3.2 is used to calculate the engine speed for the original Toyota Hilux and Equation 3.3 to calculate the engine speed for the modified Hilux with Hub reduction and 44inch tires. The parameters used in the two equations are found in Table 1.1.

$$w_e = \frac{V}{R_{w,orig}} \frac{60}{2\pi} H_R G_6 R_{fd} \quad [rpm] \quad (3.2)$$

$$w_e = \frac{V}{R_{wheel,44}} \frac{60}{2\pi} H_R G_6 R_{fd} m_G \quad [rpm] \quad (3.3)$$



**Figure 3.1:** How the engine speed changes with respect to Hub reduction ratio at 100km/h

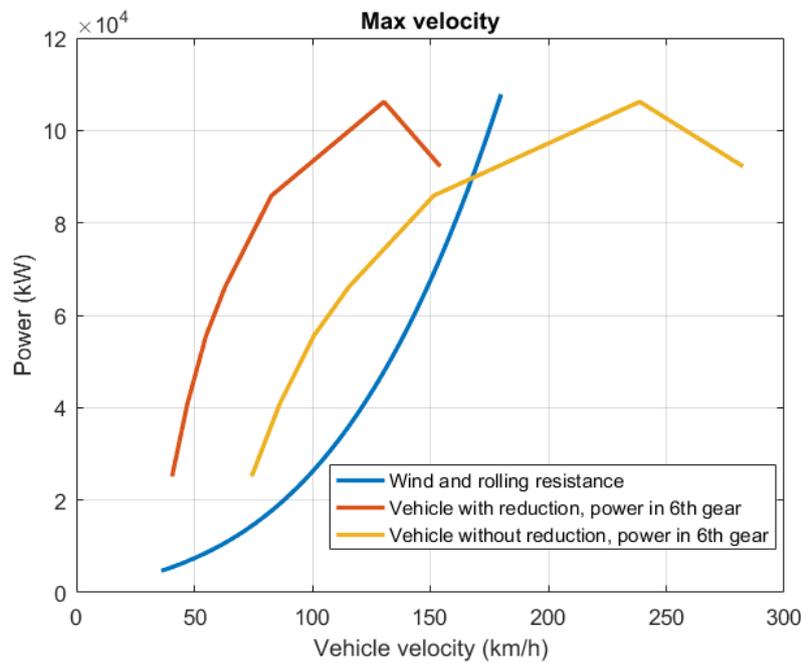
As mentioned before, lower hub reduction ratio means lower mechanical max velocity. The mechanical max velocity means that the power-train can't physically rotate faster due to limited engine speed. The maximum velocity can also be determent by the resistance forces acting an the vehicle which is usually the limiting factor. The resistance forces are from rolling resistance, aerodynamic resistance and hill resistance. When determine the maximum velocity it is manly the aerodynamic force acting when driving straight on flat road. Figure 3.2 illustrates the difference in maximum velocity between two vehicles where one has hub reduction of **2.19:1** and bigger tires and the other is without the hub reduction. For the vehicle without the additional reduction it is the resistance power that determines the max velocity at around 160-170 km/h but for a vehicle with hub reduction it is limited by the engine speed at around 150 km/h. The equation for the resistance power is as follows

$$P_{res} = \frac{(0.5 \cdot C_d \cdot \rho_{air} \cdot A \cdot V^2 + m \cdot g(\sin(\theta) + \cos(\theta) \cdot f_r)) \cdot V^2}{\eta} \quad (3.4)$$

where the values used can be seen in Table 1.1 and 3.1.

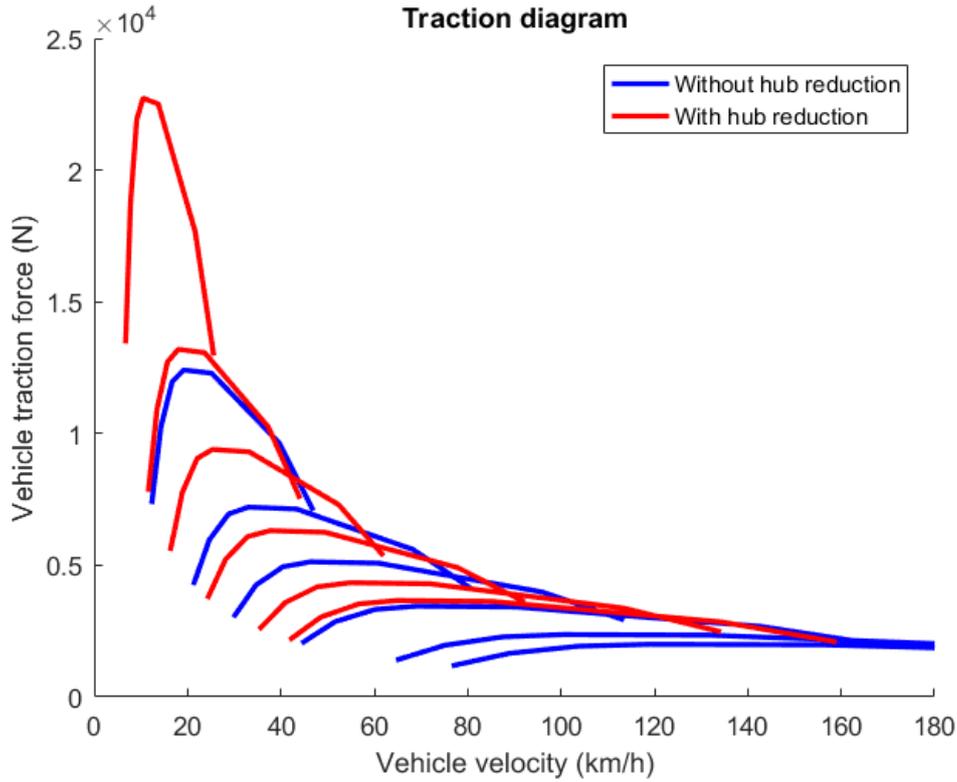
**Table 3.1:** Values used to determine the resistance power

|              |                                |       |          |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|
| $C_d$        | Drag coefficient               | 0.48  | -        |
| $\rho_{air}$ | Air density                    | 1.199 | $kg/m^3$ |
| $A$          | Frontal area                   | 2.2   | $m^2$    |
| $\theta$     | Hill slope                     | 0     | $^\circ$ |
| $f_r$        | rolling resistance coefficient | 0.01  | -        |
| $\eta$       | Drive line efficiency          | 0.9   | -        |



**Figure 3.2:** Maximum velocity for modified and OEM vehicle in 6th gear on flat road.

The influence that the hub reduction has on the overall vehicle traction force in each gear can be seen in Figure 3.3 where it is obvious that the traction force is significantly higher in the lower gears in the expense of smaller velocity span in each gear and higher engine speed at 100  $km/h$ .



**Figure 3.3:** Comparison of the traction forces in each gear between a vehicle with hub reduction of 2.19:1 and one without

The Toyota Hilux is traction limited and the maximum torque that the car can be exposed to is calculated to be 6950Nm at one wheel. This number is provided by Arctic Trucks. Divide that by the chosen gear ratio and you get the maximum input torque to the sun gear. With this torque the tangential force to all gears wheels can be calculated with Eq.2.44 and 2.45.

### 3.1.3 Mass estimation

The mass of all the gears is calculated in Matlab. In the calculations the gears are assumed to be solid. The equation Eq.3.5 - 3.9 has been used for calculating and get a estimation of the total mass of the gears. Where  $r_{ps}$  is the radius of the planet shaft,  $r_{ss}$  is the radius of the spindle shaft and  $t_r$  is the rim thickness of the ring gear.

$$m_1 = \pi \rho b \left( \left( \frac{d_1}{2} \right)^2 - r_{ps}^2 \right) \quad (3.5)$$

$$m_2 = \pi \rho b \left( \left( \frac{d_2}{2} \right)^2 - r_{ss}^2 \right) \quad (3.6)$$

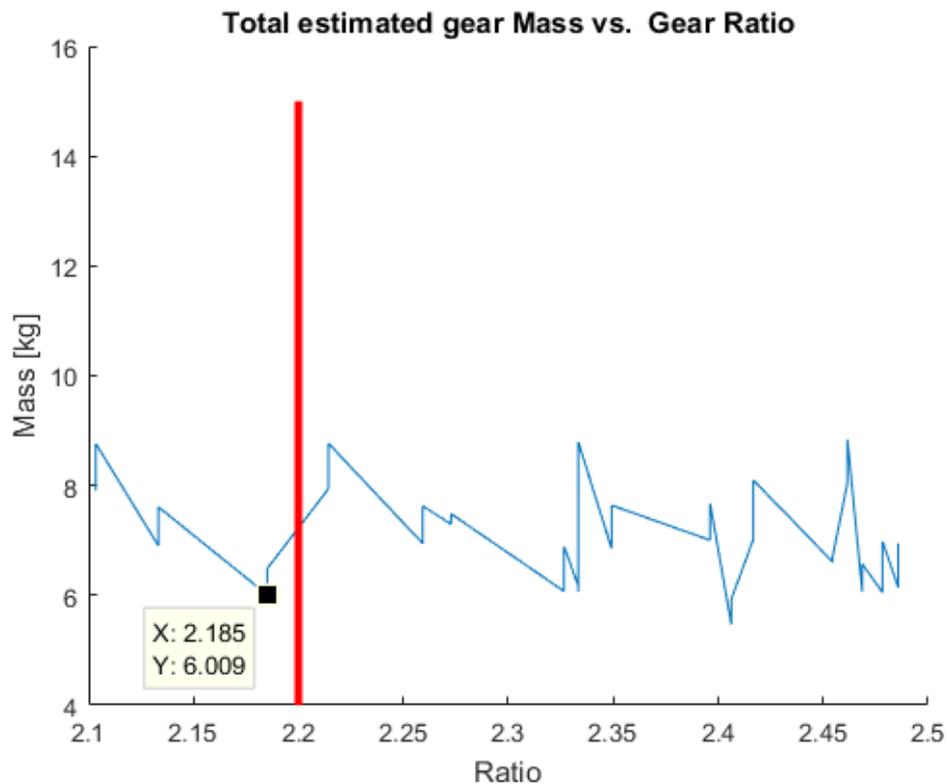
$$m_3 = \pi \rho b \left( \left( \frac{d_3}{2} \right)^2 - r_{ps}^2 \right) \quad (3.7)$$

$$m_4 = \pi \rho b \left( \left( \frac{d_4}{2} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{d_4}{2} - t_r \right)^2 \right) \quad (3.8)$$

$$m_{tot} = m_2 + (m_1 + m_3) n_{planets} + m_4 \quad (3.9)$$

Further weight reduction can be done by hollowing the gears. Most weight saving can be done on the sun gear because that is the largest gear.

Figure 3.4 shows the ratio vs. mass relationship for all solutions that fulfill the predetermined constraints. No solutions have a reduction ratio higher than 2.1:1 and ratios lower than 2.2:1 are not desired as mentioned in section 3.1.2 so only solutions to the left of the red line are considered and it can be seen that the lowest estimated weight is with the ratio of 2.185:1.

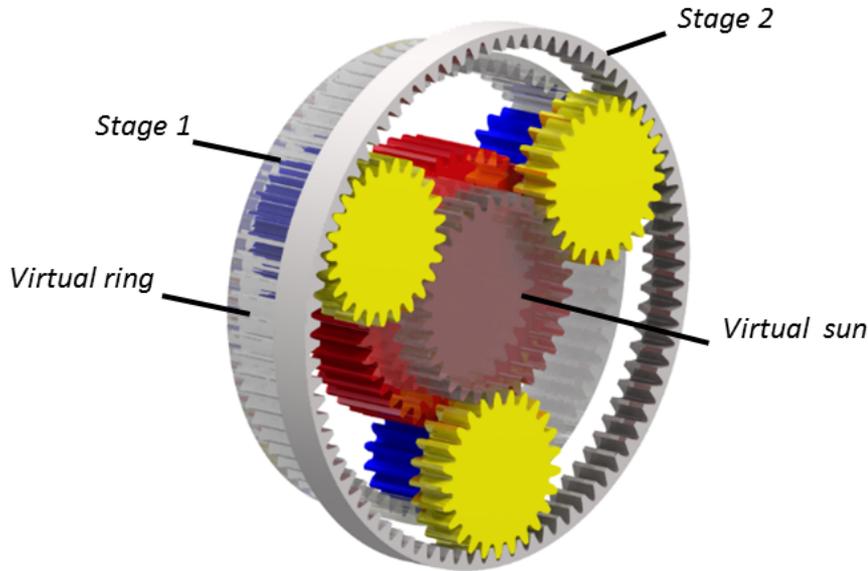


**Figure 3.4:** Gear mass with respect to Hub reduction ratio

### 3.1.4 Gear simulation

KISSsoft has been used to verify the matlab calculations. KISSsoft is a design software for mechanical engineering applications. Different kind of gear set types can be selected and analyzed. By filling gear parameters such as module, number of teeth, pressure angle, lifetime etc, KISSsoft will calculate the maximum bending stress, maximum contact stresses and lifetime for the gears. A 3D model of the gears are then created and can be exported from KISSsoft in a format that can be opened and edited in a CAD program.

A drawback with KISSsoft is that it is not possible to choose a compound gear set and analyze. Instead two single planetary gear set is created in KISSsoft where one simulates the contact between the sun and the small planets and the other the contact between the larger planets and the ring. To make this possible a virtual ring for stage one needs to be added and a virtual sun for stage two, see Figure 3.5.



**Figure 3.5:** Virtual Sun and Ring gear from the software: KISSsoft

### 3.1.5 Gear Lifetime

The gears are calculated to withstand 20% of the max traction torque of 6950 Nm for 300 000 Km( $D_{life}$ ) with a average velocity of 60 Km/h( $V$ ). This gives a lifetime  $L_h$  of:

$$L_h = \frac{D_{life}}{V} = 5000 \text{ hours} \quad (3.10)$$

The Gears are dimensioned to handle the Max torque statically.

A safety factor of minimum **1.2** is set for both static and dynamic loading of the gears and for both bending and contact stress.

### 3.1.6 Gear Material

To be able to calculate the safety factors for the contact and bending stress it is necessary to choose material for the gears. The material chosen is the Steel Grade 2, Case carburized steel, case-hardened: HRC 58-64(AGMA). The material can withstand 1551.3 *Mpa* in contact stress and 448.2 *Mpa* bending stress.

**Table 3.2:** Material data for the gears and planet shafts [9].

|               |                            |                           |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| $\rho$        | Density                    | 7950 [Kg/m <sup>3</sup> ] |
| $\sigma_y$    | Yield strength             | 822 [Mpa]                 |
| $\sigma_B$    | Tensile strength           | 966 [Mpa]                 |
| <i>HRC</i>    | Surface hardness           | 58                        |
| $\sigma_{HP}$ | Permissible contact stress | 1551.3 [Mpa]              |
| $\sigma_{FP}$ | Permissible bending stress | 448.2 [Mpa]               |
| <i>E</i>      | Young's modulus            | 206.8 [Gpa]               |
| <i>v</i>      | Poisson's ratio            | 0.3                       |

Other materials with similar strength: 18CrNiMo 7-6 30HRC

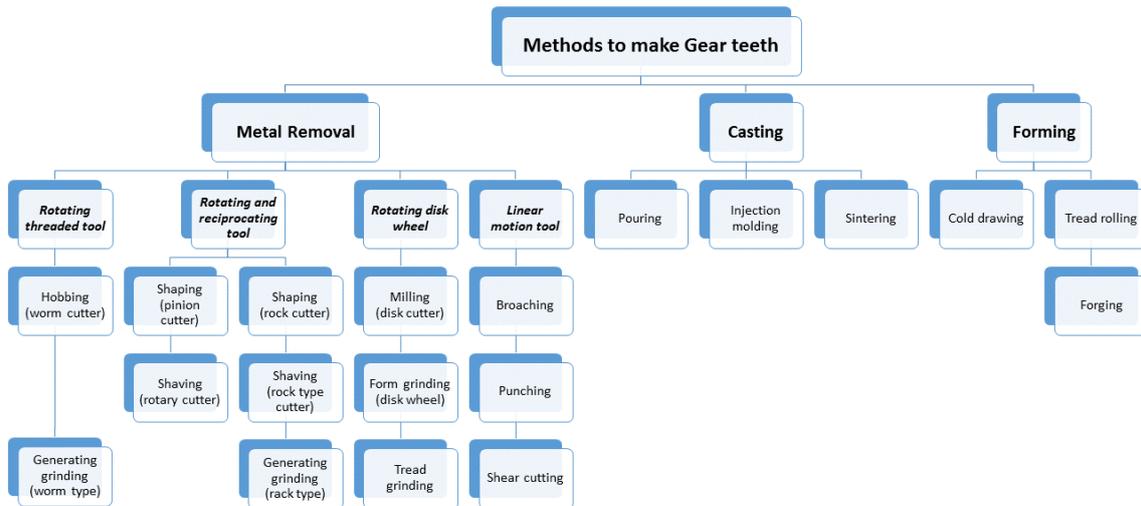
### 3.1.7 Gear rim design

The gear rim design had the focus to minimize the weight but still maintain the enough strength to withstand the loads. The design process was as follows, first a rough dimensioning is done and then some material is removed, then the design is analyzed in ANSYS and adjusted accordingly and iterated until satisfying result obtained. More detailed description of the design of each gear is in the section 4.2

### 3.1.8 Gear Manufacturing

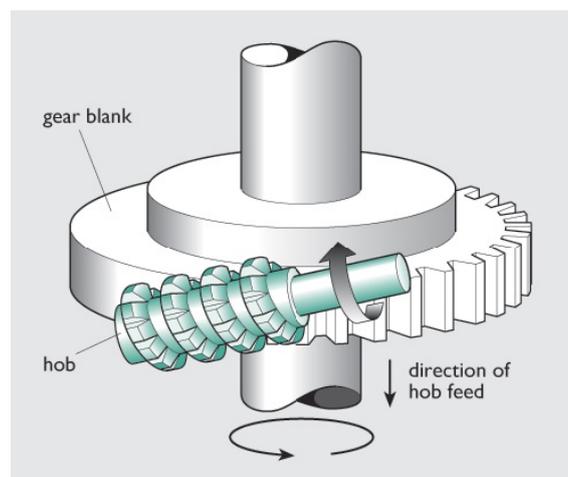
It is important that the gears are designed in such way that they are manufacturable and that the manufacturing method is in compliance to the requirements such as cost, accuracy, quantity and manufacturing time. The art of gear manufacturing is too broad to go deep into in this section and would probably require few books to give proper coverage so this section will only touch upon few main things related to this project. In Figure 3.6 are illustrated the methods of making gear wheels and in this section the focus will be on the metal removal method or more accurately **Hobbing**, **Shaping** and **Grinding**[3].

### 3. Methods



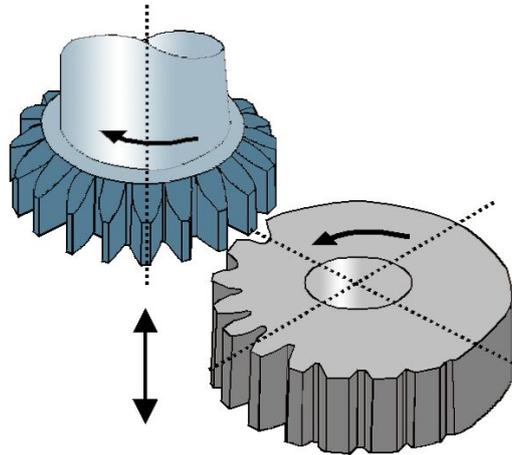
**Figure 3.6:** Hierarchy of gear manufacturing methods [3]

**Hobbing** is widely used gear manufacturing method and is used for precise gear tooth cutting. The cutting tool, Hob, is threaded with cutting teeth that rotate and cut several teeth at once(see Figure 3.7). The problem with the hobbing method is that it needs sufficient "run out" clearance and therefore impossible to cut two different size gears on the same shaft with small space in between like the compound planets, were there are only few mm between the gear wheels[3]. The hobbing can therefore only be used to cut the sun gear. There are some hobbing tools that can make internal gears but they are rare and expensive as it is relatively new technology and has only been existing for few years[18].



**Figure 3.7:** Hobbing method [43]

**Gear shaping** is also common method and is more suited for the planets and the ring gear as it only needs small "run out " clearance and can therefore make gears that are close to each other. The gear shaping cutting tool is shaped as a pinion and cuts with reciprocates movement while rotating according to the gear rotation (see Figure 3.8)[3].



**Figure 3.8:** Gear shaping method[51]

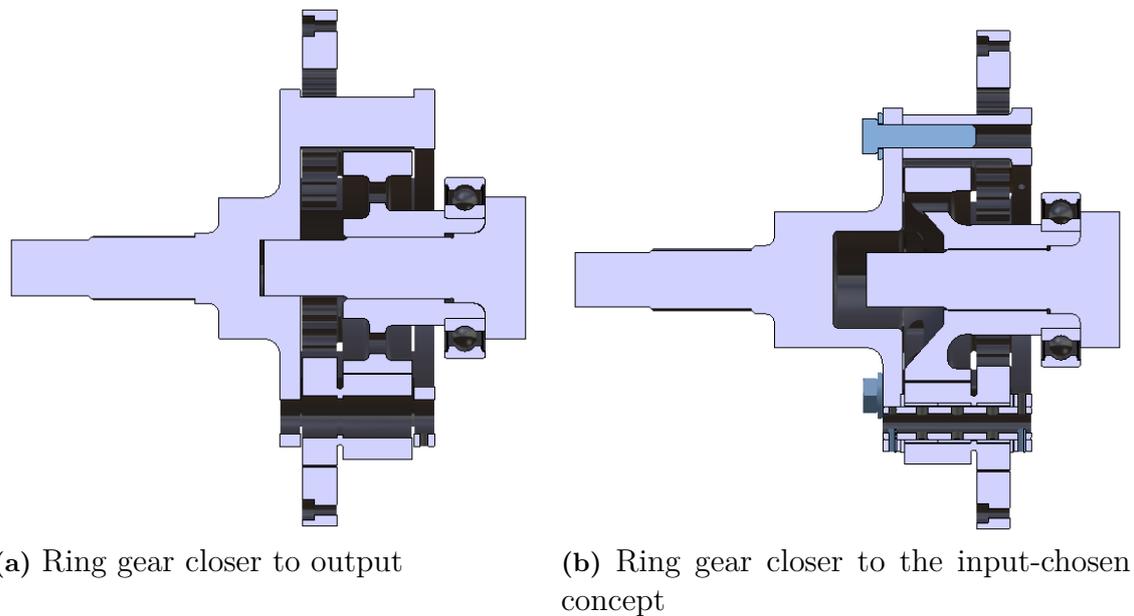
**Grinding** is often used to resurface gears teeth after hardening as the teeth surfaces can get distorted due to the high heat. There are many types of grinding but they all have rotating abrasive wheel that grinds the tooth's[3].

There are also the method called Skiving that can both cut external and internal gears. Skiving is quick and suitable for mass production. It is relatively quick and inexpensive compared to other types of gear cutting methods like Gear Shaping[22], [29].

Gears are usually hardened by heat treatment. It is desired to have a stiff and hard surface but a ductile and softer core to make the gears as strong as possible. The sun and planets are case carburized for maximum pitting and bending resistance. When manufacturing the ring gear, it is possible that the ring can get a oval shape after it has been heated up during hardening. This is because the ring is thin compared to its large diameter and when the ring gets soft when it gets warm and there is therefore a risk that the shape of the ring can change when the ring gear cools down again. To prevent that from happening it might be better to use nitride-hardening instead of case hardening because its done with lower temperature than case-hardening. [8].

## 3.2 Gear layout

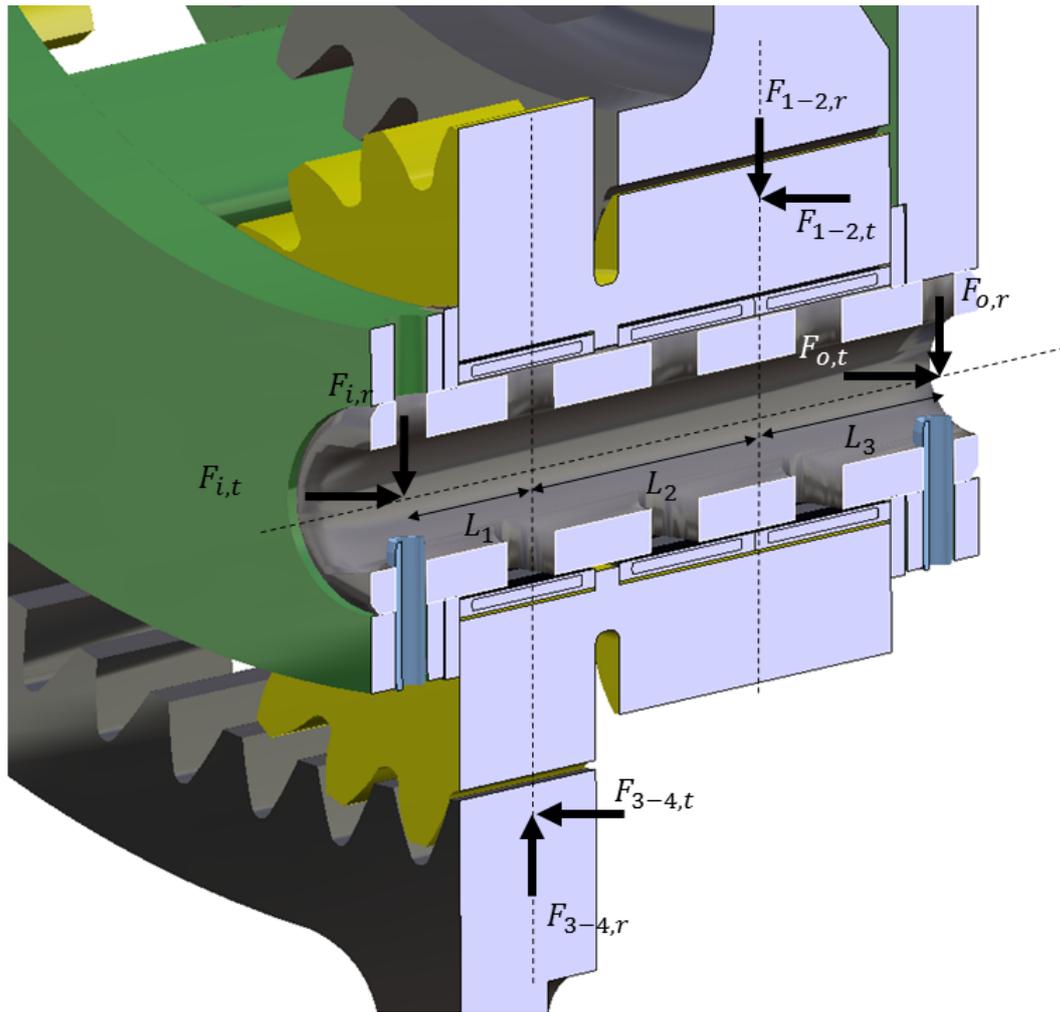
Having a compound planetary gear it is possible to arrange the gears in two possible ways, either have the ring near the input or the output. It was first planned to have the ring near the output as it meant that it would be possible to take the planet carrier out of the gearbox in one piece but because of packaging reasons especially regarding the brake caliper it was decided to move the ring to the input side to make more space in the outer half of the gearbox. That layout has one major drawback and that is that it is not possible to take the planet carrier out in one piece and therefore needs to be disassembled in order to access the drive-shaft bolt but it was considered more important to fit the brake caliper. These two gear layouts can be seen in Figure 3.9



**Figure 3.9:** Two different layouts of the compound gear.

## 3.3 Planet shaft

With the gears size and teeth profile done the spindle shaft hole profile could be created in CATIA as well as the planet shafts. The 3D-model of the shaft was simulated in ANSYS to figure out if the shaft had a dimension that was strong enough. To get the loading condition of the shaft, a free body diagram of the forces acting on the shaft was made. Figure 3.10 illustrate the forces acting on the shaft and in Table 3.3 the magnitude of the forces can be seen.



**Figure 3.10:** Forces acting on the planet shaft and bearings

**Table 3.3:** Name and magnitude of forces from Figure 3.10

|             |  |            |
|-------------|--|------------|
| $F_{1-2,t}$ | Tangential force between sun and planet  | 11.3 [kN]  |
| $F_{1-2,r}$ | Radial force between sun and planet      | 4.12 [kN]  |
| $F_{3-4,t}$ | Tangential force between ring and planet | 7.54 [kN]  |
| $F_{3-4,r}$ | Radial force between ring and planet     | 2.75 [kN]  |
| $F_{i,t}$   | Inner tangential reaction force          | 15.7 [kN]  |
| $F_{i,r}$   | Inner radial reaction force              | 5.7 [kN]   |
| $F_{o,t}$   | Outer tangential reaction force          | 3.2 [kN]   |
| $F_{o,r}$   | Outer radial reaction force              | 1.16 [kN]  |
| $L_1$       | Distance of axle segment 1               | 0.0095 [m] |
| $L_2$       | Distance of axle segment 2               | 0.0285 [m] |
| $L_3$       | Distance of axle segment 3               | 0.018 [m]  |

$F_{1-2,t}$  and  $F_{3-4,t}$  are the same forces that are calculated with Eq. 2.44 and 2.45 in section 2.9. By knowing these tangential forces the radial forces can be calculated with Eq. 3.11 and 3.12.

$$F_{1-2,r} = F_{1-2,t} \tan(\phi_n) \quad (3.11)$$

$$F_{3-4,r} = F_{3-4,t} \tan(\phi_n) \quad (3.12)$$

To easier set up a simulation of the shaft and to make a extreme case of the shaft load, the two tangential forces:  $F_{1-2,t}$  and  $F_{3-4,t}$  were added together and so were the radial forces  $F_{1-2,r}$  and  $F_{3-4,r}$ . The radial forces are acting opposite each other and therefore the negative sign, see Eq. 3.13 and 3.14.

$$F_{tot,t} = F_{1-2,t} + F_{3-4,t} \quad (3.13)$$

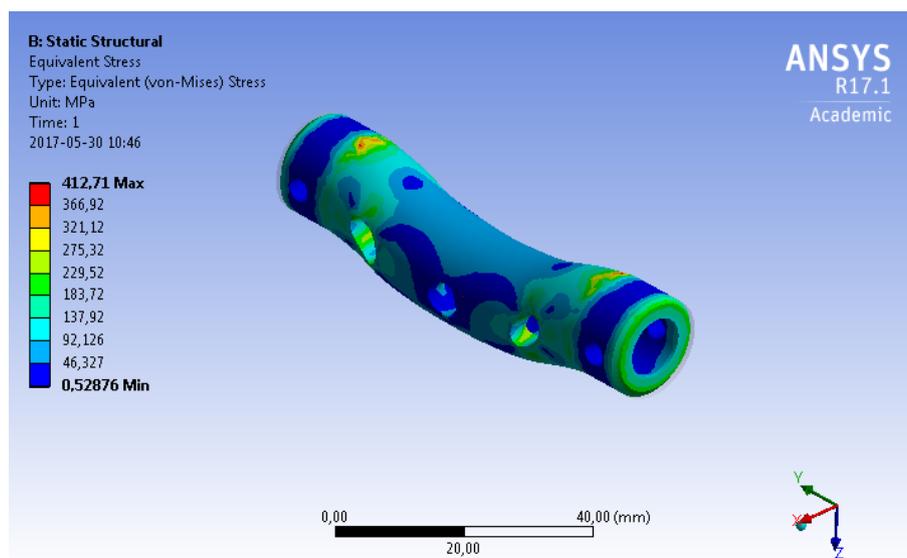
$$F_{tot,r} = F_{1-2,r} - F_{3-4,r} \quad (3.14)$$

$F_{tot,t}$  and  $F_{tot,r}$  were brought in to ANSYS and was set to act in the middle of the shaft, to get the maximum stress and lifetime of the shaft. Magnitude of  $F_{tot,t}$  and  $F_{tot,r}$  can be seen in Table 3.4.

**Table 3.4:** Magnitude of planet forces in Ansys

|             |   |            |
|-------------|---|------------|
| $F_{tot,t}$ | Total tangential force acting on planet shaft | 18.85 [KN] |
| $F_{tot,r}$ | Total radial force acting on planet shaft     | 1.38 [KN]  |

The same material as for the gears were chosen for the shaft as well. Figure 3.11 shows the the maximum stress on the final design of the planet shaft. In the figure it can be seen that the maximum stress is below the yield strength of the chosen material(822 Mpa). More stress analysis figures can be seen in Appendix D.



**Figure 3.11:** FEM analysis on planet shaft with maximum load

The total lifetime of the gearbox is assumed to be:  $D_{life}=300\,000\text{ Km}$ , knowing that, the number of cycles of the shaft can be calculated with Eq. 3.15. Fatigue simulations in ANSYS gave that the shaft could survive  $10^9$  cycles when exposed to the loading explained in the Figure 3.10.

$$N = \frac{D_{life}}{2R_{wheel,44\pi}} = 8.68 \cdot 10^7 \text{ Cycles} \quad (3.15)$$

Figure 3.12 illustrate the so called SN-curve for Steel. That the maximum possible stress that Steel can handle decreases with the number of load cycles it get exposed of, to a certain limit. After that limit the maximum stress the steel can handle will not decrease more.

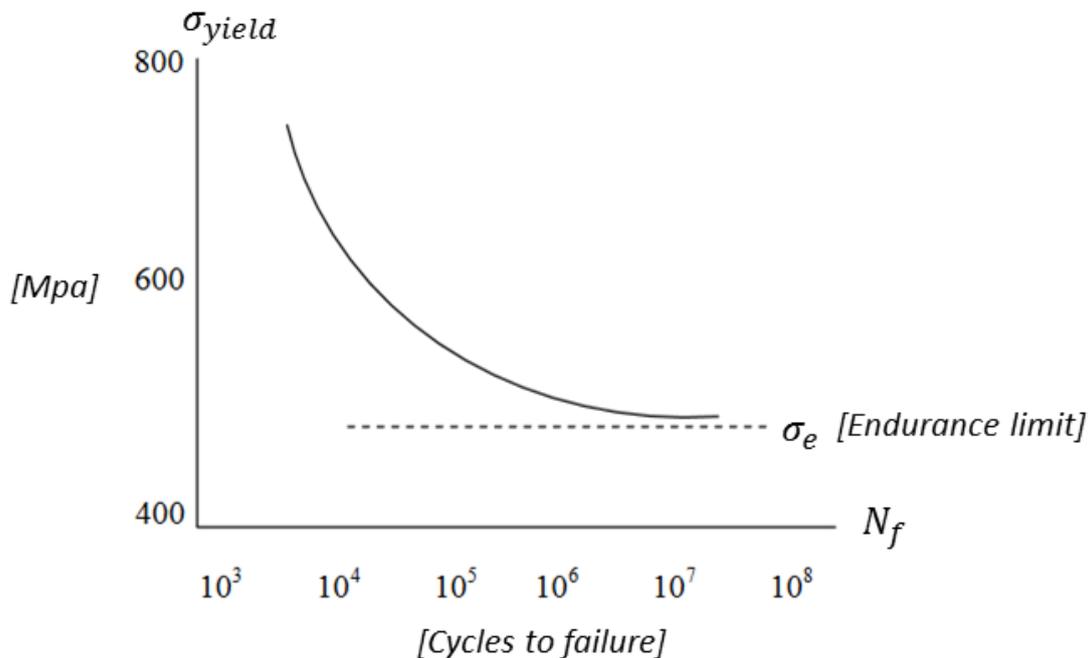


Figure 3.12: S-N curve

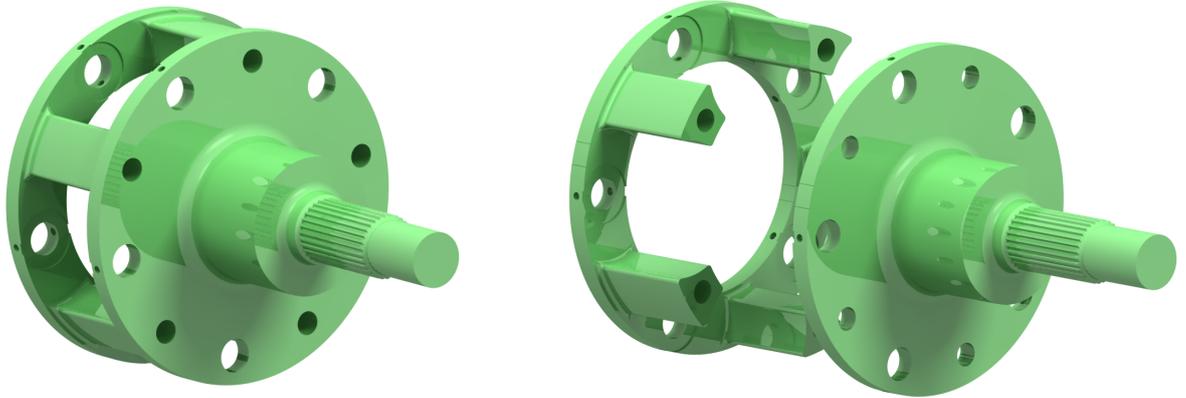
### 3.4 Planet carrier

The planet carrier has been designed in two parts just to make it possible to remove the gears from the upright as mentioned in section 3.2 (see Figure 3.13). Due to that the larger planet is located on the inside of the sun, it is therefore not possible to take out the carrier and planets without taking out the sun gear also. To make it possible to remove the planetary gears it is necessary to loosen the lock nut that locks the sun gear to the spindle shaft. To be able to reach the lock nut, first the casing needs to be separated, then the five bolts that holds the two carrier parts together has to be removed as well as the outer planet shafts spring pins. When this is done the lock nut can be removed and the axle can come out(see Figure 3.14). It was also considered to have the output shaft part of the carrier in two parts so

### 3. Methods

---

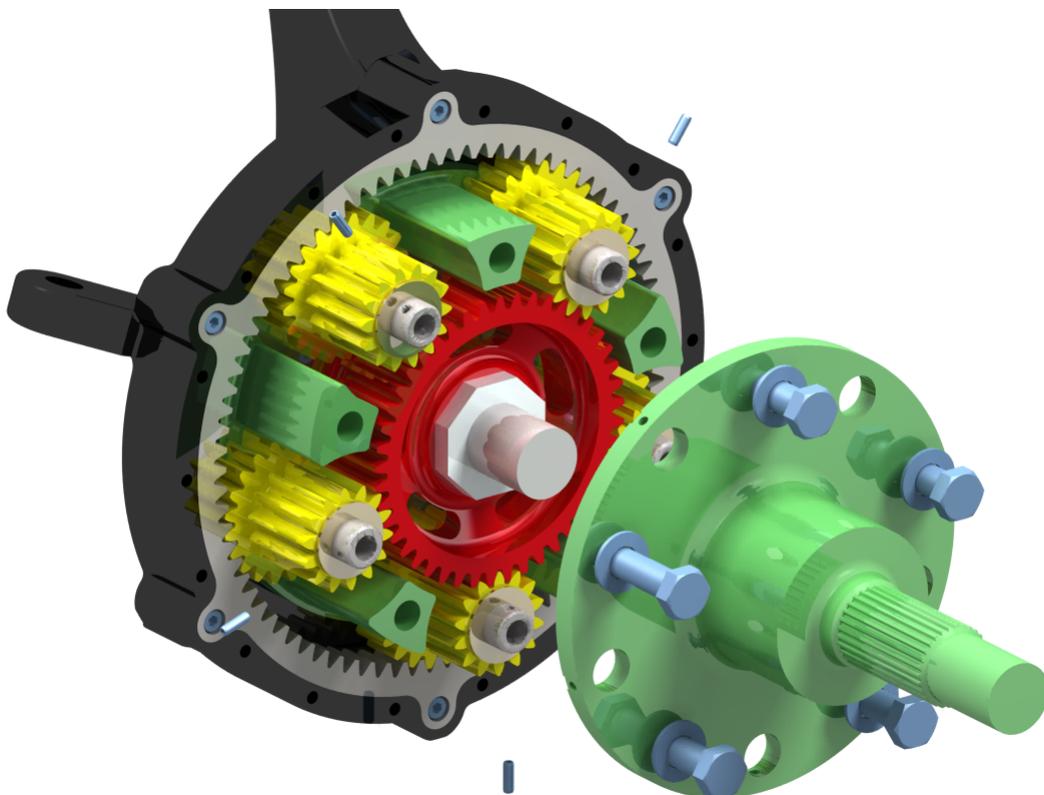
it would be possible to only remove the center output axle and access the nut that way but it did not have much advantage and most likely weakened the carrier.



(a) Planet carrier

(b) Exploded view of the planet carrier

**Figure 3.13:** Final design of the planet carrier



**Figure 3.14:** Dis-assembly of the carrier to access the axle nut

### 3.5 Bearings

For smooth operation of the gears, it is necessary to have bearings that allow the planets to rotate freely. There are two possible ways to do that for planetary gear, either the bearings are placed between the planets and the planet shaft or the planet shaft and the planet is in one piece and the bearing is placed between the carrier and the planet gear. The first option is much better for packaging where needle bearings are used between the planet gear and the planet shaft and that's why it is the choose for this project. The forces acting on the needle bearings can be derived by analyzing the forces acting on the planet gear. Illustration on how the gear forces translate to bearing force can be seen in Figure 3.10.

The forces used for dimension the bearings are the same that acts on the planet shaft. Calculation and magnitude of the forces can be seen in Eq. 3.13, 3.14 and Table 3.4.

Three needle bearings were chosen for each planet shaft. The selection of the bearings where based on the load capability and size availability. The width of the three bearings together are  $3mm$  smaller than the width of the planet gear. Therefore a small protruding bearing seat has been made to keep the bearings from moving sideways along the planet shaft and is placed in such way that one bearing covers the bigger gear and two the smaller one since more force is acting on the smaller gear. The selected needle bearings is **SKF K 17x21x17** and more information about this bearing can be found in Appendix E.2. The basic life time of the bearings was calculated according to the equations in section 2.10 where the equivalent dynamic bearing load  $P_{load}$  is **4.129kN** , which is based on 20% of max torque and is divided between the three bearings. The resulting life time is presented in Table 3.5.

**Table 3.5:** Planet needle bearing life result for 3 bearings

|            |           |             |
|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Basic life | $L_{10h}$ | 25639 hours |
| SKF life   | $L_{nmh}$ | 33331 hours |

The life time for the 3 bearings can be seen from the results in Table 3.5 and is much more than the expected vehicle life and it would be enough to use only 2 bearings as results in Table 3.6 show but it was decided to go with 3 bearings as there was no drawbacks with that solution.

**Table 3.6:** Planet needle bearing life result for 2 bearings

|            |           |            |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| Basic life | $L_{10h}$ | 6636 hours |
| SKF life   | $L_{nmh}$ | 8627 hours |

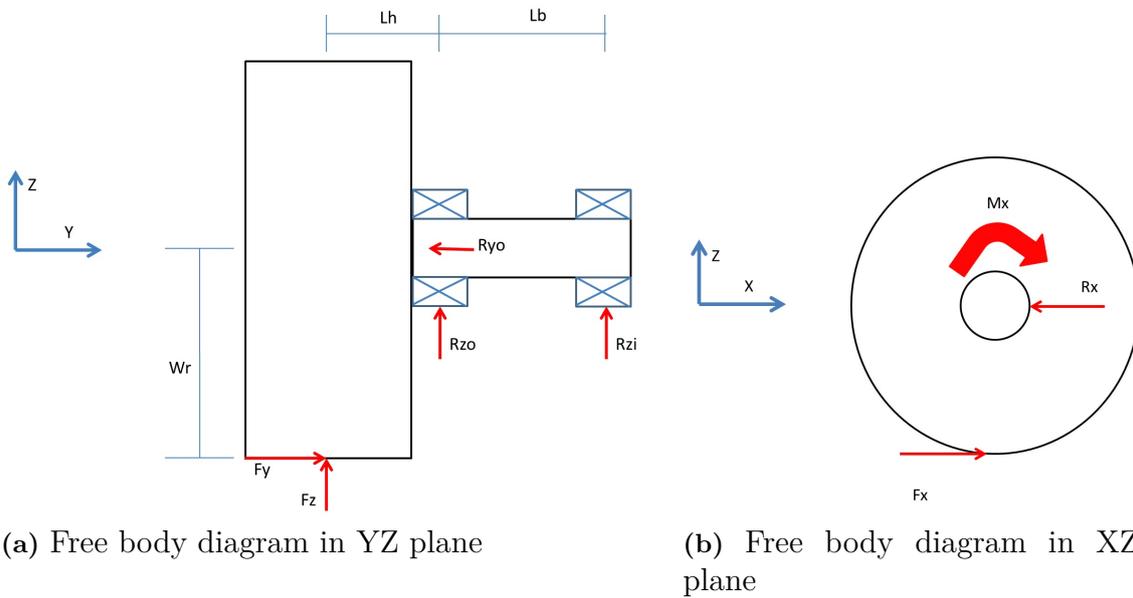
For the planetary gear it is necessary to have bearings both on the input shaft and output shaft. To select the right bearings, the lateral, normal and longitudinal loads acting on the tires has to be defined. To calculate maximum normal force a estimated maximum vertical acceleration of  $3g$  is used. The acceleration is multiplied with the maximum axle mass  $m_a$  divided by two to get the mass on each tire.

$$F_z = 3g \frac{m_a}{2} \approx 30kN \quad (3.16)$$

For the maximum lateral force, a maximum lateral acceleration of  $1g$  is used:

$$F_y = 1g \frac{m_a}{2} \approx 10kN \quad (3.17)$$

These values are based on information from Arctic Trucks. For the longitudinal force a 5000 N is used which corresponds to around 80% of the available traction force at 60 km/h. This values are only assumptions as there are no log data that can be used to derive accurate forces but should give some idea about the bearing life, which can vary a lot from car to car based on there loads, driving cycles and many other parameters. How these tire forces affect the bearing forces is explained with the help of the free body diagrams in Figure 3.15.



**Figure 3.15:** Free body diagrams for bearing calculation

The bearing reaction forces are calculated using momentum and force equilibrium equations and can be seen in Table 3.7. The axial load is assumed to only act on the outer bearings.

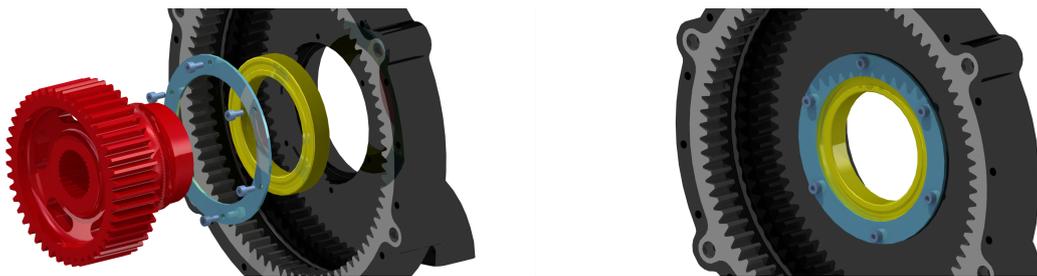
**Table 3.7:** Reaction forces acting on the wheel bearings

|  |          |         |
|--|----------|---------|
| Radial bearing force for inner bearing | $R_{zi}$ | 3741 N  |
| Radial bearing force for outer bearing | $R_{zo}$ | 34240 N |
| Axial force on outer bearing           | $R_{yo}$ | 9810 N  |

The original hub and wheel-bearing from the Toyota Hilux is used as bearing for the output shaft. There are no load data available for the OEM wheel bearing but the size and type have been compared to a assumed similar SKF-bearing: **30210**

**J2/QDF** double tapered roller bearing. The bearing data has been used to confirm if the wheel bearing could be used also with the AT44 tire and the Hub reduction gear mounted and can be seen in Appendix E.2. Due to the hub reduction the OEM bearing is placed closer to the wheels center compared to a Hilux without the hub reduction on the new 44" tires. This means that the bearing suffer less load since the distance from the center of the tire to the center of the OEM bearing is less and therefore shorter leverage arm. From this result it is therefore assumed that the bearing life is at least not worse than for a vehicle without hub reduction.

The input shaft bearing is placed between the sun gear and the casing and to avoid that the bearing slides out of its seat a bearing backing plate is mounted to the casing(see Figure 3.16). The bearing is placed in such way that the inner surface is located exactly where the inner surface of the OEM bearing would be in the OEM upright. This is done to have the drive axle mounted in the same position as for the OEM upright. The Input shaft bearing is exposed to much lower loads and can be much smaller then the output shaft bearing. The bearing selected is **SKF 61913-2RZ** which is a deep groove ball bearing and more information's can be seen in Appendix E.2.



(a) Exploded view of inner wheel bearing (b) Assembled inner wheel bearing

**Figure 3.16:** Inner bearing mounting in casing

The bearing life for the inner bearing is presented in Table 3.8

**Table 3.8:** Inner wheel bearing life time

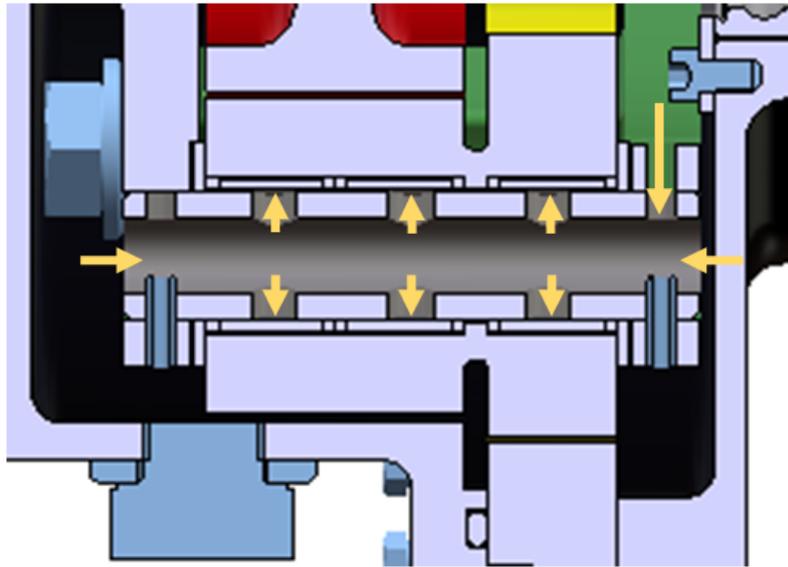
|            |           |             |
|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Basic life | $L_{10h}$ | 2553 hours  |
| SKF life   | $L_{nmh}$ | 10215 hours |

As the SKF life rating is more accurate it can be assumed that the inner bearing will last the lifetime of the car.

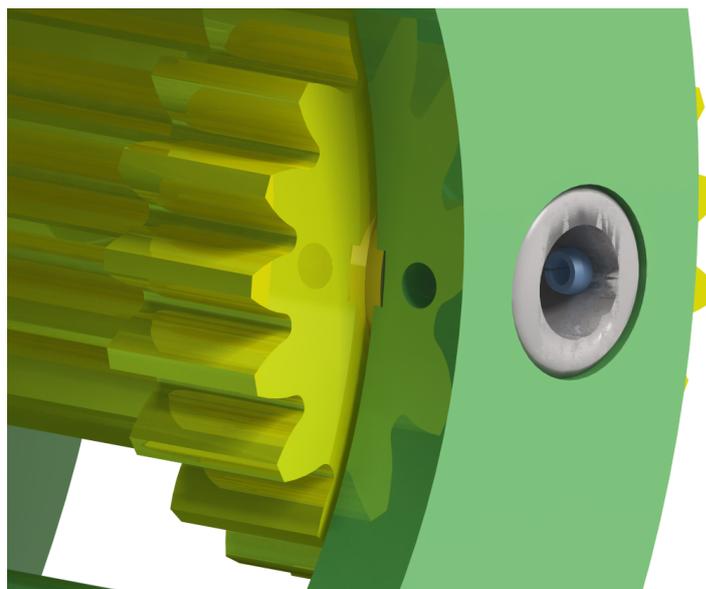
## 3.6 Lubrication

The simulation done in KISSsoft has been run with an oil with viscosity ISO VG 220 (AGMA 5). Oil with viscosity VG 220 is common to use in automotive gearbox's today. When the first prototype is made it is necessary to make accurate tests on

what oil that works best for this application. Important to find out the maximum and minimum temperature that will occur in the hub gearbox so a oil that can handle that temperature can be selected. The planet shaft has been designed with several holes so that the planet bearings can be lubricated by the oil. Through the large holes in each end of the shaft, oil will flow in when the shaft moves through the oil bath in the bottom of the gearbox and then due to centrifugal forces, the oil is forced through the holes to the needle bearings(see Figure 3.17 and 3.18).



**Figure 3.17:** Oil lubrication of planet bearings



**Figure 3.18:** Inlet hole for oil lubrication of planet bearings

## 3.7 Casing for Planetary hub Gear

This section will focus on the installation of the planetary gear in the upright and general packaging.

### 3.7.1 Inner casing/upright

The Inner casing is designed in such a way that it is also the upright. It's design is based on the OEM upright and all OEM hard points are the same so the influence on the vehicle suspension should be minimum. First the casing around the ring gear was designed and then the upright part was designed using the OEM upright as a template. The idea was to have the design in such a way that no modification would be needed on the control arms/ball joints, steering tie rods or drive axle. The dimensioning factors where ring diameter, hard points and axle position. The new inner casing/upright design can be seen in Figure 3.19 and the OEM upright is presented in Figure 3.20 for comparison.



(a) Back side of the inner casing

(b) front side of the inner casing

**Figure 3.19:** Inner casing/upright



**Figure 3.20:** 3D scanned OEM upright

### 3.7.2 Outer casing

The outer casing can be thought of as the lid on the casing. Its dimensioning factors are the ring, carrier, brake caliper and OEM wheel bearing. Two types of seals are installed in the outer casing as will be described in more detail in section 3.7.5. The outer casing has also the brake bracket connection points, the oil filler and drain hole and the abs sensor mounting so there are many things that needs to be taken into consideration to make everything fit. The design of the outer casing can be seen in Figure 3.21.



(a) Back side of the outer casing (b) front side of the Outer casing

**Figure 3.21:** Outer casing

### 3.7.3 Casing material

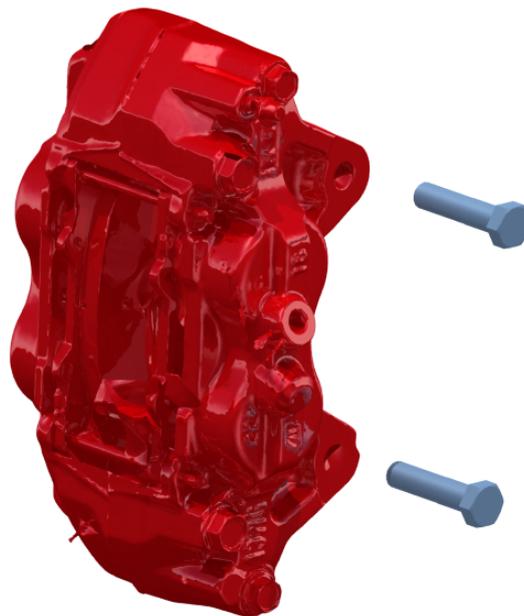
The material EN-GJS-600-3(European standard EN 1563) or GGG 60 (Germany standard DIN 1693) has been chosen for the planetary gear casing[17] but other materials with similar properties could also be used. It is a ductile cast iron which is commonly used for uprights/knuckles. It has good machinability and wear resistant. The stresses are not as high on the casing as on the gears and the planet shafts. Therefore a lower grade steel/iron can be chosen for the casing that has a lower yield and tensile strength, but also a lot cheaper. The material data for EN-GJS-600-3 is presented in Table 3.9.

**Table 3.9:** Material data for the planetary hub gear casing[17] .

|            |                  |                   |
|------------|------------------|-------------------|
| $\rho$     | Density          | 7200 [ $Kg/m^3$ ] |
| $\sigma_y$ | Yeild strength   | 370 [ $Mpa$ ]     |
| $\sigma_B$ | Tensile strength | 600 [ $Mpa$ ]     |
| $BH$       | Surface hardness | 180 – 270         |
| $E$        | Young's modulus  | 177 [ $Gpa$ ]     |
| $v$        | Poisson's ratio  | 0.3               |

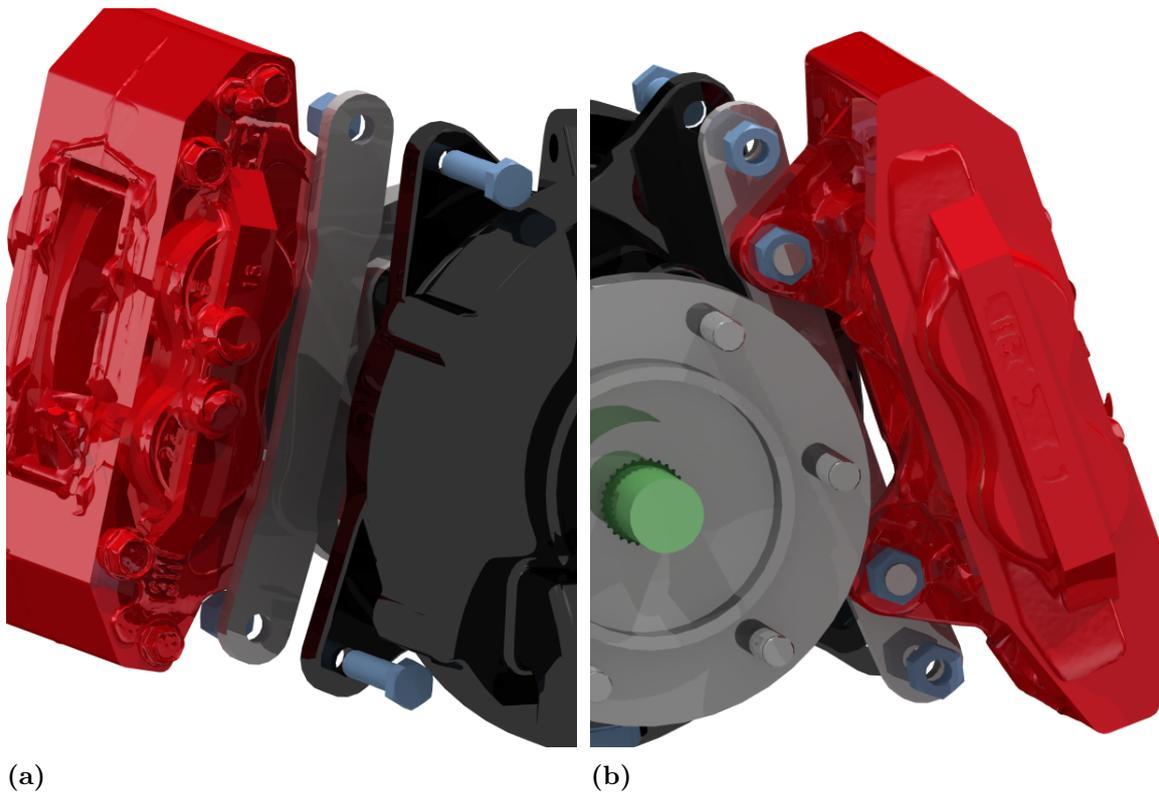
### 3.7.4 Brake caliper mounting

As mentioned before in section 1.6 it is desired to maintain the OEM brake caliper. The OEM brake caliper is mounted with two axial facing bolts as can be seen in Figure 3.22.



**Figure 3.22:** 3D scanned OEM caliper

Because the casing is much wider than the OEM upright it is not possible to mount the caliper directly to the casing since the bolts need to have sufficient space behind them. It was found out that it is not possible to mount the OEM caliper if the gear ring is located near the output and still maintain good packaging as mentioned in section 3.2. With the ring moved back it is enough space to make a special brake caliper bracket which can be bolted to the casing since its mounting holes can be moved to the outside of the casing diameter. The bracket is bolted to the caliper first and then to the casing (see Figure 3.23).



**Figure 3.23:** Brake caliper bracket mounting

The brake system is one of the most important systems of the vehicle and if any alterations are made it is important to make sure that it can still operate in same way as the OEM setup. Therefore it is vital that the design is verified by proper simulations and physical tests before it is implemented in sold vehicles. A preliminary stress simulation has been done for the brake caliper bracket and can be seen in Appendix D. A 18000N force has been applied to each of the mounting studs. The force have been calculated with Eq. 3.18. In the simulation a support have been added to simulate the support from the caliper to get a shear stress rather than bending on the studs. A Chrome-Molly steel could be used for the bracket as it usually has high yield stress.

$$F_{disk} = \frac{m \cdot a \cdot R_{wheel,44}}{R_{disk} \cdot 4 \cdot 2} \quad (3.18)$$

$m$  is the curb weight of the car divided by four to get an approximate load on each tire, then by two to get the load on each mounting stud,  $a$  is the maximum deceleration assumed to be  $7.7m/s^2$ ,  $R_{wheel,44}$  is the tire radius for the 44inch tires and  $R_{disk}$  is the radius from the wheel center to the brake caliper mounting studs and is 0.104 meters.

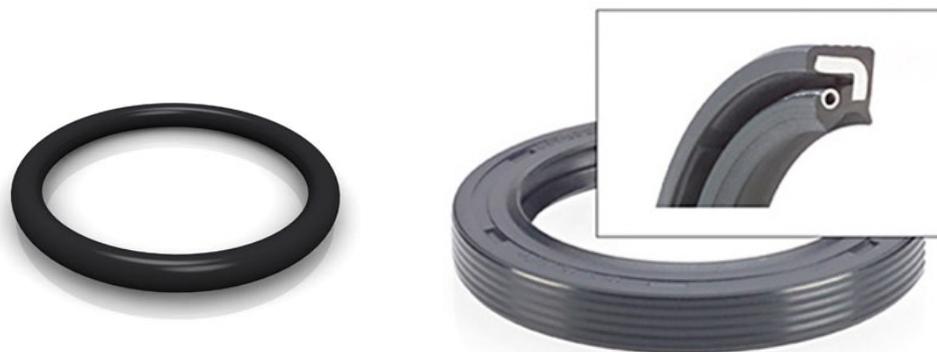
Another solution would be to installing new brake calipers that can be mounted radially to the casing and therefore no bracket is needed. An example of such a brake caliper can be seen in Figure 3.24.



**Figure 3.24:** Brake caliper with radial mounted bolts[53]

### 3.7.5 Seals

It is vital that the casing is sealed properly at all time and therefore it is important that the chosen seal can withstand appropriate temperatures and chemicals. Two seals have been chosen for the casings presented in section 3.7.1 and 3.7.2. To seal the two casings a o-ring type seal has been chosen (see Figure 3.25a) with the part number **ORAR00268-N7237** and for the output axle(carrier) a rotary oil seal is chosen (see Figure 3.25b) with the part number **TRE000700-N7MM**. Detailed information for this two seals can be found in Appendix E.1

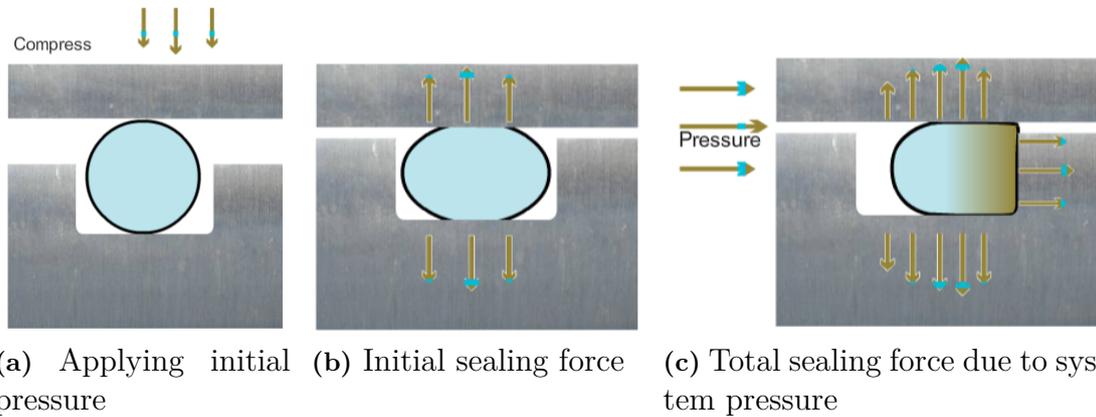


(a) O-ring seal

(b) Rotary oil seal

**Figure 3.25:** Seals chosen for the casing[34]

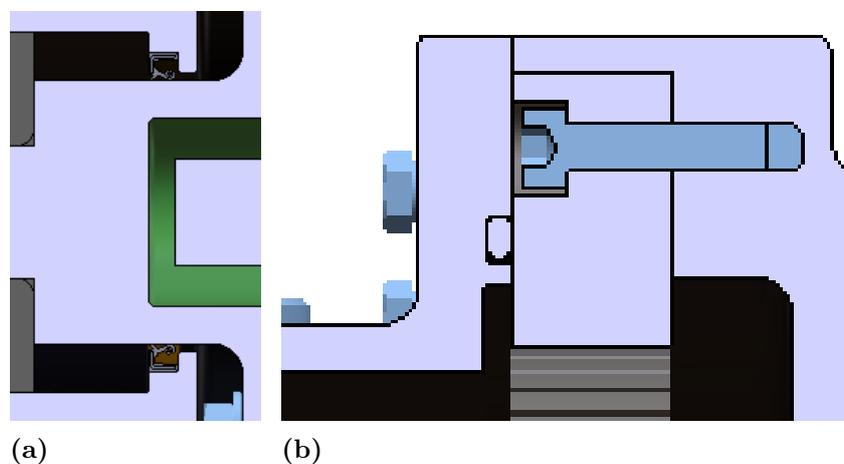
The O-ring is used as axial seal which means that the sealing surfaces is at the top and the bottom of the O-ring and is commonly used for flanges and cover plates. How the axial O-ring works can be seen in Figure 3.26 .The initial compression will result in the initial sealing force and allows the elastomeric O-ring to adapt to the two mating surfaces. The sealing of the O-ring increases when it is under system pressure which results in the total sealing force[35].



**Figure 3.26:** Sealing function of axial placed O-ring [35]

The primary purpose of the rotary oil seal is to make it possible to change wheel bearing without oil leaking out and have the ABS sensor area free of oil. Both seals are made out of NBR material or Nitrile Rubber which is popular material for seals in the automotive industry since it has excellent oil resistance and has big operating temperature range from  $-40^{\circ}C$  to  $120^{\circ}C$  and can work in even lower temperature if some additives are used[33].

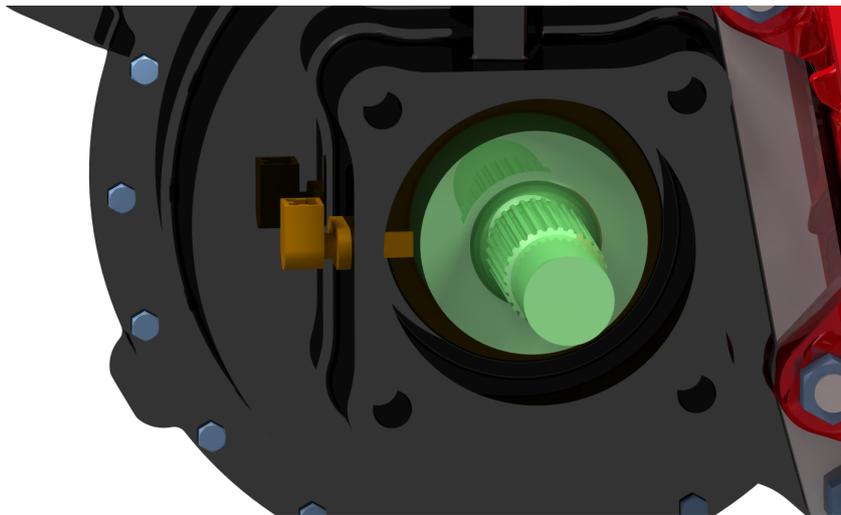
The seals installation in the casings can be seen in Figure 3.27. The rotary seal is placed in special seal seat in the outer half of the casing and the O-ring is placed right above the ring teeth in the outer casing flange.



**Figure 3.27:** Installation of seals for the gearbox

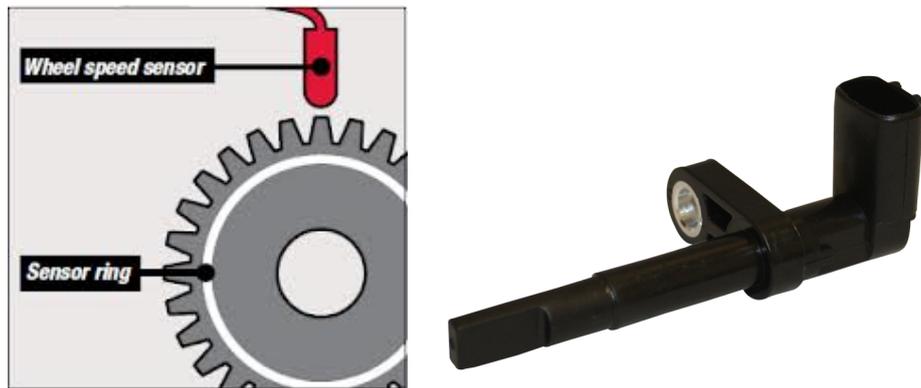
### 3.7.6 ABS sensor

On the Toyota Hilux 2016 model the wheel speed sensor is mounted on the upright and is measuring the turn of the wheel bearing. With the planetary hub reduction unit, the wheel speed sensor has to be mounted on the hub gearbox casing, to be able to access the wheel bearing. In Figure 3.28 an example of a wheel speed sensor that would fit this concept can be seen. The wheel speed sensor on the 2016 Toyota Hilux will unfortunately not fit with the design that has been chosen. The electric contact on the sensor is angled in such a way that it would clash with the brake disk or the hub gear casing itself. If the original wheel speed sensor is desired, the part of the casing where the sensor is in Figure 3.28 has to be extended. When extended, the lever arm from where the wheels is attached to the hard points will be longer and a increased moment will act on the upright.



**Figure 3.28:** Position of wheel speed sensor

Two alternative solutions have been considered to solve this situation. The first one is to use the wheel speed sensor that was used in the earlier generation. That sensor has radial sensing where the wheel speed is recorded by using a wheel speed ring that is mounted on the output shaft(see Figure 3.29a). Or using a ABS sensor originally intended for other Toyota/Lexus vehicles. It is hard to find a suitable solution since it is needed to go manually through a lot of different kind of sensors. One possible sensor has been found from a Lexus is250 and has the part number **8954630070**. This sensor is longer than the original sensor, but the connection is oriented upward and could therefore fit properly. Further investigation would be needed to get the sensors exact dimensions and specifications(see Figure 3.29b).



(a) Radial sensing sensor and ABS ring [47]      (b) Lexus ABS sensor that might be used[40]

**Figure 3.29:** ABS solutions

### 3.7.7 Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)

CTIS is a system to control the air pressure in each tire. The driver has access to control the pressure, while he/she is driving, to improve the vehicles performance on different surfaces. If the the ground are very soft like when driving on snow, mud or sand the contact patch between the tire and ground will enlarge if air is let out from the tire which will lower the overall ground pressure. The tire will then not sink down as much and give the vehicle better traction(see Figure 3.30)[32]. When the vehicle is on tarmac or hard ground the pressure can be increased again to give better efficiency.

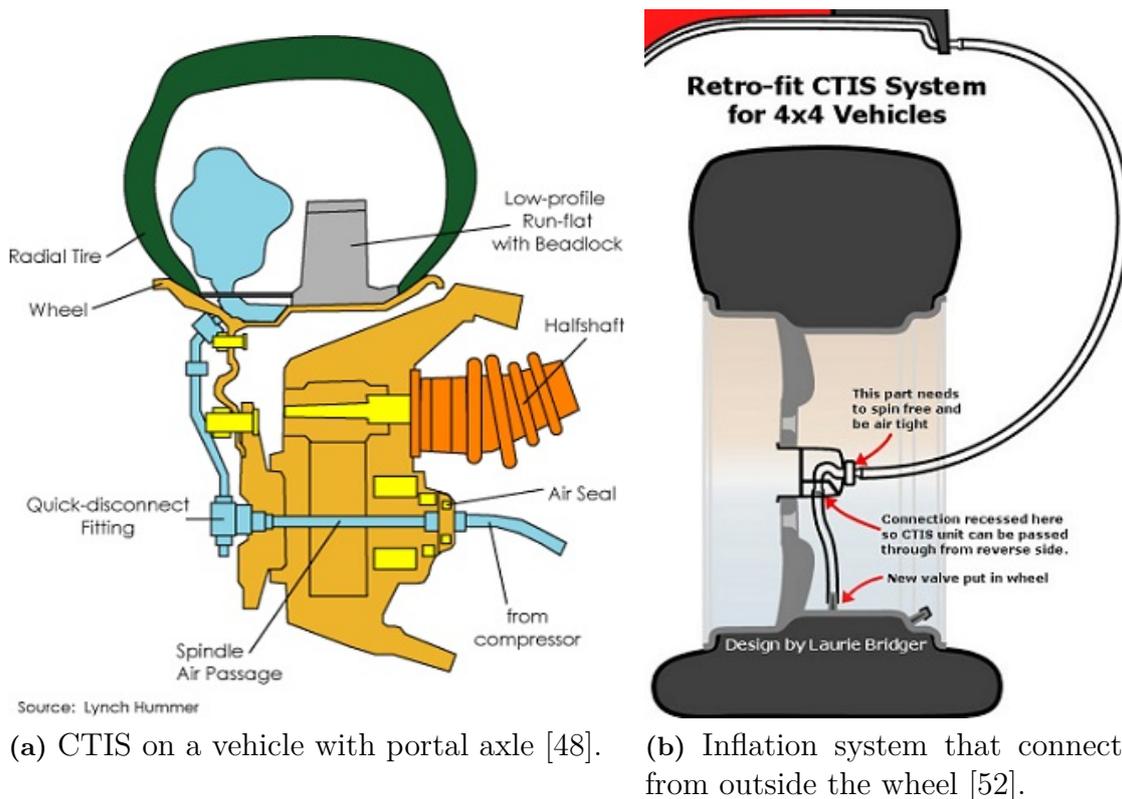


**Figure 3.30:** CTIS in action on Unimog [44]

The CTIS has been around since WW2 and was initially developed for military wheeled tactical vehicles to enhance there overall mobility[32]. Probably the most famous military vehicle that uses CTIS is the HUMMER. The design of the HUMMERS CTIS is rather simple due to the portal gear which has parallel input and

output axles and therefore makes it possible to make air flow through the hub to the tire as can be seen on Figure 3.31a.

It is necessary that the CTIS comes out in the middle of the rim, otherwise it will tangle itself up when the wheel is rotating. For vehicles that don't have portal gear it is almost impossible to have CTIS that comes out through the hub center so the only way is to have hose that lies outside of the tire and is connected to air tight mechanism that can rotate and is placed either on the hub or special made bracket that is attached on the rim (see Figure 3.31).



**Figure 3.31:** Common CTIS solutions

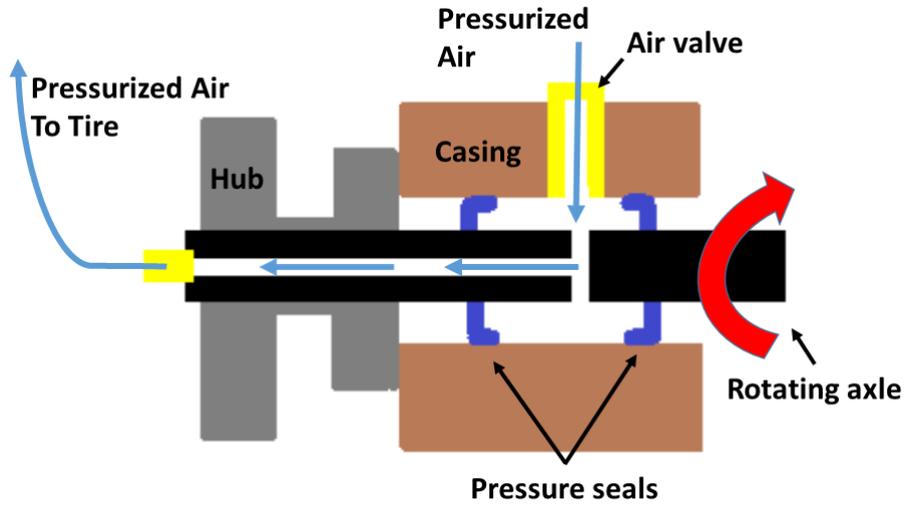
There are some other designs out there but these two are most common. The method Arctic Trucks have used for the vehicles they have equip with CTIS is the later one since it is the simplest solution to have the air hoses running outside of the tire. The only problem with this solution is that it is open to the environment and the hose could get caught in something and get damaged but that depends on the environment where the vehicle is driven (Forrest vs. Glacier).

Although the planetary gearbox has separated input and output axles like the portal gear they are inline which makes it challenging to implement CTIS where the air comes out of the hub center. The only solution we thought might be possible is illustrated in Figure 3.32. Two pressure seals are placed in such way that they form a high pressure section. The output shafts is partially hollow in the middle and has

### 3. Methods

---

two small holes drilled radial to the shaft so the pressurized air can flow trough the casing into the pressure section and through the output shaft to the tire. Based on the Trelleborg sealing solutions on-line catalogue there are some radial oil seals that can handle up to 0.5MPa(5 bars) but that is dependent on the rotational speed, so a physical test is needed to evaluate the sealing and analysis of the hollow output shaft to see if it is still strong enough to withstand the load.



**Figure 3.32:** Possible solution for CTIS on planetary hub reduction gearbox.

# 4

## Results

In this chapter the results of the following concepts are presented:

- Spur compound planetary gear set
- Helical compound planetary gear set
- Portal hub gear set

Spur compound planetary gear set is the selected gear concept and the design around it will be presented thoroughly in this chapter.

### 4.1 Final gear concepts

#### 4.1.1 Spur compound planetary gear set

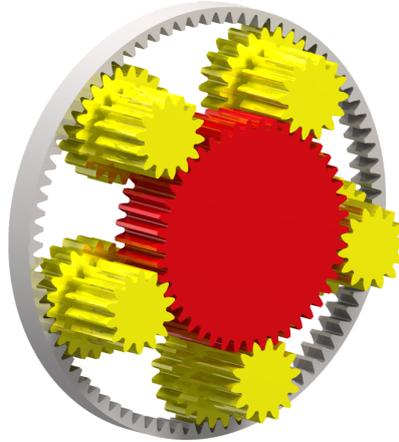
When all desired constraints mentioned in section 3.1.1 had been implemented in the Matlab script and all the stresses calculated it was only three gear combinations that were left. By gear combination it is meant gear teeth combinations and therefore there was more than three solutions since each gear combination could have different face widths for stage 1 and stage 2. The three smallest and lightest combination were picked. The major differences in these three combinations are illustrated in Table 4.1

**Table 4.1:** Possible solutions from the Matlab script

|                     | Solution 1 | Solution 2 | Solution 3 |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Ratio               | 2.185:1    | 2.1333:1   | 2.1034:1   |
| Ring pitch diameter | 200 mm     | 212.5 mm   | 225 mm     |
| Face with planet 1  | 34 mm      | 35mm       | 34 mm      |
| Face with planet 2  | 17 mm      | 17mm       | 14 mm      |
| Weight              | 6.0087 kg  | 7.0025     | 7.1616 kg  |
| Number of planets   | 5          | 5          | 5          |

The main focus when deciding on the final solution was the ring diameter and the weight. When it comes to packaging every mm counts and bigger ring diameter also means more weight since the casing needs to be bigger. Solution 1 was therefore selected due to its low estimated weight and ring diameter. This solution has the highest ratio of those three solutions but it was considered that the ratio difference would not have much difference in the operation of the vehicle. Detailed results for solution 1 are presented in Tables 4.2 and 4.3. Detailed results from KISSsoft for so-

lution 1 can be seen in Appendix H. The outlay of solution 1 can be seen in Figure 4.1



**Figure 4.1:** Size and outlay of Spur compound planetary gear set

Geometrical data for spur compound planetary gear concept:

**Table 4.2:** Geometrical values for final solution for spur compound planetary gear set

|                |                                       |            |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| $\phi_n$       | Normal pressure angle                 | 20 [°]     |
| $m_n$          | Module                                | 2.5 [mm]   |
| $x_{stage1}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 1     | -0.4/+0.4  |
| $x_{stage2}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 2     | -0.5/+0.5  |
| $n_{planets}$  | Number of planets                     | 5          |
| $z_s$          | Number of teeth, sun                  | 45         |
| $z_{p1}$       | Number of teeth, planet stage 1       | 14         |
| $z_{p2}$       | Number of teeth, planet stage2        | 21         |
| $z_r$          | Number of teeth, ring                 | 80         |
| $b_{stage1}$   | Face width stage 1                    | 34 [mm]    |
| $b_{stage2}$   | Face width stage 2                    | 17 [mm]    |
| $d_1$          | Pitch diameter sun                    | 112.5 [mm] |
| $d_2$          | Pitch diameter planet 1               | 35 [mm]    |
| $d_3$          | Pitch diameter planet 2               | 52.5 [mm]  |
| $d_4$          | Pitch diameter ring                   | 200 [mm]   |
| $m_{tot\_est}$ | Estimated total gear mass from matlab | 6 [kg]     |
| $m_{4\_est}$   | Estimated mass of Sun gear from matab | 2.42 [kg]  |
| $m_G$          | Total reduction ratio                 | 2.19:1     |

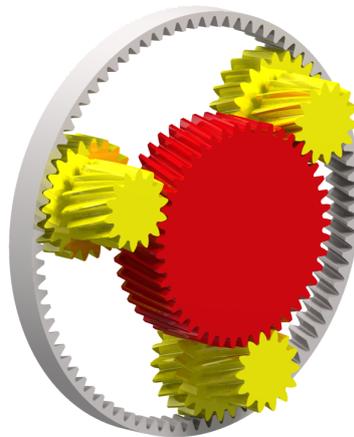
Gear stress's for spur compound planetary gear concept based on Matlab calculations:

**Table 4.3:** Stress values for final solution for spur compound planetary gear set

|                      |  |               |
|----------------------|--|---------------|
| $\sigma_{s,stage1}$  | Contact stress between sun and planet1   | 1123 [Mpa]    |
| $S_{S,stage1}$       | Safety factor stage 1                    | 1.25          |
| $\sigma_{s,stage2}$  | Contact stress between ring and planet 2 | 811[Mpa]      |
| $S_{S,stage2}$       | Safety factor stage 2                    | 1.6           |
| $\sigma_{F,sun}$     | bending stress sun (dynamic/static)      | 180/624[Mpa]  |
| $S_{F,sun}$          | Safety factor sun (dynamic/static)       | 2.3/1.3       |
| $\sigma_{F,planet1}$ | Bending stress planet 1 (dynamic/static) | 134/466 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,planet1}$      | Safety factor planet 1 (dynamic/static)  | 2.3/1.4       |
| $\sigma_{F,planet2}$ | bending stress planet 2 (dynamic/static) | 187/644 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,planet2}$      | Safety factor planet 2 (dynamic/static)  | 1.6/1.2       |
| $\sigma_{F,ring}$    | Bending stress ring (dynamic)            | 194 [Mpa]     |
| $S_{F,ring}$         | Safety factor ring (dynamic)             | 2.2           |

#### 4.1.2 Helical compound planetary gear set

The same method as for spur gears was used to find possible solutions for helical gears and the final solution was picked in the same way. If using helical gears instead of spur gear the contact ratio on the teeth's gets higher due to that the teeth are angled. This gives a lower tangential force but a higher radial force than for spur gear. The helical gears could therefore be made smaller than for the spur gear, which gives a lighter solution. But the increased radial forces on the helical gears needs to be considered when selecting bearings and developing the gear casing. The helical gears are also more complex to manufacture and therefore often more expensive. In Figure 4.2 the gear layout of the concept for the chosen Helical compound planetary gear set can be seen. In Table 4.4 are the geometrical data presented and in Table 4.5 are the stress values for the gears presented.



**Figure 4.2:** Size and outlay of Helical compound planetary gear set

#### 4. Results

---

Geometrical data for helical concept:

**Table 4.4:** Geometrical values for final solution for helical compound planetary gear set

|                |  |            |
|----------------|--|------------|
| $\psi$         | Helix angle                            | 15 [°]     |
| $\phi_n$       | Normal pressure angle                  | 20 [°]     |
| $m_n$          | Module                                 | 2.5 [mm]   |
| $x_{stage1}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 1      | -0.5/+0.5  |
| $x_{stage2}$   | Profile shift coefficient stage 2      | -0.5/+0.5  |
| $n_{planets}$  | Number of planets                      | 3          |
| $z_1$          | Number of teeth, sun                   | 45         |
| $z_2$          | Number of teeth, stage 1               | 14         |
| $z_3$          | Number of teeth, stage 2               | 22         |
| $z_4$          | Number of teeth, ring                  | 81         |
| $b_{stage1}$   | Face width stage 1                     | 34 [mm]    |
| $b_{stage2}$   | Face width stage 2                     | 18 [mm]    |
| $d_1$          | Pitch diameter sun                     | 112.5 [mm] |
| $d_2$          | Pitch diameter planet 1                | 35 [mm]    |
| $d_3$          | Pitch diameter planet 2                | 55 [mm]    |
| $d_4$          | Pitch diameter ring                    | 202.5 [mm] |
| $m_{tot\_est}$ | Estimated total gear mass from matlab  | 5.42 [kg]  |
| $m_4\_est$     | Estimated mass of sun gear from matlab | 2.42 [kg]  |
| $m_G$          | Total reduction ratio                  | 2.15:1     |

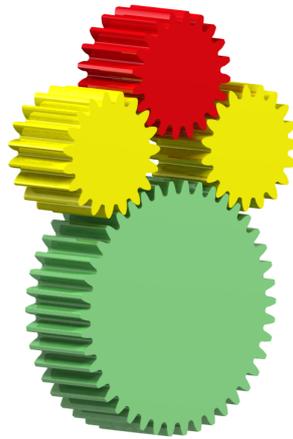
Gear stress's for helical concept:

**Table 4.5:** Stress values for final solution for helical compound planetary gear set

|                      |  |               |
|----------------------|--|---------------|
| $\sigma_{s,stage1}$  | Contact stress between sun and planet1   | 936 [Mpa]     |
| $S_{S,stage1}$       | Safety factor stage 1                    | 1.5           |
| $\sigma_{s,stage2}$  | Contact stress between ring and planet 2 | 738 [Mpa]     |
| $S_{S,stage2}$       | Safety factor stage 2                    | 1.9           |
| $\sigma_{F,sun}$     | bending stress sun (dynamic/static)      | 187/612 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,sun}$          | Safety factor sun (dynamic/static)       | 2.3/1.35      |
| $\sigma_{F,planet1}$ | Bending stress planet 1 (dynamic/static) | 133/434 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,planet1}$      | Safety factor planet 1 (dynamic/static)  | 2.3/1.9       |
| $\sigma_{F,planet2}$ | bending stress planet 2 (dynamic/static) | 183/623 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,planet2}$      | Safety factor planet 2 (dynamic/static)  | 1.7/1.3       |
| $\sigma_{F,ring}$    | Bending stress ring (dynamic)            | 152 [Mpa]     |
| $S_{F,ring}$         | Safety factor ring (dynamic)             | 2.8           |

### 4.1.3 Spur Portal hub gear set

The Portal hub gear concept has also been investigated. As have been mentioned earlier the portal concept is both larger and heavier than a compound planetary gear. When comparing the portal hub gear with the helical and spur compound gear with similar gear ratios of around 2.15 and similar face widths, the portal weighs roughly 2.5 times as much as the helical- and spur compound gear sets and takes up more space. In Figure 4.3 the gear layout of the concept for the chosen Spur portal hub gear set can be seen. In Table 4.6 are the geometrical data presented and in Table 4.7 are the stress values for the gears presented.



**Figure 4.3:** Size and outlay of Spur portal gear set

Geometrical data for portal concept:

**Table 4.6:** Geometrical values for final solution for spur portal gear set

|                  |  |           |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| $\phi_n$         | Normal pressure angle                      | 20 [°]    |
| $m_n$            | Module                                     | 4 [mm]    |
| $x_1$            | Profile shift coefficient pinion/idle gear | -0.1/+0.1 |
| $x_2$            | Profile shift coefficient gear/idle gear   | -0.1/+0.1 |
| $n_{idle\ gear}$ | Number of idle gears                       | 2         |
| $z_p$            | Number of teeth, pinion                    | 20        |
| $z_g$            | Number of teeth, gear                      | 42        |
| $z_{id}$         | Number of teeth, idler gear                | 19        |
| $b$              | Face width                                 | 56 [mm]   |
| $d_p$            | Pitch diameter pinion                      | 80 [mm]   |
| $d_g$            | Pitch diameter gear                        | 168 [mm]  |
| $d_{id}$         | Pitch diameter idler gear                  | 76 [mm]   |
| $m_{tot\_est}$   | Estimated total gear mass from matlab      | 14.9 [kg] |
| $m_{gear\_est}$  | Estimated gear mass from matlab            | 9.1 [kg]  |
| $m_G$            | Total reduction ratio                      | 2.1:1     |

## 4. Results

---

Gear stress's for portal concept:

**Table 4.7:** Stress values for final solution for spur portal gear set

|                       |   |               |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|
| $\sigma_{S,p-id}$     | Contact stress between pinion and idle gear | 1227 [Mpa]    |
| $S_{S,p-id}$          | Safety factor between pinion and idle gear  | 1.2           |
| $\sigma_{S,id-g}$     | Contact stress between idle gear and gear   | 1074 [Mpa]    |
| $S_{S,id-g}$          | Safety factor between idle gear and gear    | 1.4           |
| $\sigma_{F,pinion}$   | bending stress sun (dynamic/static)         | 192/675[Mpa]  |
| $S_{F,pinion}$        | Safety factor pinion (dynamic/static)       | 2.3/1.2       |
| $\sigma_{F,gear}$     | Bending stress gear (dynamic/static)        | 166/584 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,gear}$          | Safety factor gear (dynamic/static)         | 3/1.5         |
| $\sigma_{F,idlegear}$ | bending stress idle gear (dynamic/static)   | 184/653 [Mpa] |
| $S_{F,idlegear}$      | Safety factor idle gear (dynamic/static)    | 1.8/1.4       |

## 4.2 Final CAD design of the spur compound planetary gearbox

After having decided on using the spur planetary gear solution a CAD design of all components needed for installation and prototype manufacture was done. This section will present the final design for the planetary gear set as well as the casing and parts related to the installation at the front.

### 4.2.1 Sun gear

Figure 4.4 shows the final design of the sun gear. The center has been hollowed to remove redundant material and save weight. A hole with illustrative splines that should match the drive shaft splines has been created. A bearing seat has been designed in the end of the suns axle where the Inner bearing will sit between the sun and the planetary hub gear box. It was necessary to extend the sun outwards since the ring was moved which makes it slightly heavier. A stress analysis has been made and can be seen in Appendix D. Manufacturing drawing of the sun can be found in Appendix C



(a) Sun gear front view

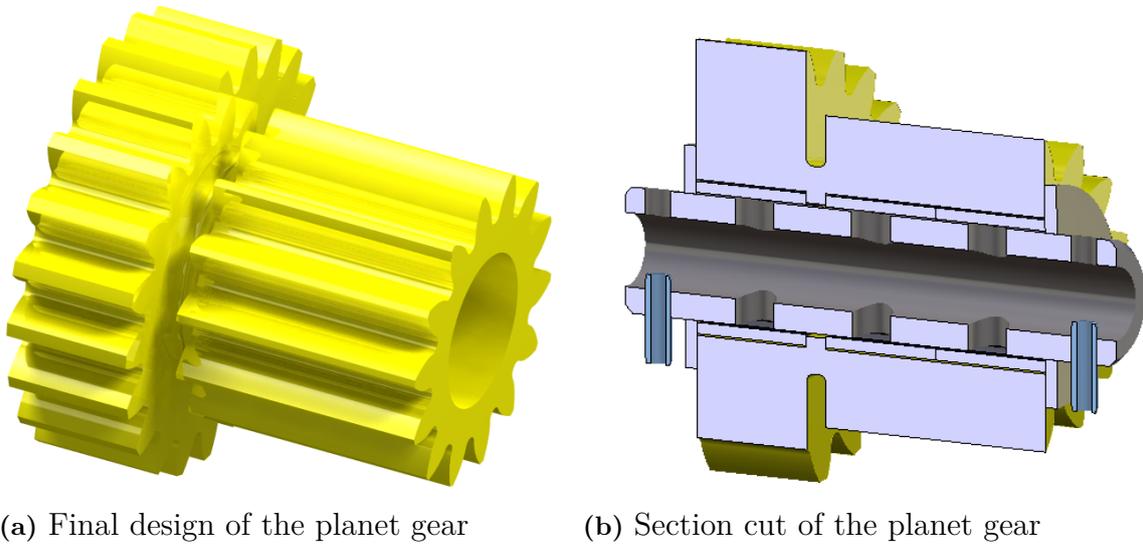
(b) Sun gear rear view

**Figure 4.4:** Final design of the sun gear

### 4.2.2 Planet gear and shaft

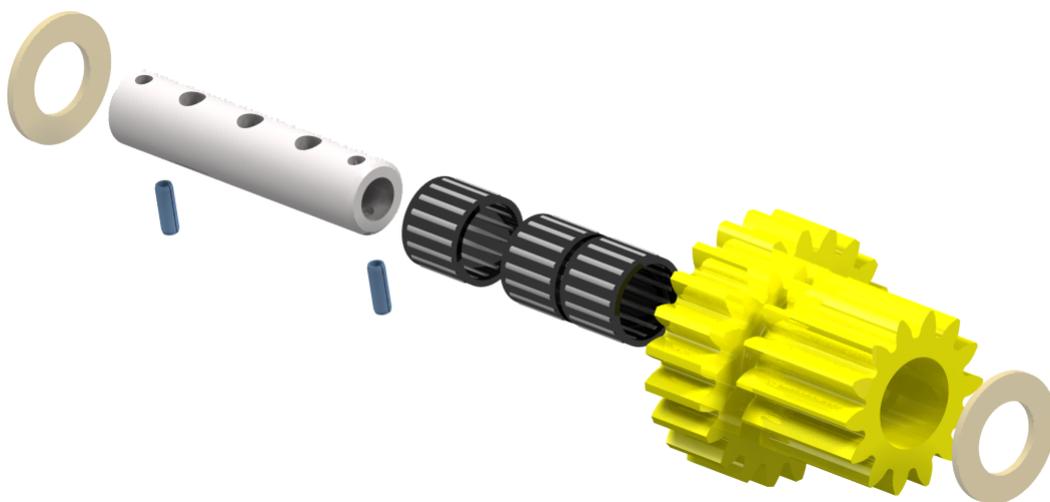
Figure 4.5 illustrate the final design of the planet gear. Each of the five planets have got a hole with 20mm in diameter that can fit the 17mm planet shaft and three needle bearings in between. The space between the to planet gears is 3mm and that is necessary so the gear cutting tool can cut the entire face width of the planet. The shaft has got five holes in it. The two holes in each end of the shaft has two

functions: two let in oil for lubrication of the needle bearings and to fit a spring pin to prevent the shaft from rotating (see Figure 4.5b). On each side of the planet a washer is placed to take up possible wear that otherwise would act on the planet carrier, the washer can then be changed if necessary. In the theory there should not be any forces acting along the shaft when using spur gears, but there will always be some small forces in that direction also. There is a 0.4mm space between the washer and the planet carrier to give the planets a chance to rotate smoothly and proper lubrication between the washer and planet. The stress analyses of the planet and shaft can be found in Appendix D and manufacturing drawing for the planet is presented in Appendix C.



**Figure 4.5:** Final design of the planet gear

The exploded view of the planet assembly can be seen in Figure 4.6



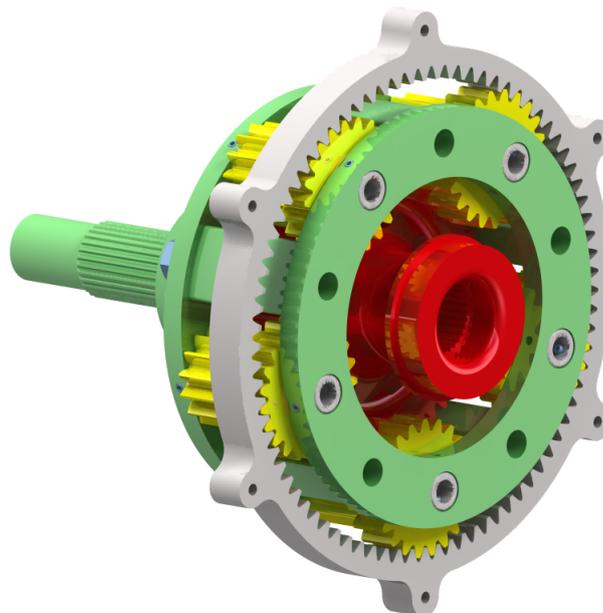
**Figure 4.6:** Planet gear assembly

### 4.2.3 Ring gear

From KISSsoft, only the tooth profile was imported to CATIA. To make the ring strong enough the rings rim thickness had to be increased. The ring gear thickness has been chosen to be 1.2 times the tooth height based on the AGMA standard, Figure 2.15. The rim thickness is defined as the distance between the tooth root diameter to the outer diameter. The ring has been fitted with six ears where six bolts can be inserted and fasten the ring to the gear housing. Figure 4.7 shows the ring with its six attachment points. Manufacturing drawing for the ring can be found in Appendix C. The Planetary gear assembly can be seen in Figure 4.8.



**Figure 4.7:** Final design of the ring gear



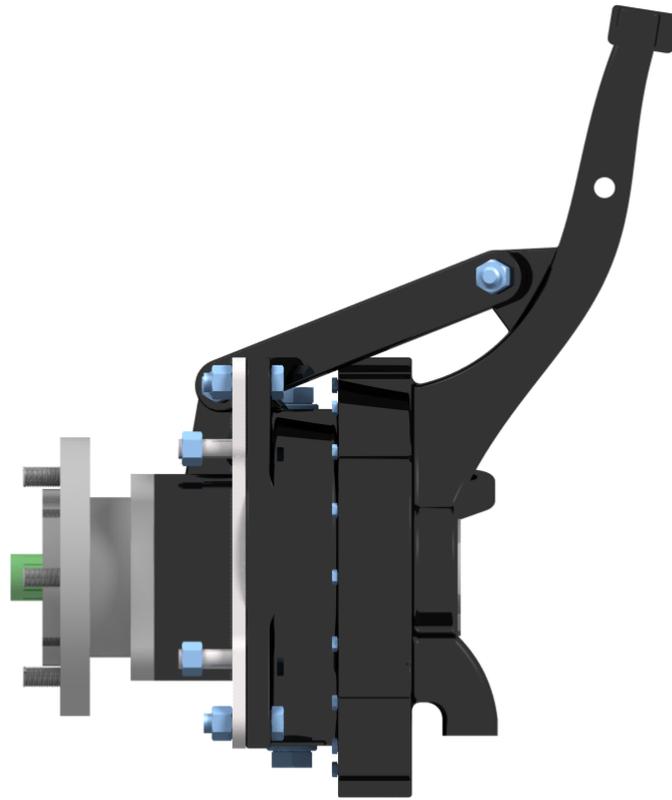
**Figure 4.8:** Gear assembly

### 4.2.4 Casing and installation

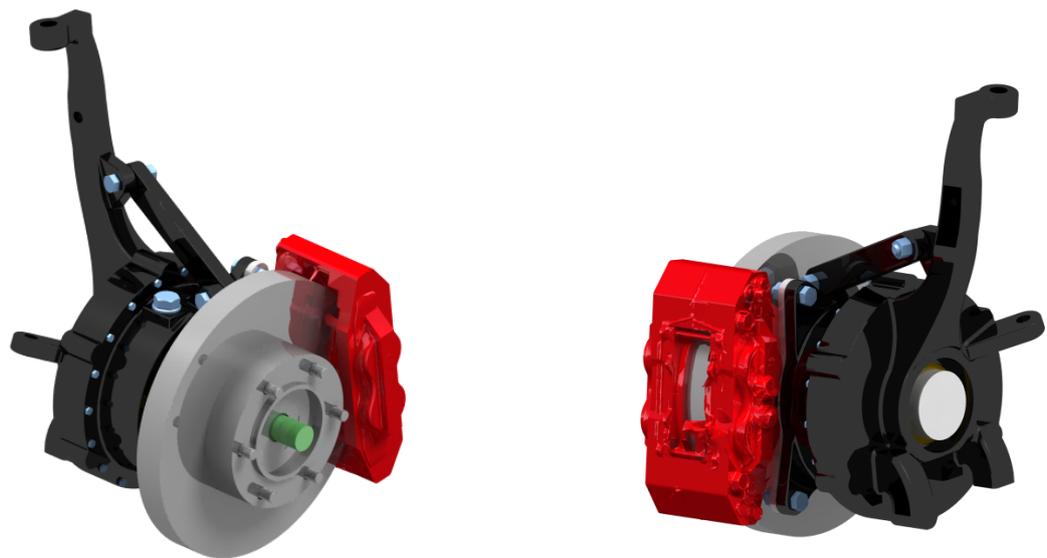
The final design of the casing can be seen in Figure 4.9 and 4.10. A extra supporting rod has been placed between the inner and outer casing to strengthen the casing. This additional support was implemented after stress analysis which is presented in Appendix D. The original wheel bearing has been used and is mounted to the outer casing and the carrier output shaft comes instead of the axle. The two casings are mounted together with 18 M5 bolts and the supporting rod. Oil filler plug is placed on top and drain in the bottom. The casing is mounted to the car using the same mounting points as the original upright and therefore no need of suspension changes. The hub reduction gearbox with brake disk and caliper is presented in Figure 4.11. The packaging inside the wheel rim can be seen in Figure 4.12 and 4.13.



**Figure 4.9:** The final design of the front hub reduction



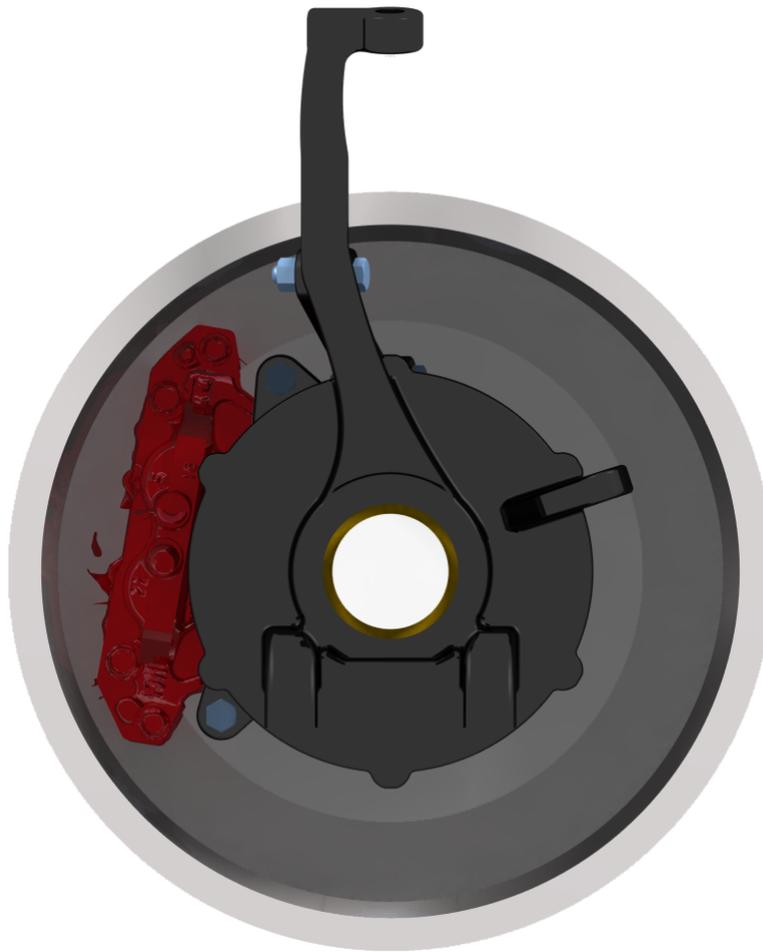
**Figure 4.10:** Complete design of planetary hub gear reduction



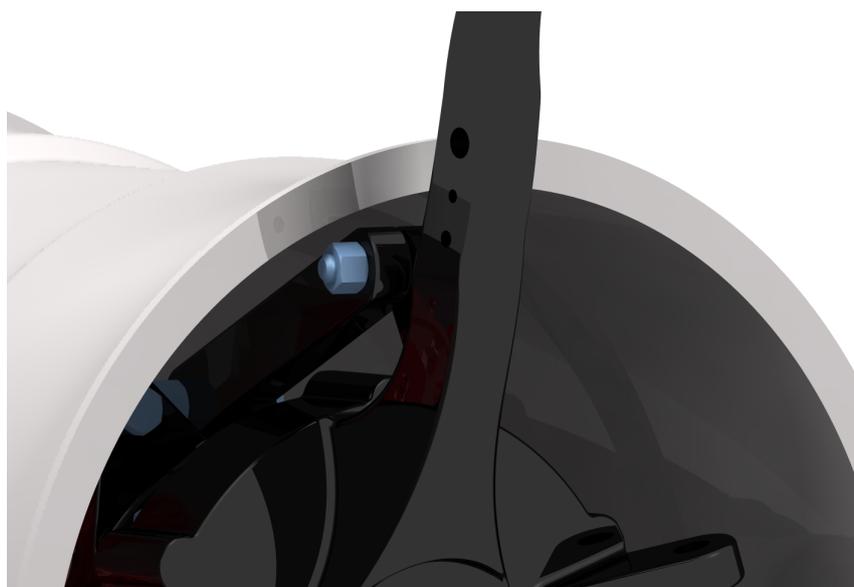
(a) Planetary hub reduction front view

(b) Planetary hub reduction rear view

**Figure 4.11:** Planetary hub reduction gearbox with brake disk and brake caliper

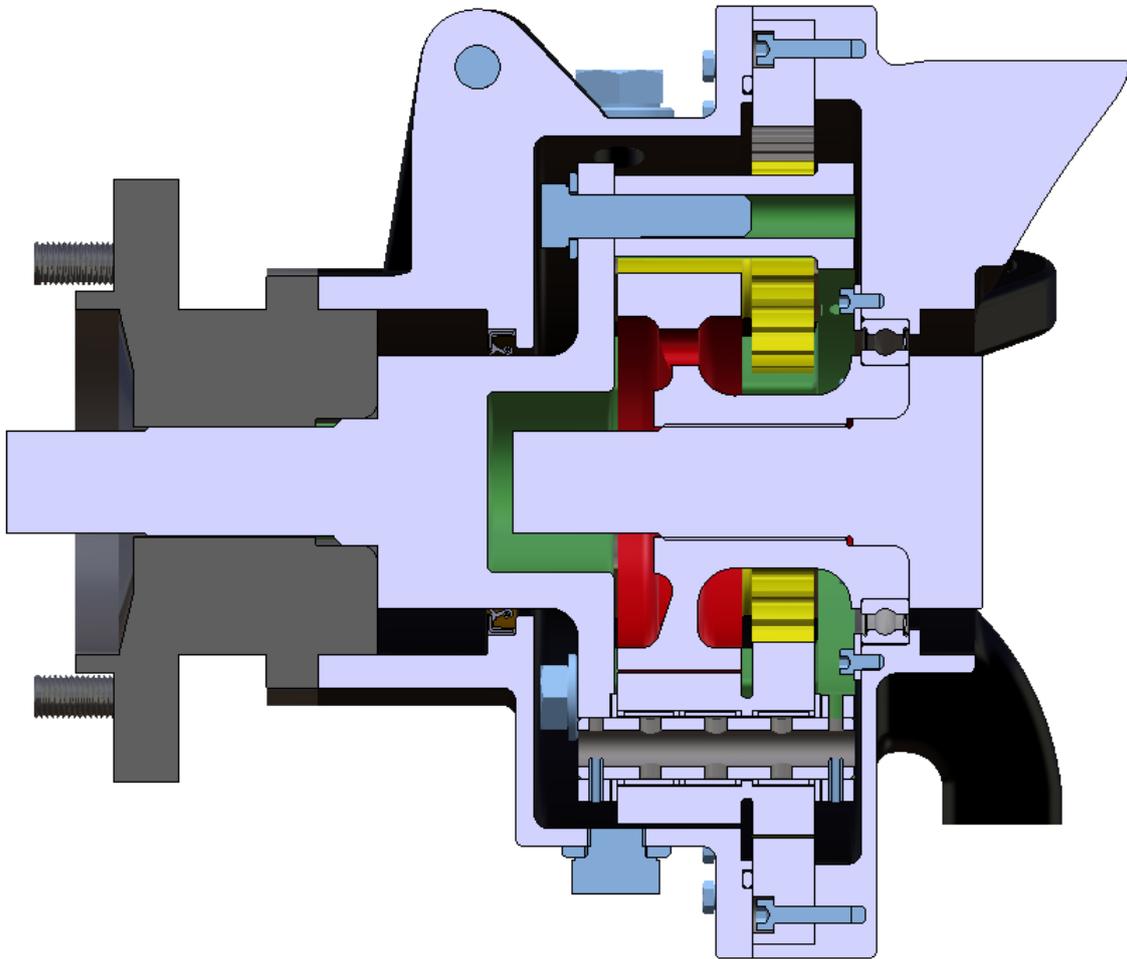


**Figure 4.12:** Planetary hub reduction, inside wheel rim



**Figure 4.13:** Support rod clearance

Figure 4.14 shows a section view of the hub reduction gearbox where all major components can be seen and their position. The hub has been moved **146 mm** outward due to the hub reduction which means that the ET offset of the rims needs to change from **-115** to **+31**.



**Figure 4.14:** Section view of the hub reduction gearbox

### 4.3 CAD Design weight

The final CAD weight can be seen in Table 4.8 and the weight comparison between the original upright can be seen in Table 4.9.

**Table 4.8:** Final CAD weight of designed parts.

| <b>Part</b>           | <b>Weight</b>    |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Sun gear              | 1.951 <i>kg</i>  |
| Planet gear           | 0.454 <i>kg</i>  |
| Ring gear             | 1.12 <i>kg</i>   |
| Planet shaft          | 0.082 <i>kg</i>  |
| Planet carrier        | 5.346 <i>kg</i>  |
| Inner casing/upright  | 8.309 <i>kg</i>  |
| Outer casing          | 6.556 <i>kg</i>  |
| Brake caliper bracket | 0.435 <i>kg</i>  |
| Bracing               | 0.838 <i>kg</i>  |
| Total weight          | 25.091 <i>kg</i> |

**Table 4.9:** Total added weight

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Original upright                        | 4.894 <i>kg</i>  |
| Total weight minus the original upright | 20.197 <i>kg</i> |

The total weight of the hub reduction gear box is calculated by summarizing the parts mentioned in Table 4.9. By subtracting the total weight with the weight of the original upright a total added weight of 20.197 kg is calculated. This is the weight that has been added to the car when one hub reduction gear is mounted.

## 4.4 Cost

The Swedish gear manufacturer Eibers Edeby AB has been contacted to get a price estimation for the gears [54]. Eibers have provided a complete cost analysis for the gears where material cost, gear cutting, milling, lathing, hardening and grinding are included. In Table 4.10 the setup cost and the unit price for each gear are presented in Swedish Kronor[SEK].

**Table 4.10:** Setup cost and unit price for a Spur compound planetary gear set with 5 planet gears.

| <b>Gear</b>            | <b>Price [SEK]</b> |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Setup cost Sun gear    | 10400              |
| Unit price Sun gear    | 780                |
| Setup cost Planet gear | 11800              |
| Unit price Planet gear | 750                |
| Setup cost Ring gear   | 7900               |
| Unit price Ring gear   | 1100               |

Total price for ordering one spur compound planetary gear set with five planets is 35730 SEK. In Table 4.11 are some different Batch prices presented. These prices are only valid for Batch's up to 100 or for 25 cars, according to Eibers.

**Table 4.11:** Cost for a Spur compound planetary gear set with 5 planet gears.

| <b>Batch</b> | <b>Price [SEK]</b> |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 1 set        | 35730              |
| 1 car        | 52620              |
| 5 cars       | 142700             |
| 10 cars      | 255300             |
| 25 cars      | 593100             |

A Icelandic casting company called Málmsteypa Þorgríms was contacted for rough price estimation for the inner and outer casing. The price was **100000 ISK** for a set of inner and outer casing and it is assumed that Arctic Trucks provides the plug and that the production quantity is dozens of units per year. There is no fine machining included in this price estimation. It is important to note that this prize is a very rough estimation since it is only based on conversation, CAD pictures, material and rough dimensions, but should give some idea of the order of magnitude.

### 4.5 Assembly

This section will focus on the assembly process and order of the hub reduction parts.

- The inner bearing is pressed in the inner casing.
- The bearing retainer plate is bolted to the inner casing.
- The ring gear is bolted in place.
- Planet shafts are inserted in the inner part of the carrier and locked in place with the inner spring pins.
- The planets, needle bearings and washers are slid on to the planet shaft.
- The inner part of the carrier with the planets is inserted in the casing.
- The sun is pressed in to the inner bearing.
- The outer part of the carrier is fixed to the planet shafts.
- The two carrier parts are bolted together and outer spring pins are placed in the planet shafts.
- The outer seal is placed in the outer casing.
- The O-ring is placed in the outer casing which is then bolted to the inner casing.
- The original wheel bearing is mounted to the outer casing.

A exploded view of the hub reduction can be seen in appendix A.

# 5

## Conclusion

A Spur compound planetary gear set have been designed with help of CAE-tools that meet the requirements that has been set. All gears and the planet carrier have been 3D-printed in scale 1:1. Pictures of the 3D-printed model can be seen in Appendix B. The hub gear set, is designed to be mounted directly on to the suspension hard points. The only OEM parts that has to be changed to be able to use this design are the upright, that in the this design are merged together with the inner part of the gearbox casing, the ABS-sensor also have to be changed because of packaging. All other parts like the hub, wheel bearing, brake disk, brake caliper and A-arm can be kept as it is.

The final design has not been designed with a CTIS (Central Tire Inflation System) solution that comes out through the centre of the wheel because it was found to be to problematic and take to much time from the thesis work. If this is something that is desirable, further studies and testing has to be done to validate the possibilities for implementation of such concept. Otherwise the traditionally CTIS solution where the hose goes on the outside of the tire can still be used.

The hub reduction concept has been developed and considered for the front axle of the Toyota Hilux. If the same hub reduction concept should be mounted on the rear axle it is necessary that the original drum brakes is exchanged to disc brakes in order to make it possible to mount and fit the gearbox in a good way. The inner casing will have to be redesigned to make it possible to attach the hub gearbox on the rear axle but the outer one could most likely be the same or very similar.

As can be seen from table 4.8 it is the casing that weighs the most and therefore it might be room for some weight reduction. It might also be possible to make the casing out of Aluminum 7075 T6 which has higher yield strength and around 2.5 times lower density and therefore would make the weight of the casing drop by around 9 kg. The problem with the aluminum is that it is worse when it comes to fatigue and is more brittle. Aluminum 7075 T6 is also usually more expensive than steel or iron.

After contacting a gear manufacturer it was realized that it might not be possible to manufacture the gears according to the accuracy grade used in the stress calculations, at least not for the planet gears. To get the accuracy grade of 11 (AGMA 2000) grinding of the gear is needed and that will result in a much higher cost. After discussions with the gear manufacturer it was decided that accuracy grade 9 would be the best choice since it does not require grinding and will still give good enough surface quality and therefore the stresses will not change that much.

Further investigation of what manufacturing method that should be used for gears and casing has to be performed to make sure a good result and to get the lowest production cost.

It is important to perform an extensive testing of the planetary hub gear box when a concept has been manufactured. First of all to make sure that the parts fit together as intended and make sure nothing is clashing. After that the Toyota Hilux should be equipped with the hub reduction gearbox and tested with the same load and velocities, in all environments that it is intended to be used in.

Different gear oils need to be tested to validate that the oil will not be too hot or cold, when used in different environments like South pole or deserts. The oil's viscosity changes with temperature and if the temperature differs much from its optimal temperature point, the lubrication can be too poor and damage the components. Components can also deform due to the high temperatures and start to wear each other out or break. There is a chance that the casing can expand due to too high temperatures and can lead to oil leakage. Sometimes pressure can be built up inside closed vessels due to temperature difference between the outside and the inside of the vessel. If this would be the case in the hub gearbox, it is recommended to have a pressure relief valve on the hub gearbox casing.

It is possible to use CAE-tools to simulate how the oil will move inside the gearbox. This can be used to see if there is enough oil and if the oil is reaching all parts inside that need lubrication.

If the noise from the hub reduction should be deemed to be too high during testing the Helical compound planetary gear set concept could be considered and a casing could be designed around that concept instead. The size and weight of the helical planetary concept is very similar to the spur planetary concept and it would therefore not cause that much trouble to carry over the casing design to the helical gear concept. Planet shaft, bearings and sealings could be kept but planet carrier and the casing have to be redesigned.

To answer the questions presented in section 1.3 all pros and cons of the system needs to be considered. The pros are:

- Over 100% more output torque for a given engine torque
- The stresses on the power-train is decreased by more than half for a given desired traction force.
- Stronger upright
- All gears can be engaged for the usual driving cycle of the vehicle.
- Possibility of CTIS implementation

The cons are:

- Expensive
- Added weight
- Less efficient power-train
- More complex

From the pros and cons listed above it can be determined that using this hub reduction system, make a more capable off-road vehicle with stronger suspension and power-train where the cost and some added weight is not the major concern.



# Bibliography

## Books, Reports & Standards

- [1] Arctic Trucks "*ATINC00124 Hilux 2015 AT44 tech spec*", unpublished
- [2] Dr. E. Antonsson and Dr. K. H. Grote, "Design of Machine elements" in *Handbook of Mechanical Engineering*, . New York: Springer, 2008, ch. 6, sec. 7, pp. 401.
- [3] D. W. Dudley, "Gear Manufacturing methods" in *Handbook of practical gear design*. Lancaster: Technomic Publishing Company, 1994, ch. 5.
- [4] *Fundamental Rating Factors and Calculation Methods for involute Spur and Helical Gear* , ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95, 1995.
- [5] *Geometry Factors for Determining the pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of Spur, Helical and Herringbone Gear Teeth*, ANSI/AGMA 908-B89, 1989.
- [6] J. De Clerck , *Experimental Techniques, Rotating Machinery, and Acoustics, Volume 8*, . New York: Springer, 2015, ch. 1, pp. 9.
- [7] J. J. Coy, D. P. Townsend, and E. V. Zaretsky "Gearing," Lewis Research Center, Cleavland OH, (NASA Reference Publication, 1152) ,Dec 1985.
- [8] J. R. Davis, "Gear Failure Modes and Analysis" in *Gear materials, properties and manufacture*. Materials Park, OH: ASM International, 2005, ch. 13.
- [9] *KISSsoft calculation programs for machine design*, KISSsoft AG, Zurich, 2017.
- [10] *Method for Specifying the Geometry for Spur and Helical Gears*, ANSI/AGMA 913-A98, 1989.
- [11] Prof K. Gopinath and Prof. M.M. Mayuram, *Lecture 2- Involute spur gears*, Lecture in Machine Design II, Indian Institute of Technology Madras , Madras, 2016.

- [12] R. G. Budyans and J. K. Nisbett, "Gears-General" in *Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design*, 9th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2011, ch. 13-14.
- [13] R. M. Kaczmarek "Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) A Means to Enhance Vehicle Mobility," US Army Tank-Automotive Command, Warren, Michigan, Aug 1984.
- [14] *SKF Rolling bearings catalogue*, SKF Group , Gothenburg , Sweden, 2016.
- [15] T. F. Beernaert, *Gear transmission design and in-wheel packaging for a Formula student race car*, Bachelor's Thesis, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven , Eindhoven, 2016.

## Online sources

- [16] Arctic Trucks (2017). *Engineered From Exploration*. [Online]. Available <http://arctictrucks.com/about.aspx>.
- [17] Dandong Fuding Engineering Machinery CO. (2017). *EN-GJS-600-3, DUCTILE CAST IRON GGG60* . [Online]. Available <http://www.iron-foundry.com/en-gjs-600-3-ggg60.html>.
- [18] Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur. (2017). *Screw threads and gear manufacturing methods (Ver.2)* [Online]. Available: <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105127/pdf/LM-32.pdf>.
- [19] Iowa State University. (2017) *Fatigue Life Evaluation* [Online]. Available: [http://www.public.iastate.edu/e\\_m.424/Fatigue.pdf](http://www.public.iastate.edu/e_m.424/Fatigue.pdf)
- [20] J. Milmont. (2011, April, 18) *Straight cut gears vs helical*. [Online]. Available: <http://automotivethinker.com/transmission/straight-cut-gears-vs-helical/>.
- [21] Kohara Gear Industry Co. (2015). *Basic Gear Terminology and Calculation* [Online]. Available: <http://khkgears.net/gear-knowledge/abcs-gears-b/basic-gear-terminology-calculation/>.
- [22] LMT-TOOLS. (2017). *High Technology: Indexable Insert Gear Hobs For Internal Gear Cutting* [Online]. Available: <http://www.lmt-tools.com/high-technology-indexable-insert-gear-hobs-for-internal-gear-cutting/>.
- [23] Marks 4wd.(2017) *Marks 4wd Adaptors Nissan Patrol Portal Axles* [Online]. Available: <http://www.marks4wd.com/portal-axles/patrol-portal-axles.html>
- [24] Mechanical-mechanics.(2009) *Gear: Line of Action/Pressure Angle* [Online]. Available: <http://mechanical-mechanics.blogspot.se/2009/05/gear-line-of-actionpressure-angle.html>

- 
- [25] Prof. K. Gopinath & Prof. M. M. Mayuram. (2017). *Lecture 6 – GEAR FAILURE* [Online]. Available: [http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106137/pdf/2\\_6.pdf](http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106137/pdf/2_6.pdf).
- [26] Proformance. (2017). *Proformance Live Axle Portal Reduction Hub*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.proformance.com.au/off-road-live-axle-portal-hub>.
- [27] R. L. Errichello. (2012, August). Profile shift [Online]. Available: <http://www.geartechnology.com/issues/0812x/profile-shift.pdf>.
- [28] SKF. (2007) *SKF Group*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.skf.com/group/index.html>.
- [29] Stenbergs. (2017). *Kuggbearbetning Power skiving*, [Online]. Available: <http://www.stenbergs.se/sv/aktuellt/teknik/kuggbearbetning-power-skiving/>.
- [30] Suvo. (2010, August, 18). *Helical Gears vs. Spur Gears*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.brighthubengineering.com/manufacturing-technology/33535-helical-gears-vs-spur-gears/>.
- [31] Tibus Offroad Engineering. (2017). *TIBUS Bolt-on portals*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.tibus-offroad.com/en/products/bolt-on-portals/>.
- [32] Tibus Offroad Engineering. (2017). *TO-CTIS4*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.tibus-offroad.com/en/products/central-tire-inflation-system/to-ctis4/>.
- [33] Timco Rubber. (2017). *Nitrile Rubber*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.timcorubber.com/rubber-materials/nitrile-rubber/>.
- [34] Trelleborg Sealing Solutions. (2017) *Homepage*. [Online]. Available: <https://www.tss.trelleborg.com/global/en/homepage/homepage.html>.
- [35] Trelleborg Sealing Solutions. (2017). *O-Ring Basics* [Online]. Available: [http://www.tss.trelleborg.com/e-learning/en/O-Ring\\_Basics/story.html](http://www.tss.trelleborg.com/e-learning/en/O-Ring_Basics/story.html).
- [36] W. H. Dornfeld. (2006). *Gear Tooth Strength Analysis* [Online]. Available: <http://www.faculty.fairfield.edu/wdornfeld/ME312/ToothLoads04.pdf>.
- [37] Wikipedia. (2017). *Portal axle* [Online]. Available: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal\\_axle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_axle).
- [38] Woodgears. (2017) *Planetary gear ratio calculations* [Online]. Available: <https://woodgears.ca/gear/planetary.htm>.
- [39] Xplorer Motor Homes. (2005). *Ford F550 supreme and HD pro* [Online]. Available: [http://www.xplorermotorhome.com/F550\\_Supreme.html](http://www.xplorermotorhome.com/F550_Supreme.html).

## Figures

- [40] AIP Electronics. (2016). *ABS Sensor* [Online]. Available: <http://www.aipelectronics.com/index.php/find-parts/new-rear-left-abs-wheel-speed-sensor-for-2005-2008-lexus.html>.
- [41] CarsBase. (2017). *Arctic Trucks Toyota Hilux*. [Online]. Available: <https://www.carsbase.com/photo/Arctic-Trucks-Toyota-Hilux-pic-71430.html>.
- [42] Artic Trucks. (2017). *6X6 conversion package for Toyota Hilux*. [Online]. Available: <http://arctictrucks.fi/pages/4701>.
- [43] Catia Exelence Designer. (2017). *Hobbing* [Online]. Available: <http://catia2015.sellfile.ir/prod-images/579548.jpg>.
- [44] Defence and Freedom. (2016,May,27). *CTIS* [Online]. Available: <http://defense-and-freedom.blogspot.se/2016/05/ctis.html>.
- [45] Designatronics. (2017). *Elements of Metric Gear Technology*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.sdp-si.com/resources/elements-of-metric-gear-technology/>.
- [46] E. E. Shipley, "Gear Failure" in *Machine Design*. Cleaveland, OH: The Penton Publishing Co, 1967.
- [47] Gonzo's tool box. (2016). *Passive Wheel Speed Sensors*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.gonzostoolbox.com/KnowledgeFolder/PassiveWheelSpeedSensors.html>.
- [48] L. A. Obringer. (2017) *How Self-inflating Tires Work*. [Online]. Available: <http://auto.howstuffworks.com/self-inflating-tire2.htm>.
- [49] Lube Control. (2017). *Prevent Gear Failure* [Online]. Available: <http://www.lubecontrol.com.au/prevent-gear-failure/>.
- [50] MSC Softwear. (2017). *Hertz Contact Analysis*. [Online]. Available: <http://www.mssoftware.com/exercise-modules/hertz-contact-analysis>.
- [51] RWTH-Aachen. (2017). *Shaping*. [Online]. Available: [http://www.wzl.rwth-aachen.de/\\_\\_\\_C1256E970034898A.nsf/html/en\\_c4144f72fa8ee049c1256f390032e1f0.htm/\\$FILE/W%E4lzsto%DFen.jpg](http://www.wzl.rwth-aachen.de/___C1256E970034898A.nsf/html/en_c4144f72fa8ee049c1256f390032e1f0.htm/$FILE/W%E4lzsto%DFen.jpg).
- [52] The car tech (2017) *Tire Inflation Pressure*. [Online]. Available: [http://thecartech.com/KnowYourCar/wheels\\_tires/Tire\\_pressure\\_B7.htm](http://thecartech.com/KnowYourCar/wheels_tires/Tire_pressure_B7.htm).
- [53] Vorshlag. (2017). *Powerbrake Caliper*. [Online]. Available: <https://vorshlag-store.com/products/powerbrake-s-line-x6em-6-piston-330x32mm-front-brake-kit-for-brz-frs-street>.

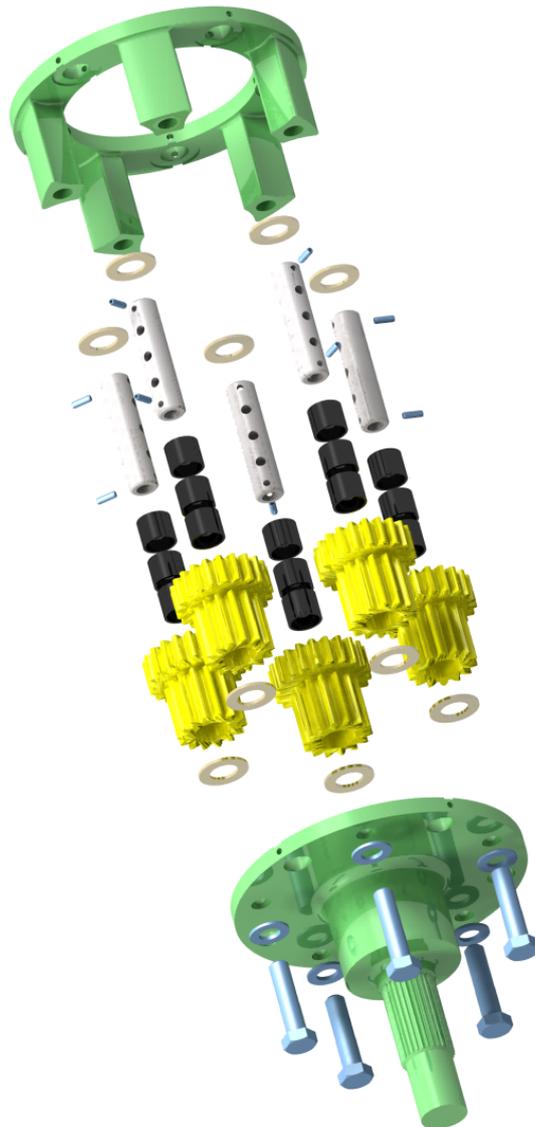
## Email

- [54] Per.Lindau. (2017, May, 23). *Inter-Network Talk* [Online]. Available e-mail: per.lindau@eibers.se Message: Price-estimation



# A

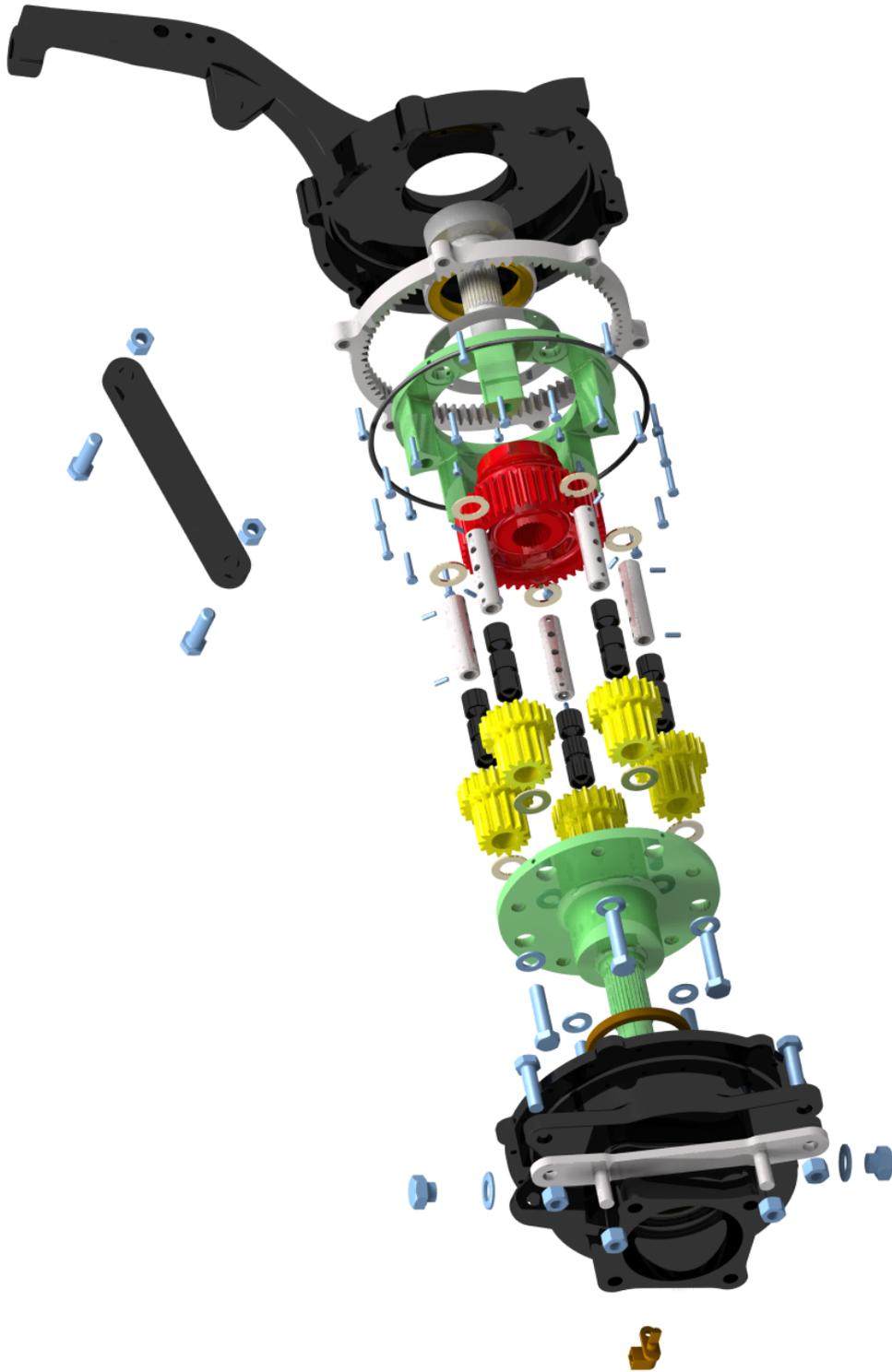
## Exploded views



A. Exploded views

---







# B

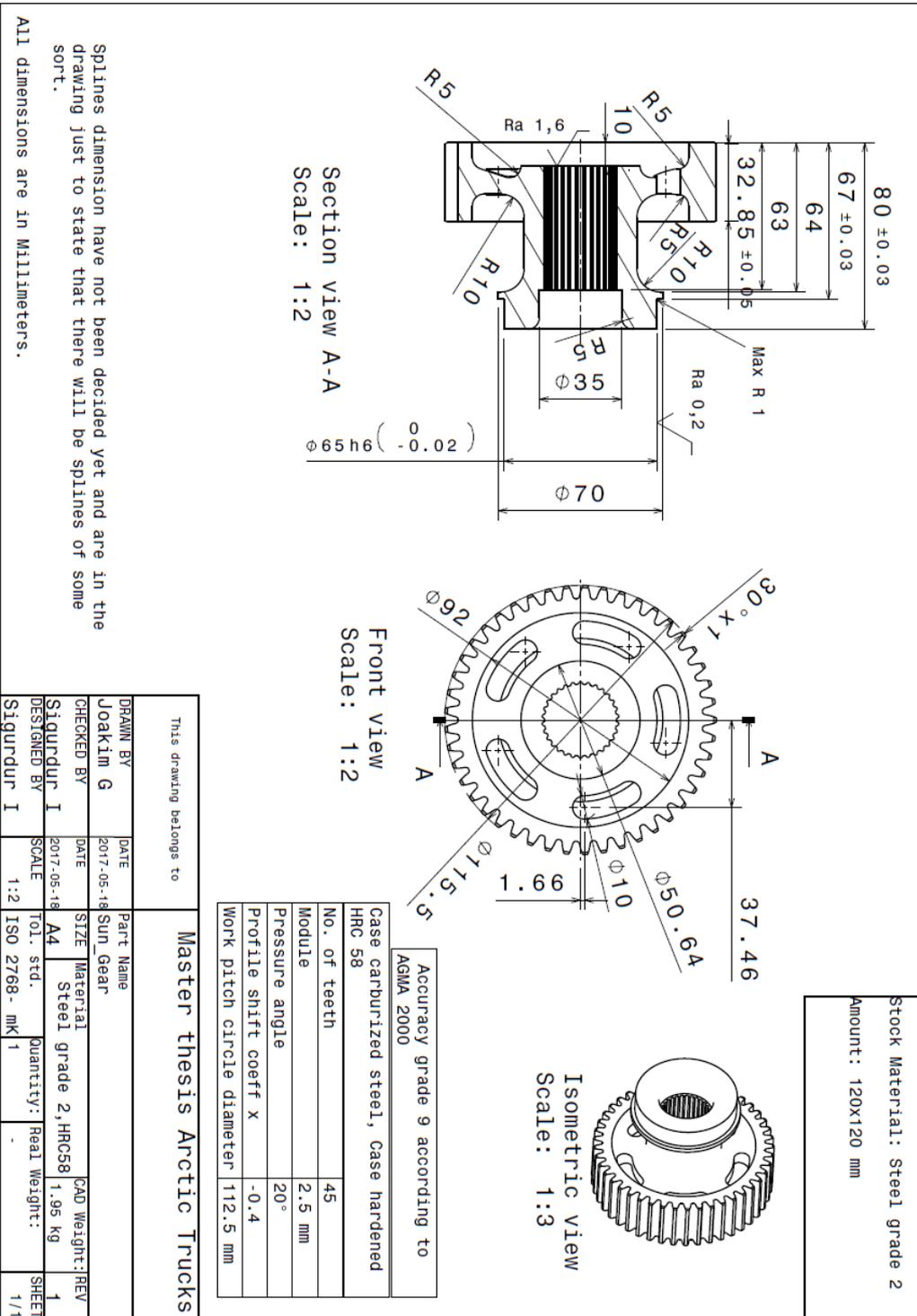
## 3D-printed Planetary gear model

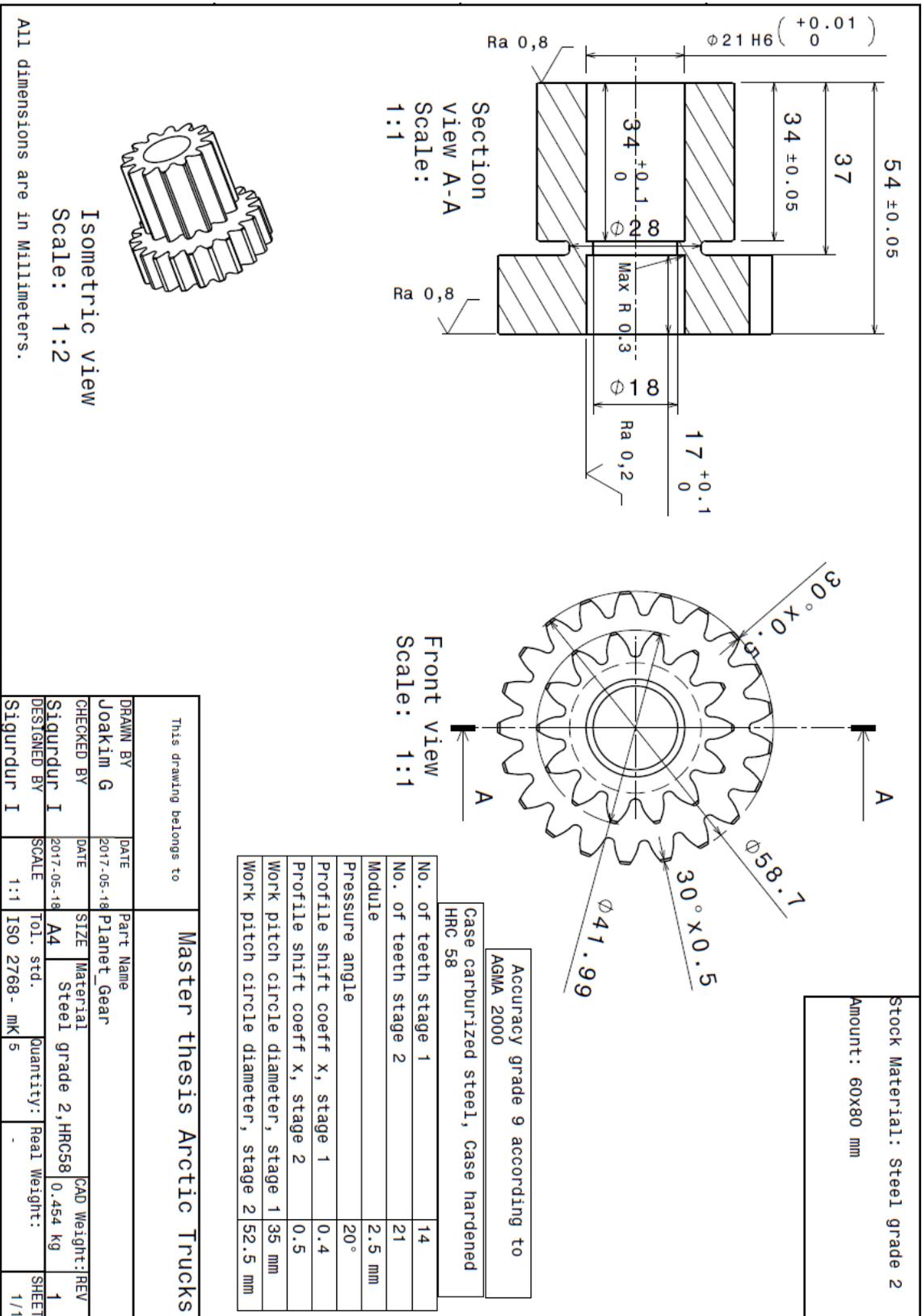


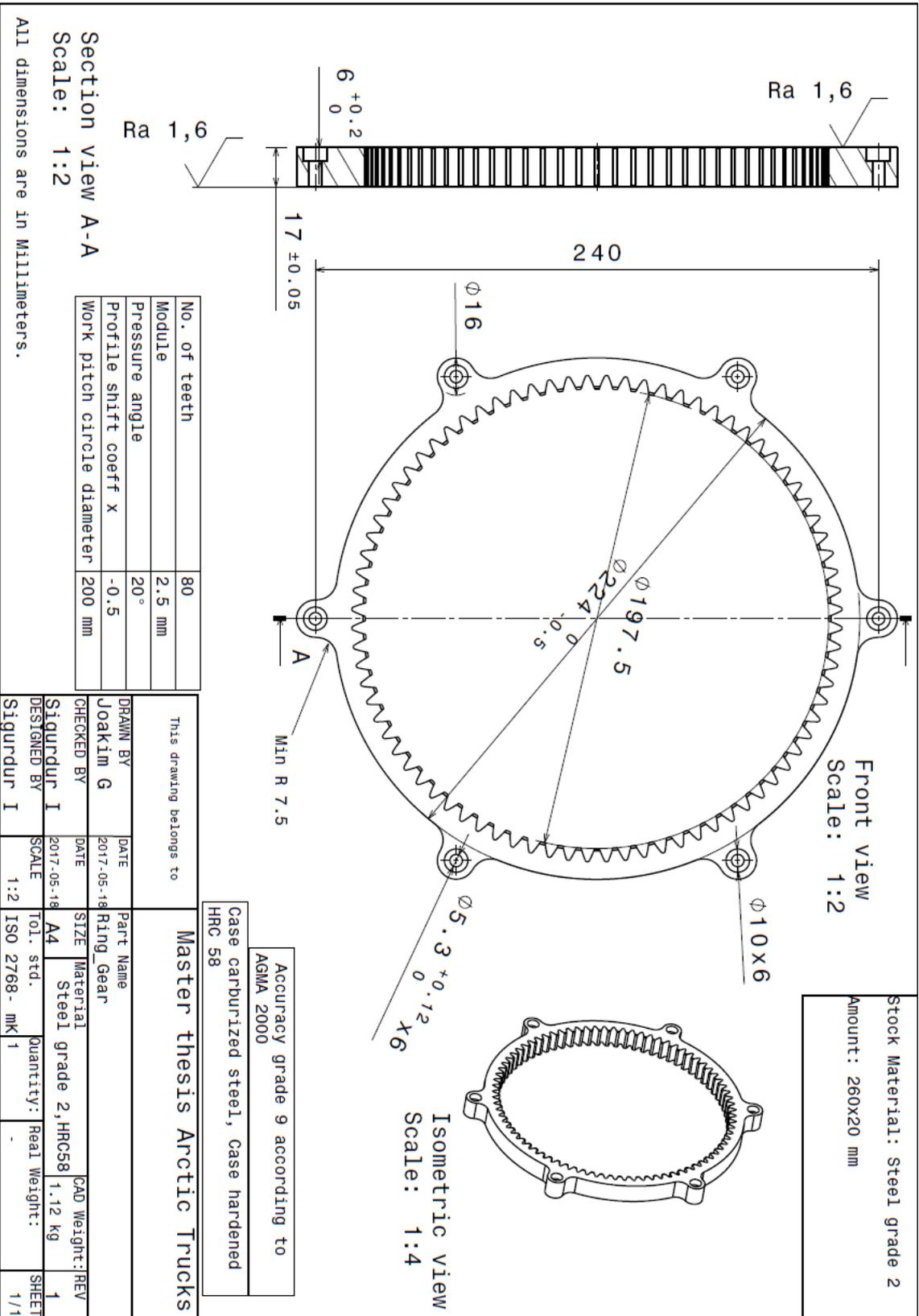




# C Drawings





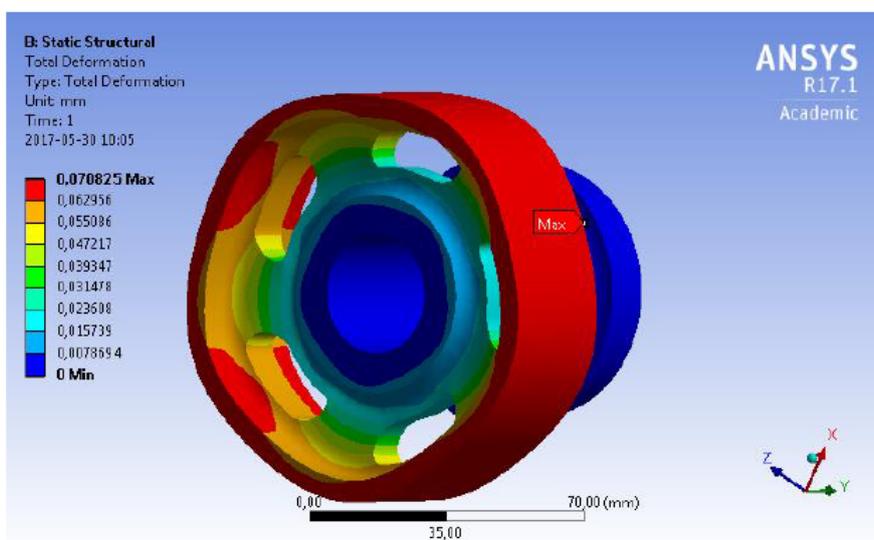
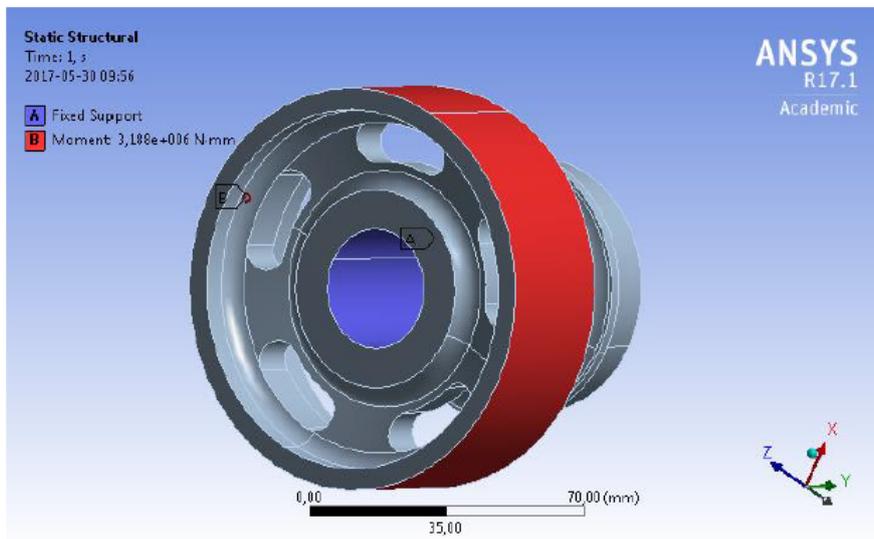


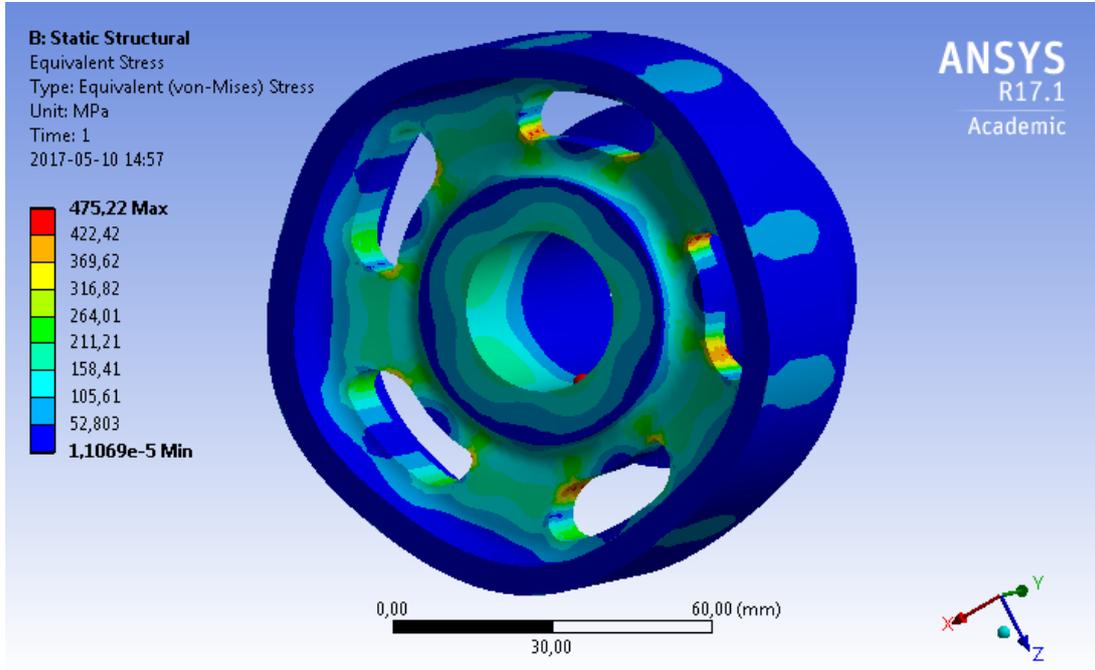
# D

## Stress analysis

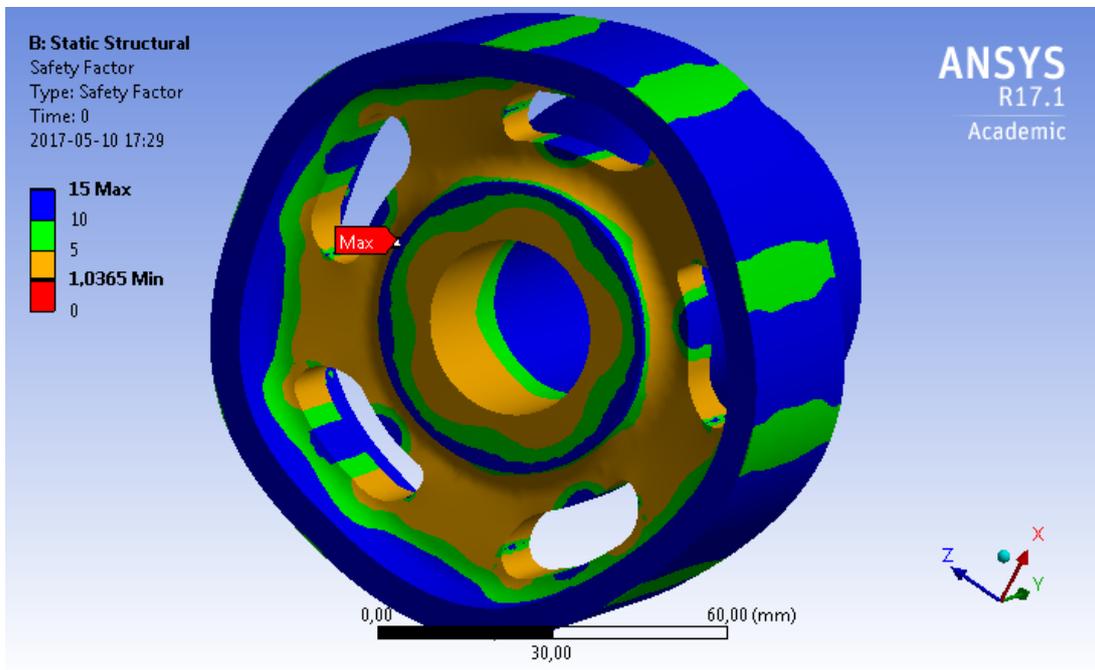
Boundary conditions – Max moment acting on sun

- Inside considered as fixed support
- 3188 Nm moment acting on the outer diameter of sun

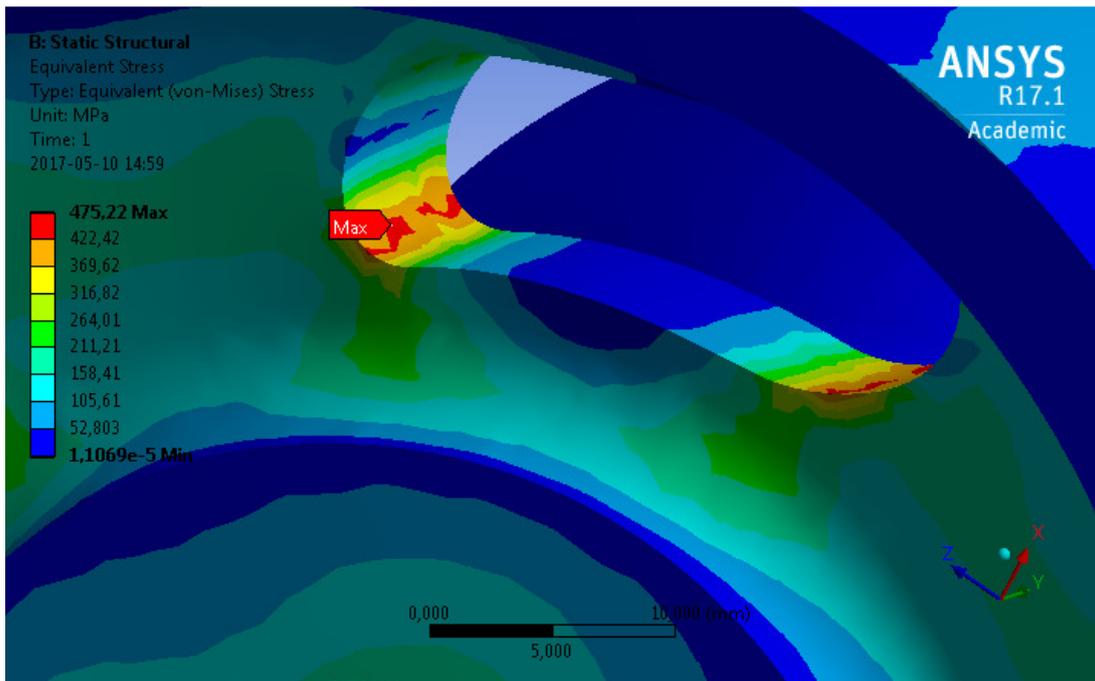
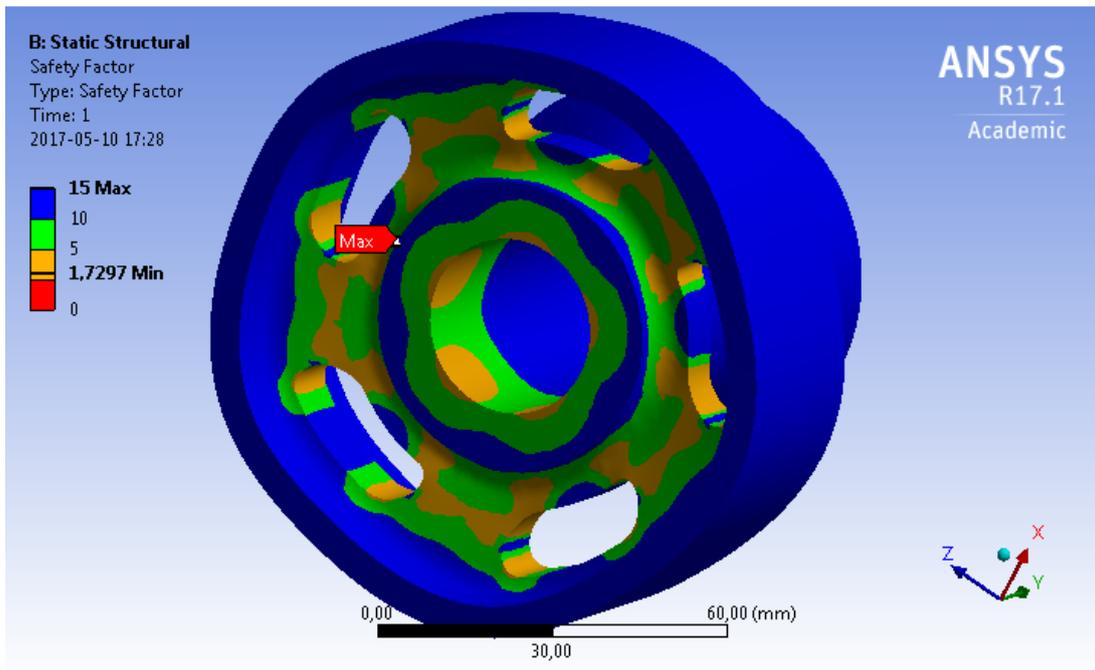




Fatigue safety factor for  $10^9$  cycles

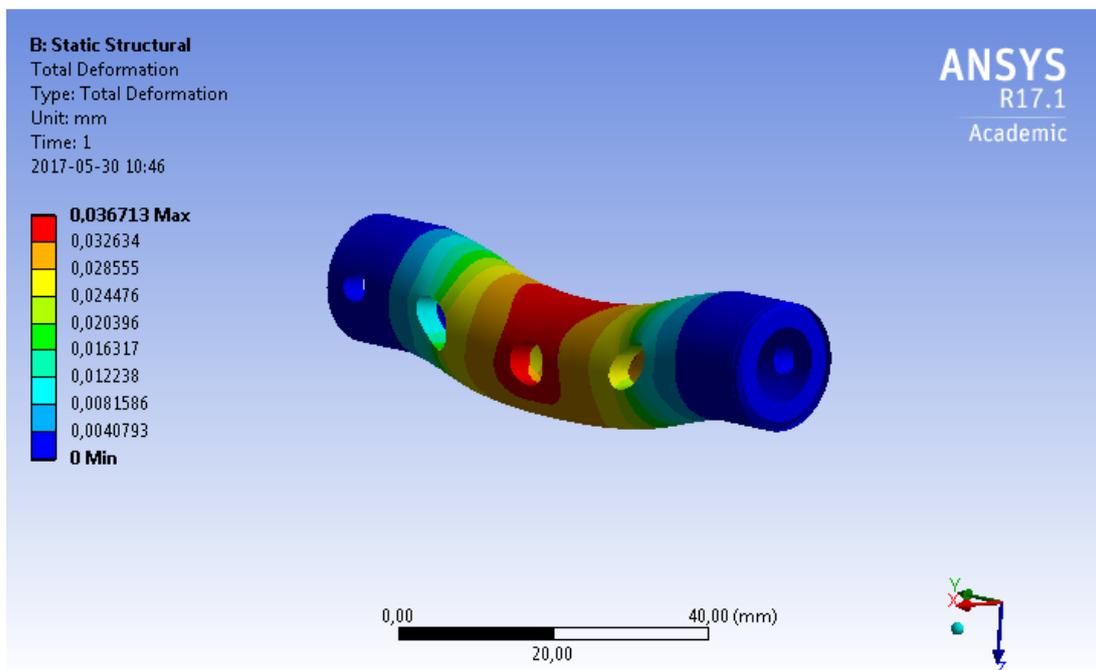
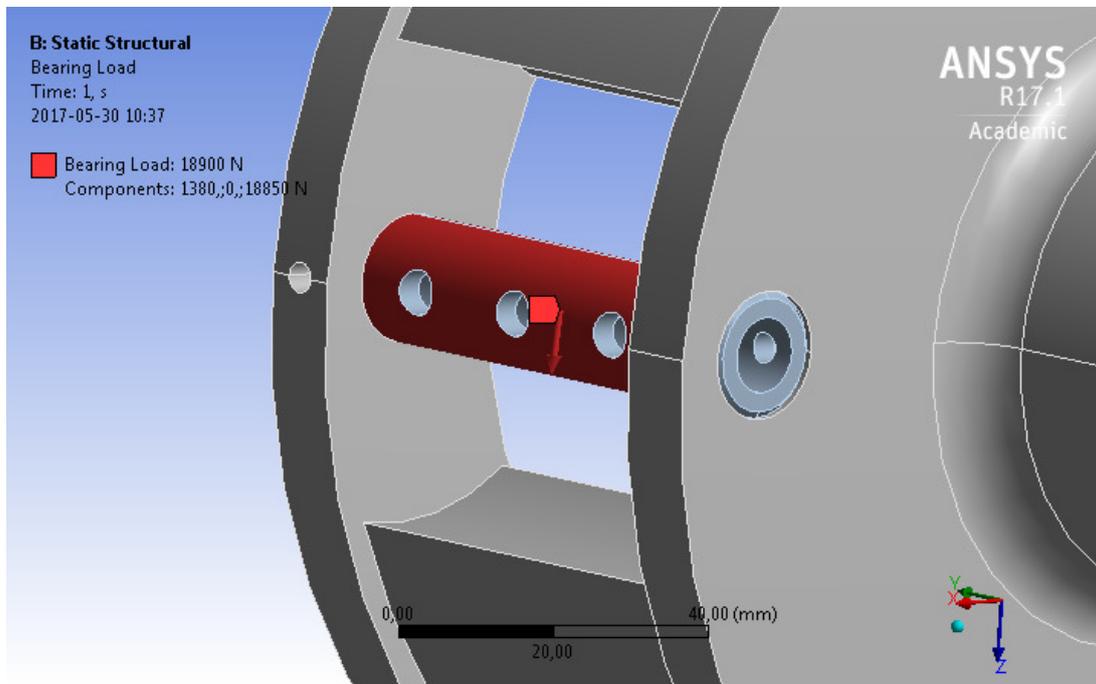


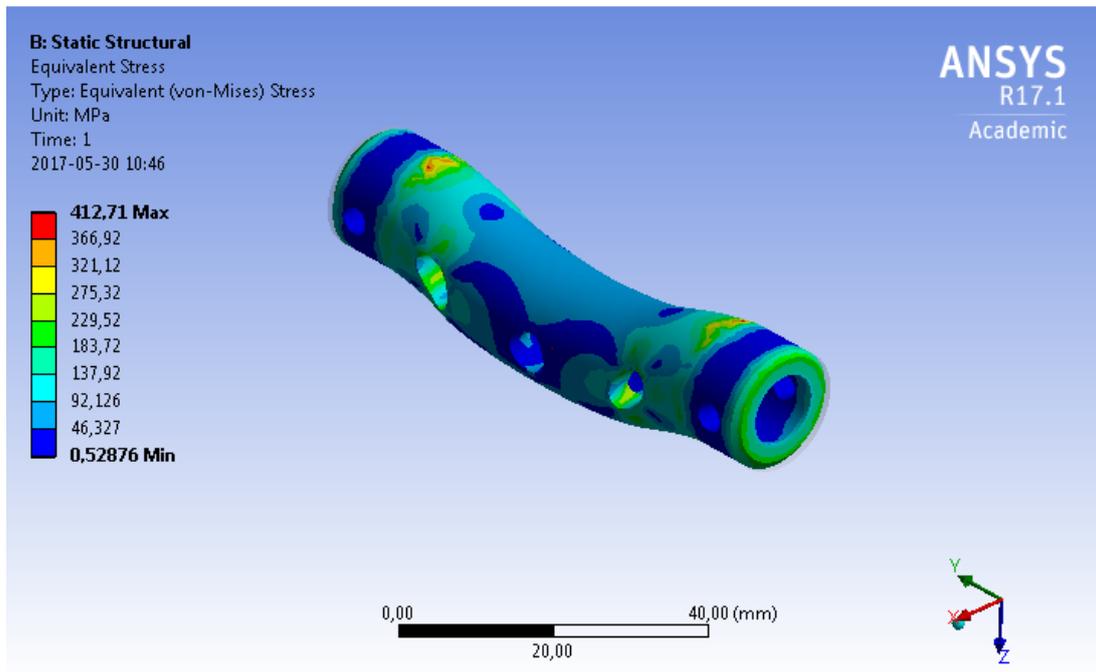
Static Safety factor



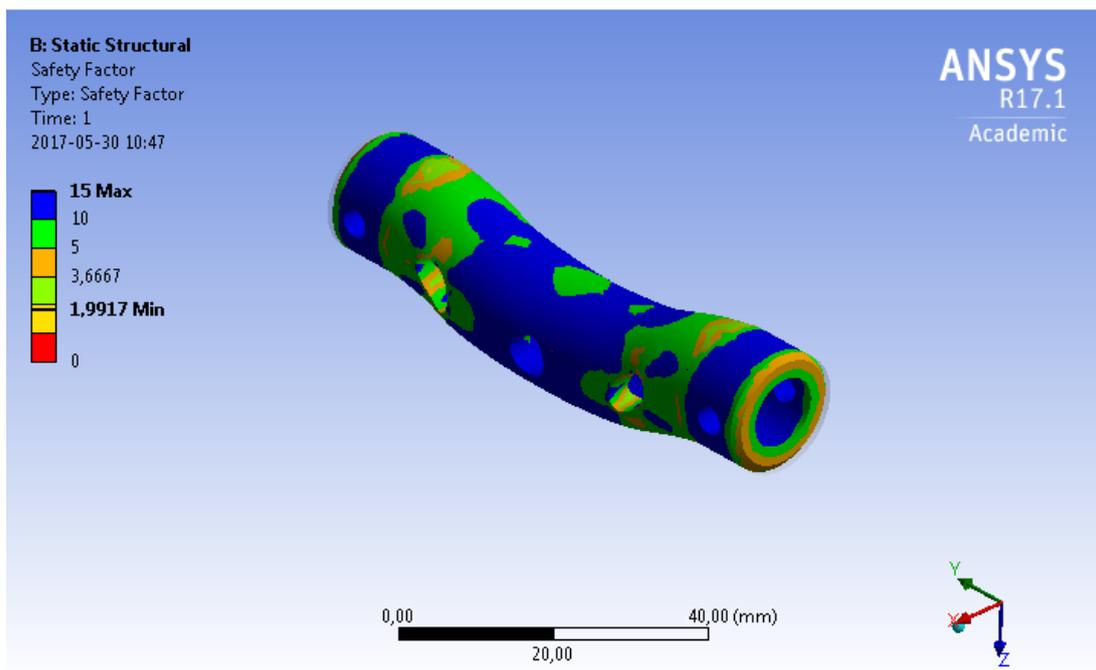
### Boundary conditions- Planet shaft

- Carrier is considered as rigid body
- The shaft is fixed in each end
- Load is applied as bearing load and is taken from Table.3.4

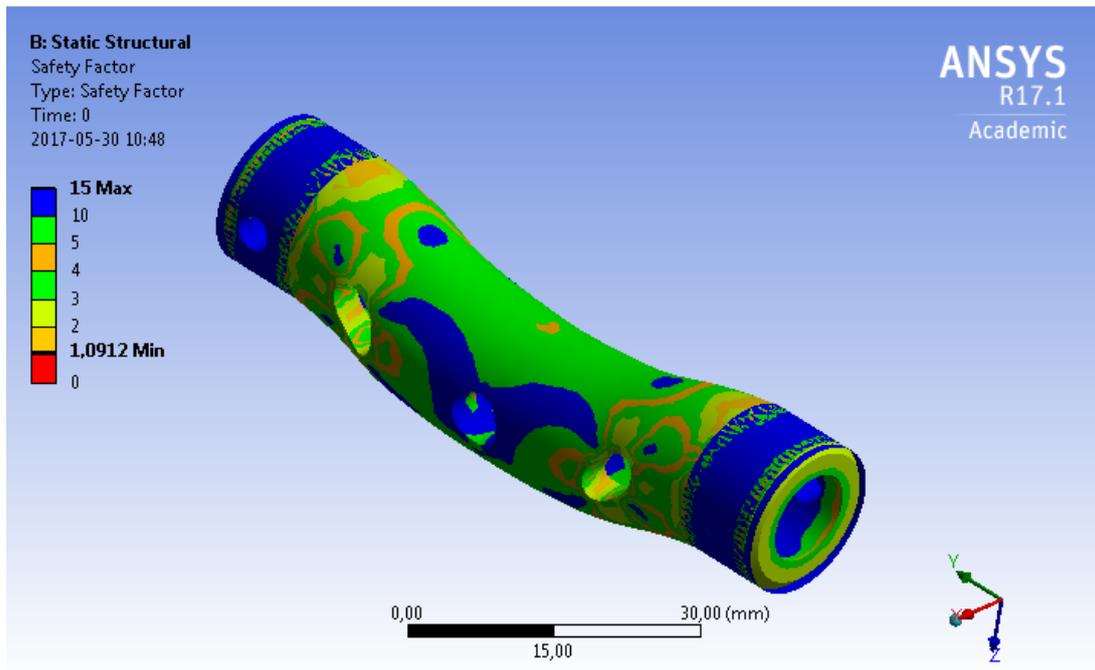




Static safety factor

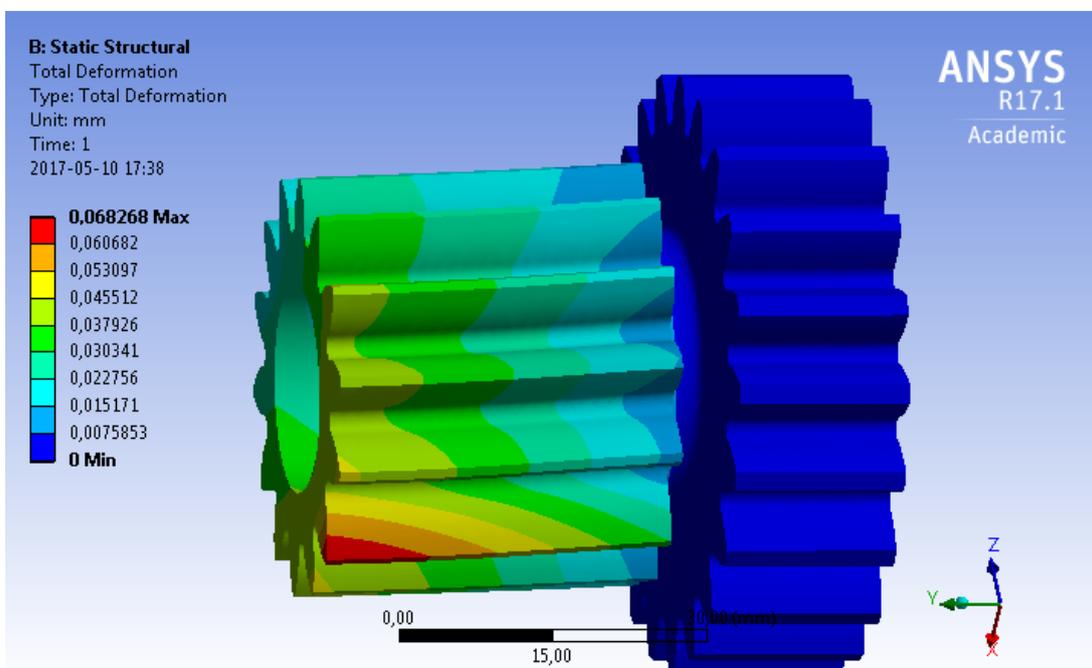
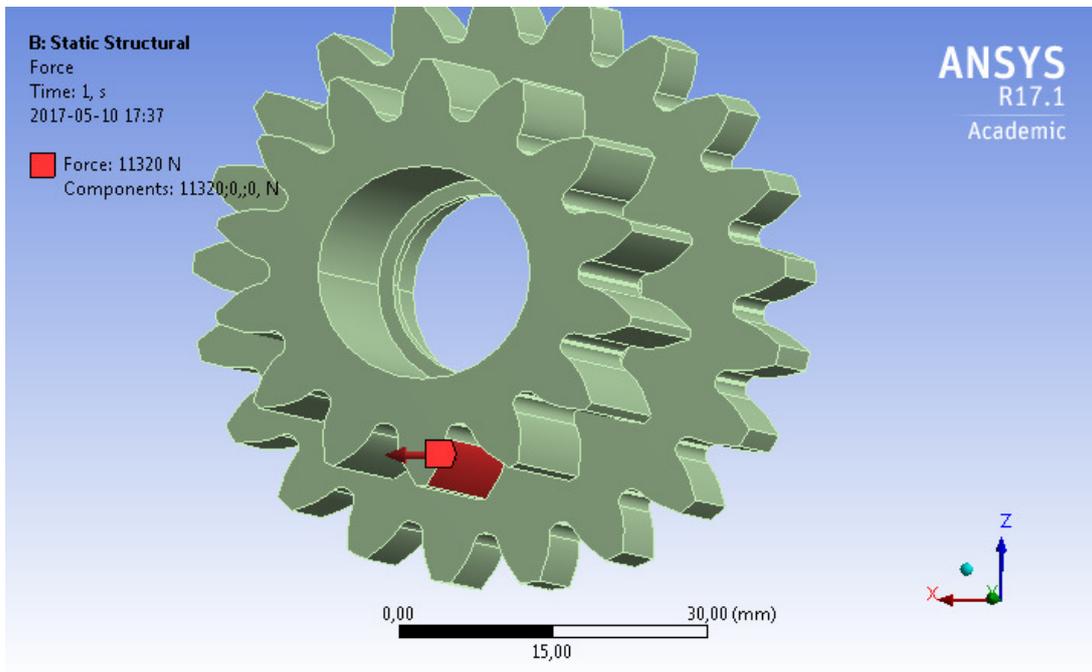


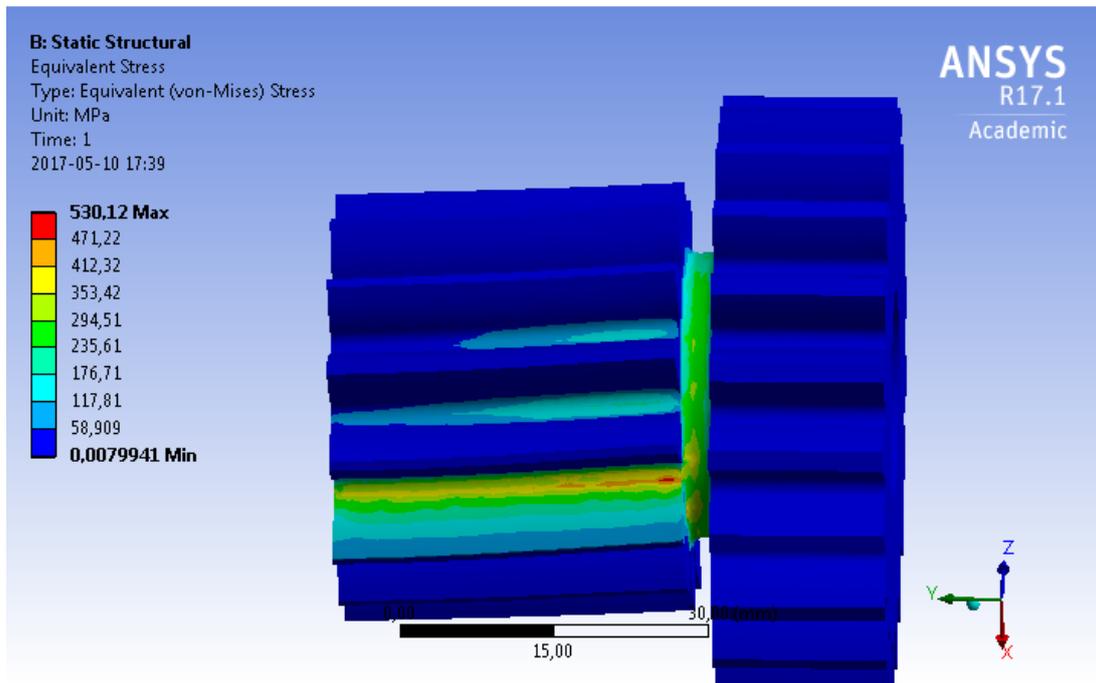
Fatigue safety factor for  $10^9$  cycles



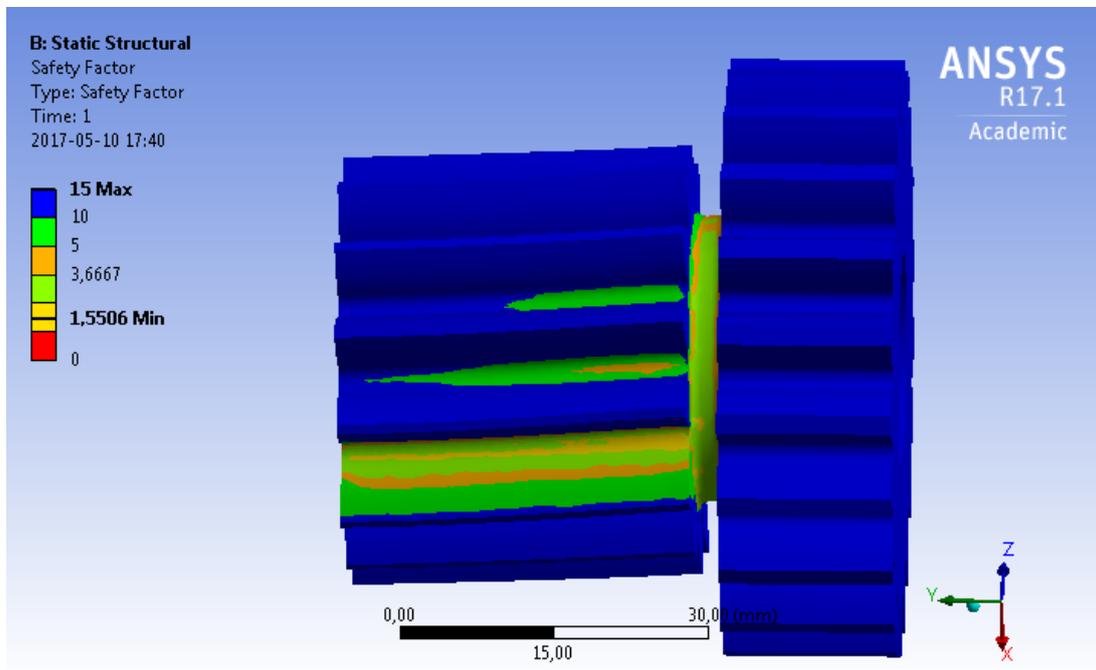
Boundary condition-Max moment on planet with focus on the section between the planets

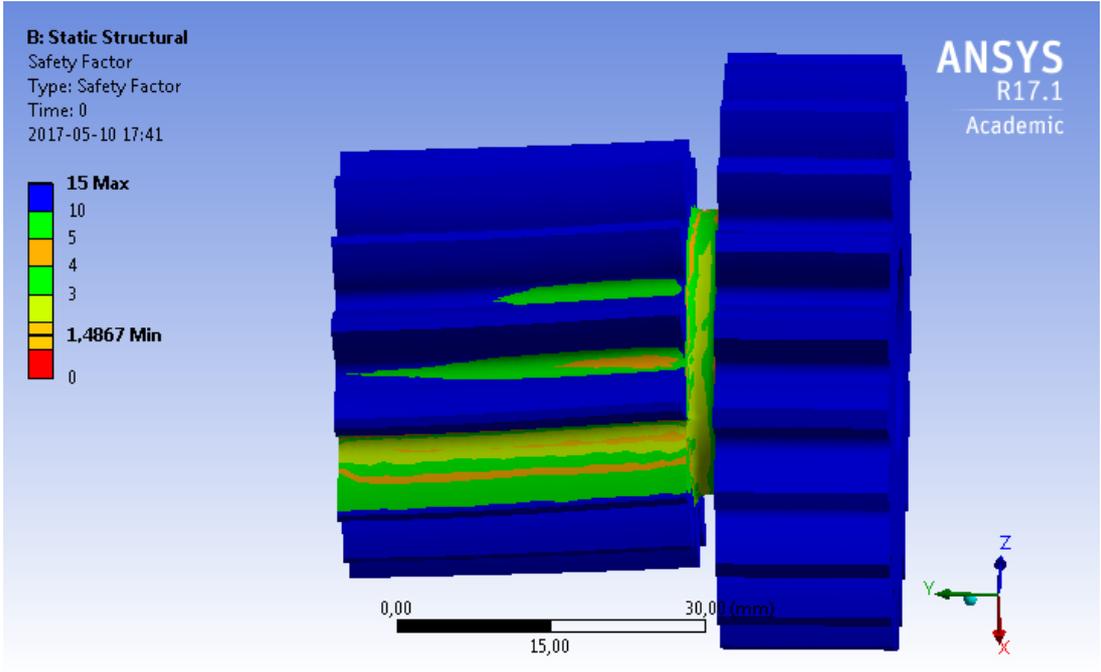
- Inside surface of big planet is fixed support
- 11320 N load acting on one tooth of the smaller planet





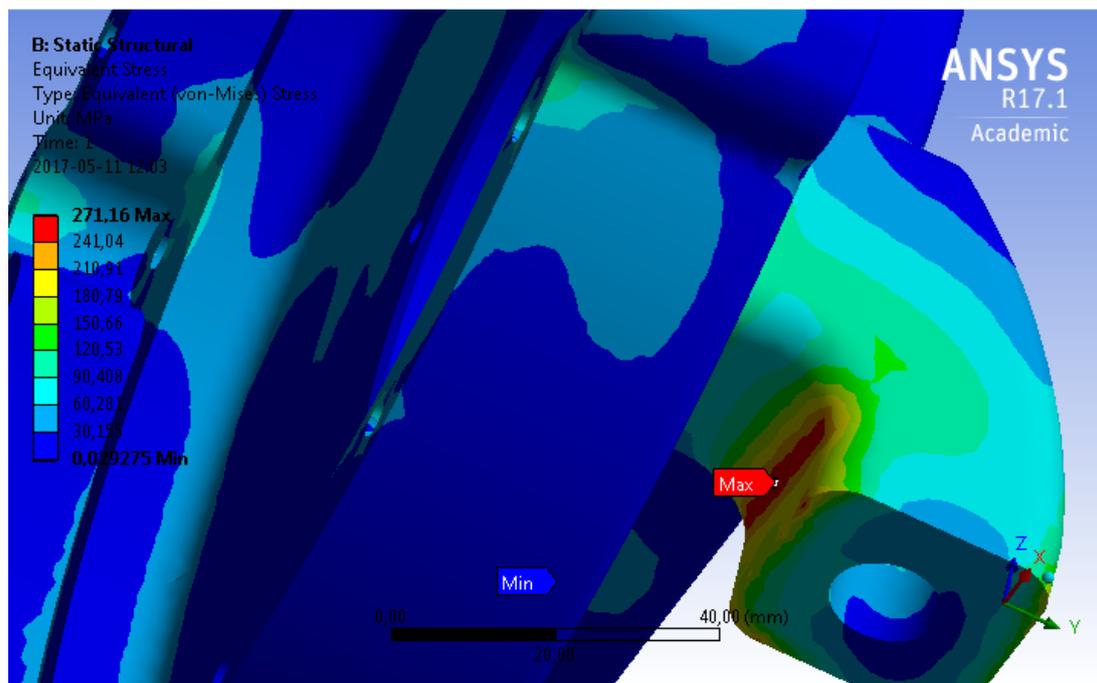
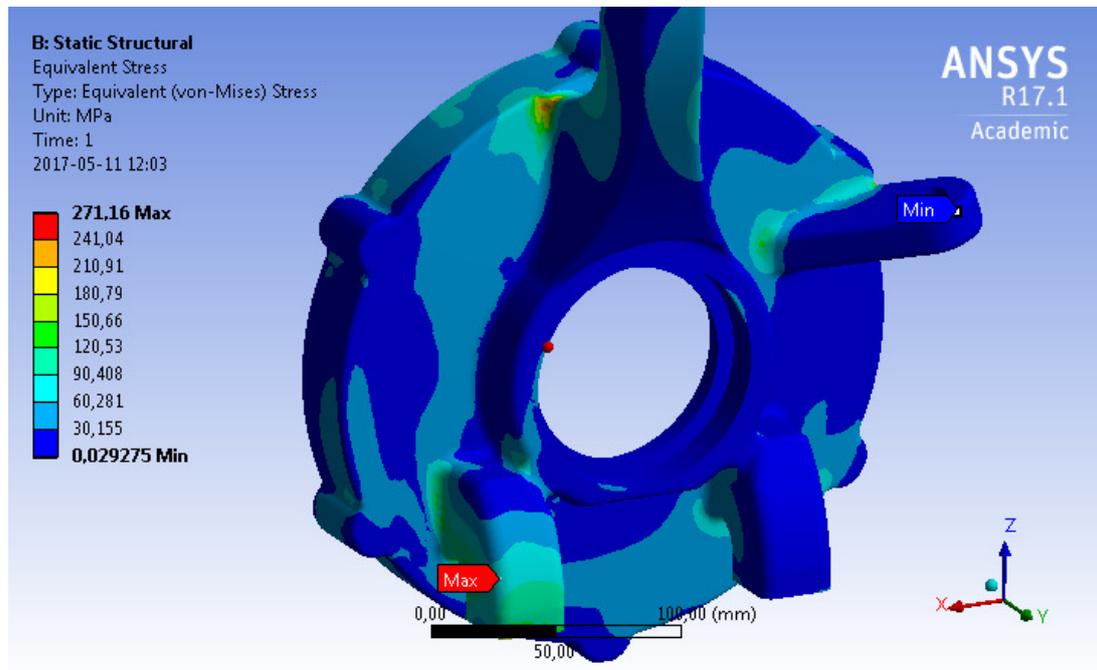
Static safety factor

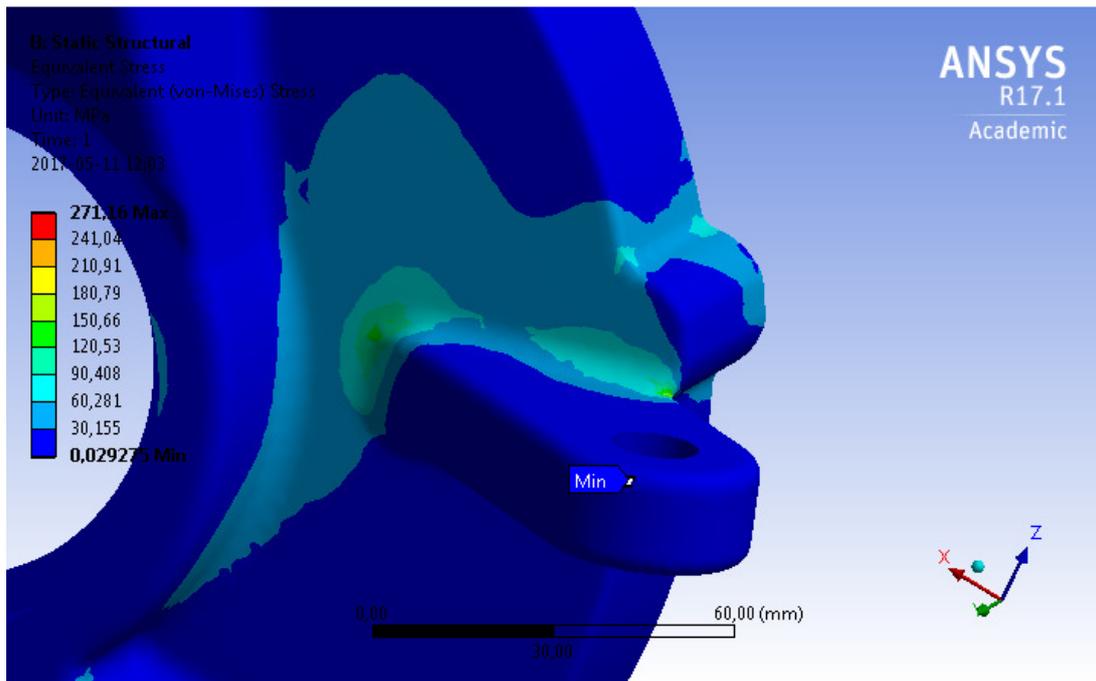
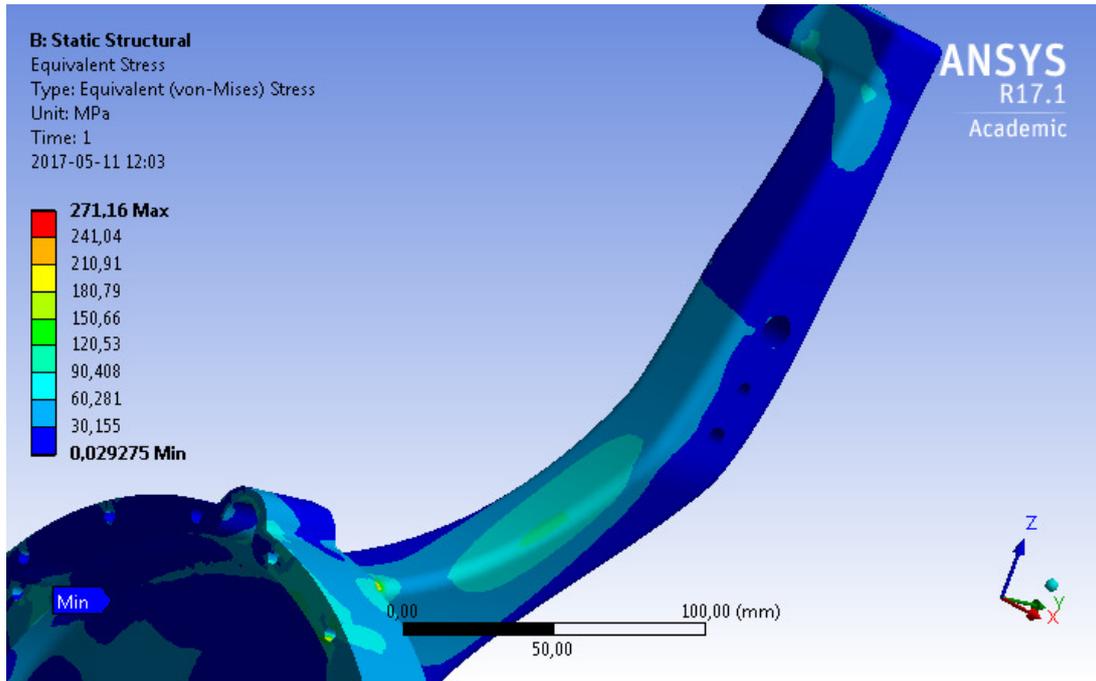




### Boundary conditions - Casing/upright

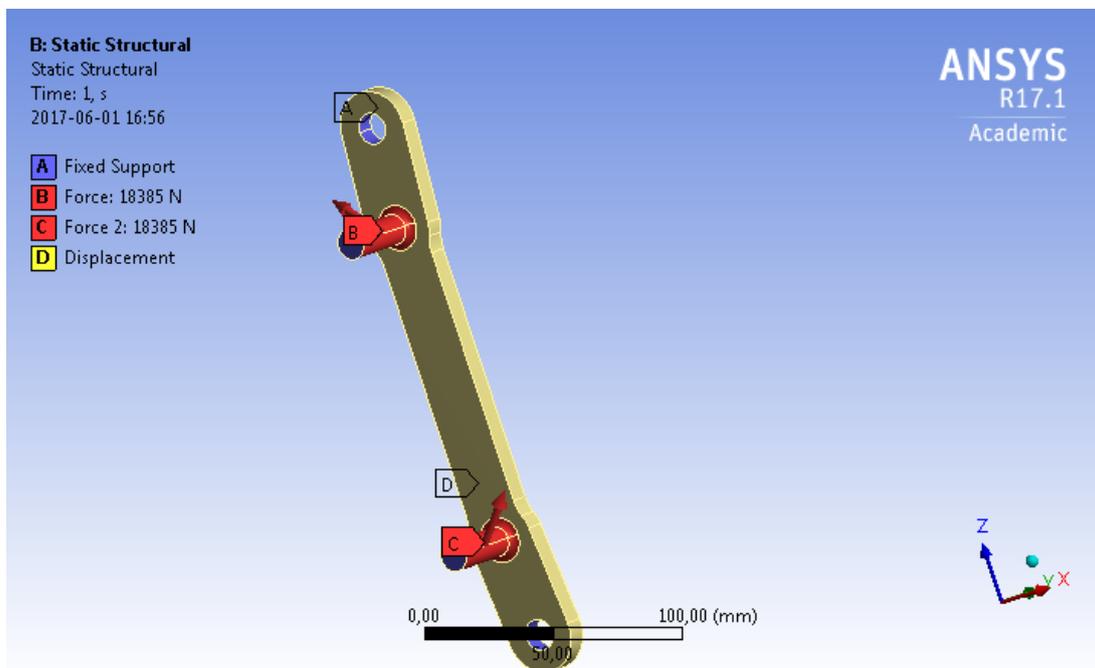
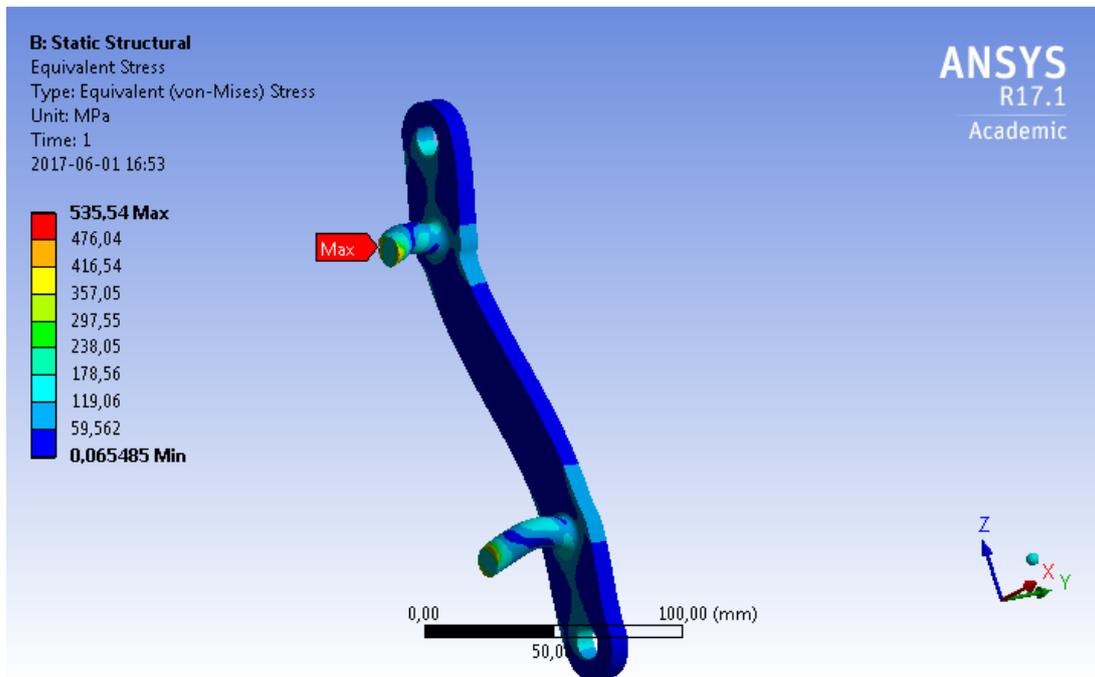
- Remote force acting on tire contact patch and come from Table 3.7
- Upright is constrained at upper ball joint and steering hard point with spherical joint
- Lower ball joint mounting surface is fixed support
- Suspension linkages assumed to be infinitely stiff





### Boundary conditions – Brake caliper bracket

- Fixed support in mounting holes and in the end of studs
- No deflection in Y direction for bracket
- 18385 N Force(assumption) acting on each mounting stud



# E

## Data sheets

### E.1 Seals

#### E.1.1 Radial oil seal

Table E.1: Installation data for radial seal [34]

| TSS item no.:                 | TRE000700-N7MM2 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Installation Dimension</b> |                 |
| Shaft diameter, $d1$ h11      | 70              |
| Bore diameter, $d2$ H8        | 85              |
| Width, $b$ , d2 H8            | 8mm             |

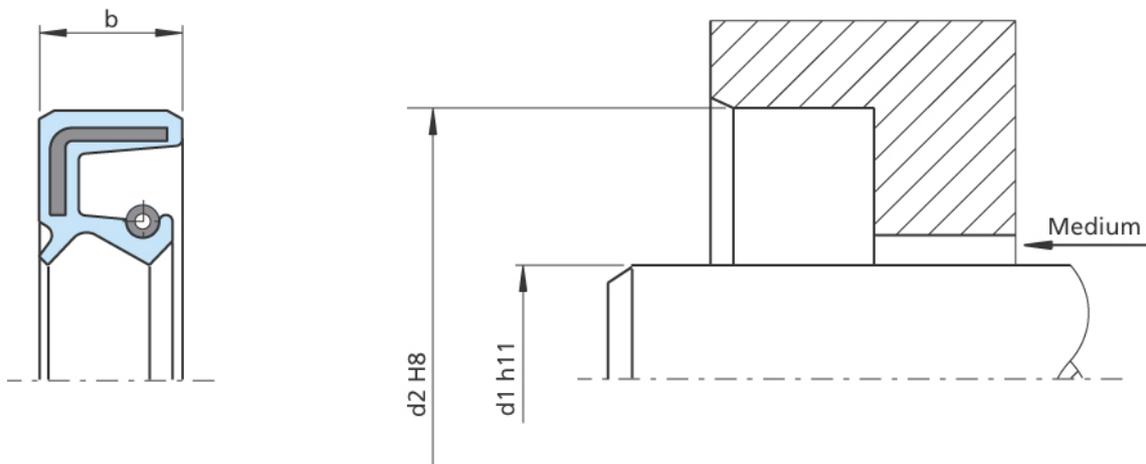


Figure E.1: Installation Dimension [34]

### E.1.2 O-Ring

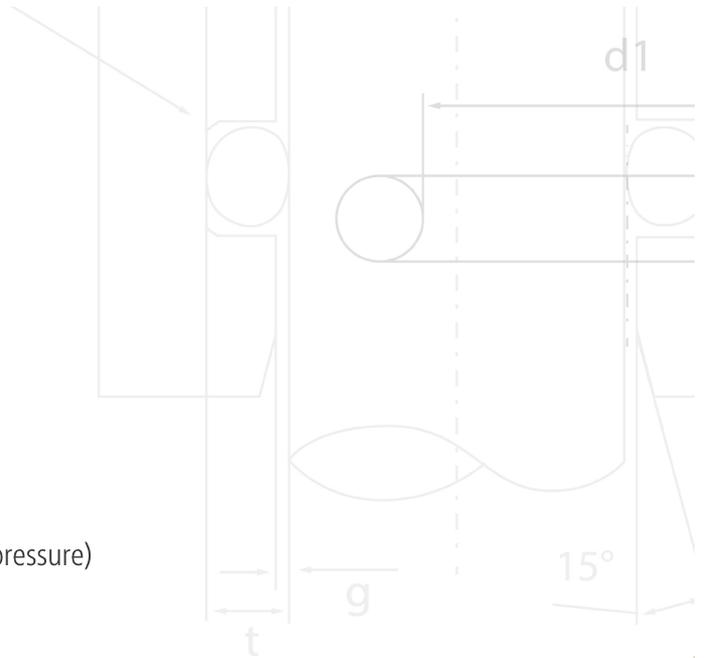
**Table E.2:** Installation Data for O-ring [34]

|                                 |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>TSS item no.:</b>            | <b>ORAR00268-N7237</b>       |
| <b>Installation Dimension</b>   |                              |
| Inside diameter $d_1$           | 215.49mm                     |
| Cross section $d_2$             | 3.53mm                       |
| Marking                         | Without marking              |
| Surface treatment               | untreated                    |
| <b>Material Properties</b>      |                              |
| Maximum Operating Temperature   | 80°C                         |
| Minimum Operating Temperature   | -50°C                        |
| Hardness Nominal                | 70.0                         |
| Hardness Tolerance              | +/- 5                        |
| Hardness Unit                   | Shore A                      |
| Color                           | 0 = Black                    |
| Specific Gravity                | 1.2700g/cm <sup>3</sup>      |
| Gravity Tolerance               | +/- 0.02                     |
| Specific Gravity Unit           | g/cm <sup>3</sup>            |
| Modulus 100%                    | 6.9MPa or N/mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| Tensile Strength                | 12.5MPa or N/mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Elongation at break             | 180.0%                       |
| Compression Set                 | 13.0000%                     |
| Compression Set Test Conditions | 24h/100°C                    |
| TR Point                        | -42.0°C                      |
| TR 10 Point                     | -42°C                        |



Trelleborg Sealing Solutions

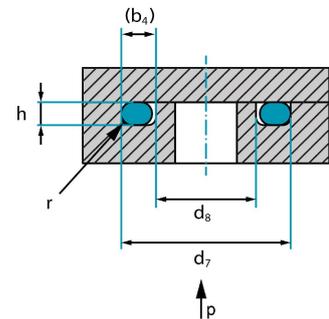
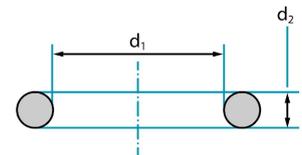
VERSION 5.1



# LOAD AXIAL SEALING (Internal pressure)

## Input

|                                   | [mm]    | Standard/Fit     | Lower Tolerance Limit [mm] | Upper Tolerance Limit [mm] |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Groove Outside-Ø</b> ( $d_7$ ) | 225.000 | H9 <sup>1</sup>  | 0.000                      | 0.115                      |
| <b>Groove Inside-Ø</b> ( $d_8$ )  | 215.000 | h9 <sup>1</sup>  | -0.115                     | 0.000                      |
| <b>Seal housing height</b> (h)    | 2.700   | recom.           | 0.000                      | 0.100                      |
| <b>Groove Radius</b> (r)          | 0.300   | recom.           | -0.100                     | 0.100                      |
| <b>O-Ring Inside-Ø</b> ( $d_1$ )  | 215.49  | ISO <sup>2</sup> | -1.59                      | 1.59                       |
| <b>Cross-Section-Ø</b> ( $d_2$ )  | 3.53    | ISO <sup>2</sup> | -0.10                      | 0.10                       |



**O-Ring Material Group**

**O-Ring Material Hardness [IRHD]**

**Linear Thermal Expansion Coefficient  $10^{-6} K^{-1}$**  0

**Temperature [°C]** 23

## Note:



<sup>1</sup> in accordance with ISO 286-2 | <sup>2</sup> ISO = in accordance with ISO 3601-1, Tolerances Class B

## Calculation Results

|   |      |   |              |      |
|---|------|---|--------------|------|
| <b>Compression</b><br>incl. R             | min. | = | <b>18.37</b> | [%]  |
|   | max. | = | <b>25.62</b> | [%]  |
| <b>Compression</b><br>incl. R             | min. | = | <b>0.63</b>  | [mm] |
|   | max. | = | <b>0.93</b>  | [mm] |
| <b>Groove Fill</b>                        | min. | = | <b>63.81</b> | [%]  |
|   | max. | = | <b>77.30</b> | [%]  |
| <b>Stretch OR Inside-Ø</b>                | min. | = | <b>no</b>    | [%]  |
|   | max. | = | <b>0.51</b>  | [%]  |
| <b>Compression OR</b><br><b>Outside-Ø</b> | min. | = | <b>no</b>    | [%]  |
|   | max. | = | <b>no</b>    | [%]  |
| <b>Groove Width</b> (b <sub>4</sub> )     | min. | = | <b>5.00</b>  | [mm] |
|   | max. | = | <b>5.12</b>  | [mm] |
| <b>Total Compression Force</b>            | min. | = |              | [N]  |
|   | max. | = |              | [N]  |

**Selected O-Ring:** 215.49 x 3.53

**TSS Part No:** ORAR00268

## Recommendations in accordance with ISO 3601-2

Cross-sectional Compression

radial static applications: 10 - 35%  
radial dynamic applications: 6 - 27%  
axial static applications: 13 - 36%

depending on the O-Ring cross-section-Ø and on the application. Detailed information available in ISO 3601-2.

Stretch at the OR Inside-Ø

radial static, outer sealing: 2 - 8%  
radial dynamic, outer sealing: 2 - 5%

Circumferential Compression at the OR Outside-Ø, inner sealing

for OR Inside-Ø > 250 mm: max. 3%  
for OR Inside-Ø ≤ 250 mm: max. 5%

Housing fill: max. 85%

## Recommendations for FFKM O-Rings

Cross-sectional Compression: 12 - 18%

Stretch at the Inside-Ø: max. 3%

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions products have diverse application uses. The utilization, selection and designation of any specific Trelleborg Sealing Solutions product in any specific application is the sole responsibility of the O-Ring calculation program user, customer and/or purchaser. Trelleborg Sealing Solutions is not obliged to the user of the O-Ring calculation program, customer and/or purchaser to provide any consultation in conjunction with or as a result thereof. Any measurements, values and/or dimensions obtained through the O-Ring calculation program are guidelines only and as such are intended for orientation purposes only with the sole function to ease the selection of a possible Trelleborg Sealing Solutions product that may be suitable for the use in a particular application. Any Trelleborg Sealing Solutions product ascertained as a result of using data obtained through the O-Ring calculation program for use in a specific application must be assayed by the O-Ring calculation program end user, customer and/or purchaser through the appropriate test methods in order to ensure product suitability. Media contact, operating temperature and assembly conditions can result in significant divergences from the calculated values.

**No warranty is therefore provided or implied by Trelleborg Sealing Solutions with regards to applicability of any of its products in conjunction with the specific application intended by the O-Ring calculation program user, customer and/or purchaser. In no event shall Trelleborg Sealing Solutions, or any agent or representative thereof, be liable for any damages whatsoever resulting from non-compliance with this advice.**

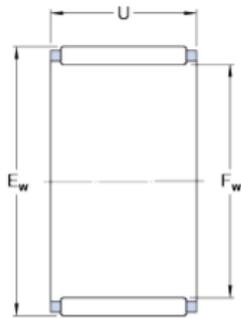
## E.2 Bearings

These data sheets come from SKF Group home page [28]



### K 17x21x17

#### Dimensions



|       |    |    |
|-------|----|----|
| $F_w$ | 17 | mm |
| $E_w$ | 21 | mm |
| U     | 17 | mm |

#### Calculation data

|                           |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Basic dynamic load rating | C     | 11.7  | kN    |
| Basic static load rating  | $C_0$ | 18.3  | kN    |
| Fatigue load limit        | $P_u$ | 2.12  | kN    |
| Reference speed           |       | 22000 | r/min |
| Limiting speed            |       | 26000 | r/min |

#### Mass

|                                      |        |    |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----|
| Mass needle roller and cage assembly | 0.0095 | kg |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----|

**Tolerances:** Single row, Stainless steel, Filling slots, Double row

Values: Normal (metric), P6, P5, Normal (inch)

**Radial internal clearance:** Single row, Stainless steel, Filling slots, Double row

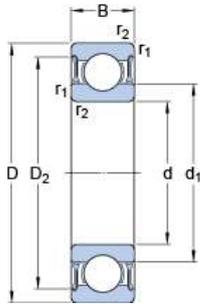
Values: Matched bearing pairs, Stainless steel  $d < 10$  mm, Other bearings

Recommended fits

Shaft and housing tolerances and fits

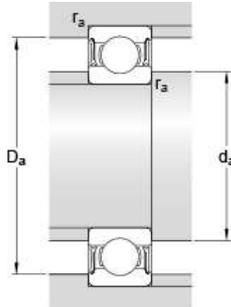
## 61913-2RZ

### Dimensions



|           |        |    |
|-----------|--------|----|
| d         | 65     | mm |
| D         | 90     | mm |
| B         | 13     | mm |
| $d_1$     | ≈ 73   | mm |
| $D_2$     | ≈ 84.2 | mm |
| $r_{1,2}$ | min. 1 | mm |

### Abutment dimensions



|       |           |    |
|-------|-----------|----|
| $d_a$ | min. 69.6 | mm |
| $d_a$ | max. 73.1 | mm |
| $D_a$ | max. 85.4 | mm |
| $r_a$ | max. 1    | mm |

### Calculation data

|                           |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Basic dynamic load rating | C     | 17.4  | kN    |
| Basic static load rating  | $C_0$ | 16    | kN    |
| Fatigue load limit        | $P_u$ | 0.68  | kN    |
| Reference speed           |       | 15000 | r/min |
| Limiting speed            |       | 7500  | r/min |
| Calculation factor        | $k_r$ | 0.02  |       |
| Calculation factor        | $f_0$ | 16.6  |       |

### Mass

|              |      |    |
|--------------|------|----|
| Mass bearing | 0.22 | kg |
|--------------|------|----|

**Menu**

- Select bearing
- Select calculation
- Enter input parameters
- Results**

[Feedback](#)

**Useful links**

- Ball bearings
- Plain bearings
- Roller bearings

## Results

**Bearing life : 30210 J2/QDF**

**Input parameters**

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b>F<sub>r</sub></b><br>Radial load                        | 34 kN                               |
| <b>F<sub>a</sub></b><br>Axial load                         | 9.8 kN                              |
| <b>n<sub>i</sub></b><br>Rotational speed of the inner ring | 656 r/min                           |
| <b>Operating temperature</b><br>Bearing outer ring         | 60 °C                               |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub> specification method</b>                  | Simplified guidelines               |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub></b><br>Factor for contamination level     | 0.55                                |
| <b>Viscosity calculation input type</b>                    | Viscosity input at 40 °C and 100 °C |
| <b>Viscosity at 40 °C</b>                                  | 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s              |
| <b>Viscosity at 100 °C</b>                                 | 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s              |

**Warning**

κ=4 gives full surface separation, hence the SKF rating life has no additional lubrication benefit for κ>4. Operating at κ>4 is possible but depending on the speed and lubricant quantity, may lead to higher friction and temperature.

**Result**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| <b>L<sub>10mh</sub></b><br>SKF rating life                              | 1000 hour               |
| <b>a<sub>SKF</sub></b><br>SKF life modification factor a <sub>SKF</sub> | 1.6                     |
| <b>κ</b><br>Viscosity ratio   | 4.95                    |
| <b>P</b><br>Equivalent dynamic bearing load                             | 49.7 kN                 |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub></b><br>Factor for contamination level                  | 0.55                    |
| <b>v<sub>1</sub></b><br>Required kinematic viscosity for κ=1            | 20.2 mm <sup>2</sup> /s |
| <b>L<sub>10h</sub></b><br>Basic rating life                             | 630 hour                |
| <b>C/P</b><br>Load ratio  | 2.6                     |

**Unit system**

Select unit system

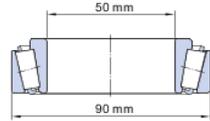
SI  Imperial

**Selected calculations**

Bearing life, Equivalent dynamic bearing load

[Remove](#)

**Bearing data**



**Designation** 30210 J2/QDF

**d** 50 mm  
**D** 90 mm  
**B** 43.5 mm  
**C** 130 kN  
**C<sub>0</sub>** 183 kN

**Type** Tapered roller bearing

[View bearing details](#)

Note: The drawing displayed is only for general representation and may not be identical to the selected bearing variant.

**Menu**

- [Select bearing](#)
- [Select calculation](#)
- [Enter input parameters](#)
- [Results](#)

[Feedback](#)

**Useful links**

- [Ball bearings](#)
- [Plain bearings](#)
- [Roller bearings](#)

## Results

**Unit system**

Select unit system

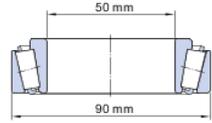
SI  Imperial

**Selected calculations**

Bearing life, Equivalent dynamic bearing load

[Remove](#)

**Bearing data**



**Designation** 30210 J2/QDF

**d** 50 mm

**D** 90 mm

**B** 43.5 mm

**C** 130 kN

**C<sub>0</sub>** 183 kN

**Type** Tapered roller bearing

[View bearing details](#)

Note: The drawing displayed is only for general representation and may not be identical to the selected bearing variant.

**Bearing life : 30210 J2/QDF**

**Input parameters**

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b>F<sub>r</sub></b><br>Radial load                        | 34 kN                               |
| <b>F<sub>a</sub></b><br>Axial load                         | 9.8 kN                              |
| <b>n<sub>i</sub></b><br>Rotational speed of the inner ring | 656 r/min                           |
| <b>Operating temperature</b><br>Bearing outer ring         | 60 °C                               |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub> specification method</b>                  | Simplified guidelines               |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub></b><br>Factor for contamination level     | 0.55                                |
| <b>Viscosity calculation input type</b>                    | Viscosity input at 40 °C and 100 °C |
| <b>Viscosity at 40 °C</b>                                  | 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s              |
| <b>Viscosity at 100 °C</b>                                 | 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s              |

**Warning**

κ=4 gives full surface separation, hence the SKF rating life has no additional lubrication benefit for κ>4. Operating at κ>4 is possible but depending on the speed and lubricant quantity, may lead to higher friction and temperature.

**Result**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| <b>L<sub>10mh</sub></b><br>SKF rating life                              | 1000 hour               |
| <b>a<sub>SKF</sub></b><br>SKF life modification factor a <sub>SKF</sub> | 1.6                     |
| <b>κ</b><br>Viscosity ratio   | 4.95                    |
| <b>P</b><br>Equivalent dynamic bearing load                             | 49.7 kN                 |
| <b>η<sub>c</sub></b><br>Factor for contamination level                  | 0.55                    |
| <b>v<sub>1</sub></b><br>Required kinematic viscosity for κ=1            | 20.2 mm <sup>2</sup> /s |
| <b>L<sub>10h</sub></b><br>Basic rating life                             | 630 hour                |
| <b>C/P</b><br>Load ratio  | 2.6                     |



# F

## Matlab code

### F.1 Epeleptic-main script

```
clc
close all
clear all

%% inputs
%T=6950/2.4;           % Input torque
L= 5000;              % Life in hours
r_tyre=(475*0.7+17*25.4/2)/1000; % Radius tyre
SpaceReservationPlanets=20;

rho=7800;             % density of steel
t=0.02;              % Thickness of ring gear m
r_h= 0.016;          % radius of shaft hole sun m
r_hl=0.01;           % radius of shaft hole planet 1 and 2

% Material properties (carburized and case hardened grade 2 AGMA)
s_HP =1550;           % allowable contact stress (MPa)
s_FP=450;             % allowable bending stress (MPa)
s_yield=822;          % Yield stress (MPa)

count=0;
for m=[1.5 2 2.5 3] % Gear module (mm)
for b_stagel=30:35 % Width stage 1 (mm)
for b_stage2=17:20 % Width stage 2 (mm)
for n_planets=5:6 % Number of planets
for i= 40:90 % Number of sun teeth
for j=14:20 % Number of planet 1 teeth
for k=20:40 % Number of planet 2 teeth

z_s= i; % sun
z_p1= j; % planet 1
z_p2= k; % planet 2
z_r= z_s+z_p1+z_p2; % Number of ring teeth calculated
z_sun_virtual=z_r-2*z_p2; % Virtual sun tooth number

d_s=m*z_s; % Pitch diameter of sun (mm)
d_r=m*z_r; % Pitch diameter of sun
d_p1=m*z_p1; % Pitch diameter of sun
d_p2=m*z_p2; % Pitch diameter of sun

r_s=d_s/2; % Radius of sun (mm)
r_r=d_r/2; % Radius of ring
r_p1=d_p1/2; % Radius of planet 1
r_p2=d_p2/2; % Radius of planet 2

r= 1+((z_r*z_p1)/(z_p2*z_s)); % Total gear ratio
T_max1=6950/r; % Max Torque (Nm)
T_20=6950/r*0.2; % 20% Max Torque

% Tangential tooth forces
F_t_max1=T_max1/(r_s/1000)/n_planets; % Max static tooth force stage 1 (N)
F_t_max2=T_max1/(r_s/1000)/n_planets*(z_sun_virtual/z_s); % Max static tooth
force stage 2

F_t_stagel=T_20/(r_s/1000)/n_planets; % Dynamic tooth force stage 1
```

```

F_t_stage2=T_20/(r_s/1000)/n_planets*(z_sun_virtual/z_s); % Dynamic tooth
force stage 2

% Velocitys
% Sun
omega_sun=60/(3.6*r_tyre)*r; % (rad/s)
rpm_sun=omega_sun/(2*pi)*60; % (rpm)
v_t_sun=omega_sun*(r_s/1000); % (m/s)
% Carrier
omega_carrier=60/(3.6*r_tyre);
rpm_carrier=omega_carrier/(2*pi)*60;
v_carrier=omega_carrier*((r_s+r_p1)/1000);
% Planets
omega_planets=(v_t_sun-v_carrier)/(r_p1/1000);
rpm_planets=omega_planets/(2*pi)*60;
% Virtual sun in stage 2
omega_virtual_sun=(-omega_carrier)*(-z_r/z_sun_virtual)+omega_carrier;
rpm_virtual_sun= omega_virtual_sun/(2*pi)*60;

% Constraints
if r>1.5 && r<2.2 % ratio coverage
if d_s>40 && d_p1>25 && d_r<230
if rem(z_s,n_planets)==0 && rem(z_r,n_planets)==0
if ((360/n_planets)/360)*pi*2*((d_s+d_p1)/2) - d_p2 > SpaceReservationPlanets
if 0.3 < b_stagel/d_s && b_stagel/d_s<1
if 0.3 < b_stagel/d_p1 && b_stagel/d_p1<1
if 0.3 < b_stagel/d_p2 && b_stagel/d_p2<1

x_stage_1=0.4; % Profile shift coeff stage 1
x_stage_2=0.5; % Profile shift coeff stage 2

% Stress calculation for sun and planet 1 according to AGMA standards
% (Mpa)
s_F_max_stagel_planet =
bending_stress_static_AGMA(F_t_max1,z_s,z_p1,m,b_stagel,n_planets,x_stage_1,1)
;
S_F_max_stagel_planet = s_yield/s_F_max_stagel_planet;

s_F_max_stagel_sun =
bending_stress_static_AGMA(F_t_max1,z_s,z_p1,m,b_stagel,n_planets,x_stage_1,0)
;
S_F_max_stagel_sun = s_yield/s_F_max_stagel_sun;

s_F_stagel_sun =
bending_stress_AGMA(F_t_stagel,z_s,z_p1,m,b_stagel,n_planets,omega_sun,x_stage
_1,0);
S_F_stagel_sun =
allowable_bending_stress_AGMA(s_F_stagel_sun,L,rpm_sun,n_planets,s_FP,0);

s_F_stagel_planet =
bending_stress_AGMA(F_t_stagel,z_s,z_p1,m,b_stagel,n_planets,omega_sun,x_stage
_1,1);
S_F_stagel_planet =
allowable_bending_stress_AGMA(s_F_stagel_planet,L,rpm_planets,1,s_FP,1);

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
s_H_stage1_sun =
contact_stress_AGMA(F_t_stage1,z_p1,z_s,m,b_stage1,n_planets,omega_sun,1,x_stage_1);
S_H_stage1_sun =
allowable_contact_stress_AGMA(s_H_stage1_sun,L,rpm_sun,n_planets,s_HP);
S_H_stage1_planet =
allowable_contact_stress_AGMA(s_H_stage1_sun,L,rpm_planets,1,s_HP);

% Stress calculation for ring and planet 2 according to AGMA standards
s_F_max_stage2_planet =
bending_stress_static_AGMA(F_t_max2,z_sun_virtual,z_p2,m,b_stage2,n_planets,x_stage_2,1);
S_F_max_stage2_planet = s_yield/s_F_max_stage2_planet;

s_F_stage2_planet =
bending_stress_AGMA(F_t_stage2,z_sun_virtual,z_p2,m,b_stage2,n_planets,omega_virtual_sun,x_stage_2,1);
S_F_stage2_planet =
allowable_bending_stress_AGMA(s_F_stage2_planet,L,rpm_planets,1,s_FP,1);

s_H_stage2_planet =
contact_stress_AGMA(F_t_stage2,z_p2,z_r,m,b_stage2,n_planets,omega_carrier,0,x_stage_2);
S_H_stage2_ring =
allowable_contact_stress_AGMA(s_H_stage2_planet,L,rpm_carrier,n_planets,s_HP);
S_H_stage2_planet =
allowable_contact_stress_AGMA(s_H_stage2_planet,L,rpm_planets,1,s_HP);

% Mass estimation (Kg)
m_s=rho*(b_stage1/1000)*pi*(((d_s/2000)^2)-r_h^2); % mass sun
m_p1=rho*(b_stage1/1000)*pi*(((d_p1/2000)^2)-r_h1^2); % mass planet 1
m_p2=rho*(b_stage2/1000)*pi*(((d_p2/2000)^2)-r_h1^2); % mass planet 2
m_r=rho*(b_stage2/1000)*pi*(((d_r/2000)^2)-(d_r/2000-t)^2); % mass ring
Tot_mass=m_s+(m_p1+m_p2)*n_planets+m_r; % Total mass

% Safety factor
if S_F_max_stage1_planet<1.2
elseif S_F_max_stage1_sun<1.2
elseif S_F_stage1_sun<1.2
elseif S_F_stage1_planet<1.2
elseif S_H_stage1_sun<1.2
elseif S_H_stage1_planet<1.2
elseif S_F_max_stage2_planet<1.2
elseif S_F_stage2_planet<1.2
elseif S_H_stage2_ring<1.2
elseif S_H_stage2_planet<1.2
elseif Tot_mass>10
else
count=count+1;
x(1,count)=z_s;
x(2,count)=z_p1;
x(3,count)=z_p2;
x(4,count)=z_r;
x(5,count)=r;
x(6,count)=d_r;
x(7,count)=m;
```



## F.2 Bending stress dynamic

```
function s_F =
bending_stress_AGMA(F_t,z_s,z_pl,m,b,n_planets,omega_in,x,index)

beta=0;
d=m*z_s;
r=d/(2*1000);
u=z_s/z_pl;
a=m*(z_s+z_pl)/2; % Center distance
dw_1=2*a/(u+1); % pinion diameter
% Transverse metric module,mm (same as normal metric module for spur gear)
m_t=m/cosd(beta);

% Overload factor (application factor)
K_o=1.35;

% Dynamic factor (see table in AGMA standards)
% rpm_shaft=2000/(3.6*2.566*4.1);
% omega_in=50;%2*pi*rpm_shaft/60;
v_t=omega_in*r;
Qv=11;
B_v=0.25*(12-Qv)^(0.667);
A_v=50+56*(1-B_v);
K_v=((A_v+sqrt(200*v_t))/A_v)^B_v;
% Size factor for m< 5mm K_s=1
K_s=1;
% load distribution factor
K_Hmc=1; % Lead corection factor, 1 for unmodified leads and 0.8 for gear
% with leads properly modifiedby crowning

K_Hpf= b/(10*dw_1)-0.03754+0.000492*b; % pinion proportion factor

K_Hpm=1; % pinion proportion modifier

A=0.0675;
B=0.504*10^(-3);
C=-1.44*10^(-7);
K_Hma= A+B*b+C*b^2; % mesh alignment factor, A,B and C for precision enclosed
gear units

K_He= 1; % mesh alignment correction factor

K_Hbeta=1+K_Hmc*(K_Hpf*K_Hpm+K_Hma*K_He);
K_H=K_Hbeta;

% Rim thickess factor (might be higher depending on gear wheel design)
K_B=1;

% Geometry factor for bending stress
if index==1
%Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_table(z_pl,z_s);
Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending(z_pl,z_s,x);
elseif index==0
Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_gear(z_pl,z_s,x);
end
% Mesh load factor
```

```
if n_planets<=3
K_y=1;
elseif n_planets==4
K_y=1.2;
elseif n_planets==5
K_y=1.3;
else
K_y=1.4;
end

% Bending stress
s_F=K_y*F_t*K_o*K_v*K_s*K_H*K_B/(b*m_t*Y_J);
end
```

### F.3 Bending stress static

```
function s_F = bending_stress_staticAGMA(F_t,z_s,z_pl,m,b,n_planets,x,index)

beta=0;
d=m*z_s;
r=d/(2*1000);
u=z_s/z_pl;
a=m*(z_s+z_pl)/2; % Center distance
dw_1=2*a/(u+1); % pinion diameter

% Transverse metric module,mm (same as normal metric module for spur gear)
m_t=m/cosd(beta);
% Overload factor (application factor)
K_o=1;
K_v=1; %((A_v+sqrt(200*v_t))/A_v)^B_v;
% Size factor for m< 5mm K_s=1
K_s=1;
% load distribution factor
K_Hmc=1; % Lead corection factor, 1 for unmodified leads and 0.8 for gear
% with leads properly modifiedby crowning
K_Hpf= b/(10*dw_1)-0.03754+0.000492*b; % pinion proportion factor
K_Hpm=1; % pinion proportion modifier

A=0.0675;
B=0.504*10^(-3);
C=-1.44*10^(-7);
K_Hma= A+B*b+C*b^2; % mesh alignment factor, A,B and C for precision enclosed
gear units
K_He= 1; % mesh alignment correction factor

K_Hbeta=1+K_Hmc*(K_Hpf*K_Hpm+K_Hma*K_He);
K_H=K_Hbeta;
% Rim thickness factor (might be higher depending on gear wheel design)
K_B=1;

% Geometry factor for bending stress
if index==1
%Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_table(z_pl,z_s);
Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending(z_pl,z_s,x);
elseif index==0
Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_gear(z_pl,z_s,x);
end

if n_planets<=3
K_y=1;
elseif n_planets==4
K_y=1.2;
elseif n_planets==5
K_y=1.3;
else
K_y=1.4;
end

% Bending stress
s_F=K_y*F_t*K_o*K_v*K_s*K_H*K_B/(b*m_t*Y_J);
end
```

## F.4 Contact stress

```

function s_H =
contact_stress_AGMA(F_t,n1,n2,m,b,n_planets,omega_in,gear_type,x)
%Pitting resistance according to AGMA

d=m*n2;
r=d/(2*1000);

if gear_type==1
a=m*(n2+n1)/2;
elseif gear_type==0
a=m*(n2-n1)/2;
end

u=n2/n1;
if gear_type==1
dw_1=2*a/(u+1);
elseif gear_type==0
dw_1=2*a/(u-1);
end

% Elastic coefficient
v_1= 0.3; %v_1 and v_2 is Poisson's ratio for pinion and gear
v_2= 0.3;
E_1= 2.06*10^5; %E_1 and E_2 is modulus of Elasticity for pinion and
gear(N/mm^2)
E_2= 2.06*10^5;
Z_E= sqrt(1/(pi*((1-v_1^2)/E_1)+((1-v_2^2)/E_2)));

% Overload factor (application factor)
K_o=1.35;

% Dynamic factor (see table in AGMA standards)

v_t=omega_in*r;
Qv=11;
B_v=0.25*(12-Qv)^(0.667);
A_v=50+56*(1-B_v);
K_v=((A_v+sqrt(200*v_t))/A_v)^B_v;

% Size factor for m< 5mm K_s=1
K_s=1;

% load distribution factor
K_Hmc=1; % Lead corection factor, 1 for unmodified leads and 0.8 for gear
% with leads properly modifiedby crowning
if b/(10*dw_1)<0.05
K_Hpf= 0.05-0.025;
elseif b<=25
K_Hpf= b/(10*dw_1)-0.025;
elseif b>25 && b<432
K_Hpf= b/(10*dw_1)-0.03754+0.000492*b; % pinion proportion factor
end

K_Hpm=1; % pinion proportion modifier

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
A=0.0675;
B=0.504*10^(-3);
C=-1.44*10^(-7);
K_Hma= A+B*b+C*b^2; % mesh alignment factor, A,B and C for precision enclosed
gear units

K_He= 1; % mesh alignment correction factor

K_Hbeta=1+K_Hmc*(K_Hpf*K_Hpm+K_Hma*K_He);
K_H=K_Hbeta;

% Surface condition factor for pitting resistance
Z_R=1;

% Geometry factor for pitting resistance
if gear_type==1
Z_I=Geometry_factor_pitting(n1,n2,gear_type,x);
elseif gear_type==0
Z_I=Geometry_factor_pitting(n1,n2,gear_type,x);
end
%
% Mesh load factor

if n_planets<=3
K_y=1;
elseif n_planets==4
K_y=1.2;
elseif n_planets==5
K_y=1.3;
else
K_y=1.4;
end

% contact stress
s_H=Z_E *sqrt(K_y*F_t*K_o*K_v*K_s*K_H*Z_R/(dw_1*b*Z_I));
end
```

## F.5 Geometry factor bending gear

```

function Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_gear(n1,n2,x)
%AGMA 908-B89 Bending strength geometry factor J
%% Basic gear geometry (dimensionless)
mG=n2/n1; % Gear ratio
phi_n=20*pi/180; % standard normal pressure angle in rad
psi=0; % Standard helix angle

R1=n1/(2*cos(psi)); % Standard (reference) pitch radius R1 and R2 (eq. 3.2
and 3.3 in AGMA 908-B89)
R2=R1*mG;

phi=atan(tan(phi_n)/cos(psi)); % Standard transverse pressure angle (eq. 3.4
in AGMA 908-B89)

Rb1=R1*cos(phi); % Pinion base radius (eq. 3.5 in AGMA 908-B89)
Rb2=Rb1*mG; % Gear base radius (eq. 3.6 in AGMA 908-B89)

Ro1=((n1+2)/2)+x;
Ro2=((n2+2)/2)-x;

Pb=2*pi*Rb1/n1; % Transverse base pitch (eq. 3.8 in AGMA 908-B89)
PN=pi*cos(phi_n); % Normal base pitch (eq. 3.9 in AGMA 908-B89)

Cr=(n1+n2)/2; % Operating center distance

phi_r= acos((Rb2+Rb1)/Cr); % Operating transverse pressure angle (eq. 3.7 in
AGMA 908-B89)
psi_b= acos(PN/Pb); % Base helix angle (eq. 3.10 in AGMA 908-B89)

m_N=1;

psi_r=atan(tan(psi_b)/cos(phi_r)); % Operating Helix angle (eq. 3.27 in AGMA
908-B89)
phi_nr=asin(cos(psi_b)*sin(phi_r)); % Operating Normal Pressure angle (eq.
3.28 in AGMA 908-B89)

C6=Cr*sin(phi_r); %10,6055 (eq. 3.11 in AGMA 908-B89)
C3=C6/(mG+1);
C5=(Ro1^2-Rb1^2)^0.5; % (eq. 3.15 in AGMA 908-B89)
C2=C5-Pb; % (eq. 3.16 in AGMA 908-B89)
C1=(C6-(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.5); % (eq. 3.13 in AGMA 908-B89)
C4=C1+Pb;

T1_g=(C6-(Ro1^2-Rb1^2)^0.5);
T3_g=C6-C3;
T5_g=(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.5;
T2_g=T5_g-Pb;
T4_g=T1_g+Pb;
Z=C5-C1; % (eq. 3.17 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Virtual spur gear
n=n2/cos(psi)^3; % Virtual tooth number,n (eq. 5.2 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_n=n/2; % Standard (reference) pitch radius of virtual spur gear, (eq. 5.3 in
AGMA 908-B89)
r_nb=Rb2; % Virtual base radius

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```

r_na= Ro2; % Virtual outside radius

%% Pressure angle at the Load application point
phi_nW=atan(T4_g/r_nb);
%% Generating Rack shift coefficient
P_nd=1; % Normal diametral pitch
x=-x; % Addendum modification factor
delta_sn=0.024/P_nd; % Amount gear tooth is thinned for backlash
x_g=x-(delta_sn)/(2*tan(phi_n)); % Generating Rack Shift Coefficient (eq. 5.19
in AGMA 908-B89)
sn=pi/2+2*x_g*tan(phi_n); % normal circular tooth thickness measured on the
Standard (reference) pitch cylinder (eq. 5.21 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Load angle and load radius

inv_phi_n=tan(phi_n)-phi_n; % (eq. 5.24 in AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_np=inv_phi_n+sn/n ; % (eq. 5.23 in AGMA 908-B89)
phi_nL=tan(phi_nW)-inv_phi_np; % Load angle (eq. 5.22 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_nL=r_nb/cos(phi_nL); % (eq. 5.28 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Tool Geometry
n_c=10000; % Tool tooth number
n_o=n_c/cos(psi)^3; % Virtual tooth number of tool (eq. 5.29 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_no=n_o/2;
r_nbo=r_no*cos(phi);
R_oc=r_no+1.25;

s_no=pi/2;
x_o=(s_no-pi/2)/(2*tan(phi_n)); %Addendum modification factor of the tool
x_o=0 when s_no=pi/2 (eq. 5.35 in AGMA 908-B89)
rho_ao=0.38;
h_ao=R_oc-r_no;
r_no_s=r_no+h_ao-rho_ao; % Radius to center "S" of tool tip radius, (eq. 5.39
in AGMA 908-B89)

phi_ns=acos(r_nbo/r_no_s); % Pressure angle at point "S" on tool (eq. 5.40 in
AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_ns=tan(phi_ns)-phi_ns; % (eq. 5.41 in AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_npo=inv_phi_n+s_no/(2*r_no);
lamda_ns=(inv_phi_npo-inv_phi_ns-rho_ao/r_nbo)*2; % Angle to center "S" of
tool tip radius (eq. 5.47 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Generating Pressure angle

inv_phi_n2dot=inv_phi_n+2*(x_g+x_o)*tan(phi_n)/(n+n_o);
phi_n2dot(1)=(3*inv_phi_n2dot)^0.33; % First trial value , (eq. 5.49 in AGMA
908-B89)
for i=1:100

phi_n2dot(i+1)=phi_n2dot(i)+(inv_phi_n2dot+phi_n2dot(i)-
tan(phi_n2dot(i)))/tan(phi_n2dot(i))^2;

if abs(phi_n2dot(i+1)-phi_n2dot(i))>1e-6

phi_n2dot(i)=phi_n2dot(i+1);

```

```

else
    phi_n2dot_final=phi_n2dot(i+1);
end
end
r_2dot_n= r_n*cos(phi_n)/cos(phi_n2dot_final); % The generating pitch radius
of virtualspur gear, (eq. 5.51 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_2dot_no= r_no*cos(phi_n)/cos(phi_n2dot_final); % The generating pitch radius
of virtualspur tool, (eq. 5.52 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Algorithm for determining the critical point

alfa_n=pi/4; % Angle of surface normal
for i=1:10
mu_no= acos(r_2dot_no*cos(alfa_n)/r_no_s)-alfa_n; % (eq. 5.53inv in AGMA 908-
B89)

K_S=r_2dot_no*sin(alfa_n)-r_no_s*sin(alfa_n+mu_no);

K_F=K_S-rho_ao; % (eq. 5.53 in AGMA 908-B89)

theta_no=mu_no-lamda_ns/2+pi/n_o;
theta_n=n_o/n*theta_no;
beta_n=alfa_n-theta_n;

eps_nF=r_2dot_n*sin(theta_n)+K_F*cos(beta_n);
eta_nF=r_2dot_n*cos(theta_n)+K_F*sin(beta_n);
h_F=r_nL-eta_nF; % Height of Lewis parabola (eq. 5.62 in AGMA 908-B89)

y=2*h_F*tan(beta_n)-eps_nF;

k1=(2*h_F/cos(beta_n));
k2=K_F*sin(beta_n);
k3=n_o/n*((r_2dot_no*sin(alfa_n)/(r_no_s*sin(alfa_n+mu_no))-1));
k4=(2*eps_nF*tan(beta_n)-eta_nF-2*h_F/cos(beta_n)^2);
k5=r_2dot_no*(cos(alfa_n)-sin(alfa_n)/tan(alfa_n+mu_no));
k6=((1+sin(beta_n)^2)/cos(beta_n));
y_dott=k1-k2+k3*k4-k5*k6;

alfa_n=alfa_n-y/y_dott;
alfa_n1(i)=alfa_n;
end

sF=2*eps_nF;

%% Radius of curvature of root fillet

rho_F=rho_ao+(r_2dot_no-r_no_s)^2/((r_2dot_n*r_2dot_no/(r_2dot_n+r_2dot_no))-
(r_2dot_no-r_no_s));

%% Helical factor
Ch=1 ; % Helical factor, for spur =1 (eq. 5.69 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Helix angle factor
K_psi=cos(psi_r)*cos(psi);

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
%% Tooth form factor
Y=K_psi/((cos(phi_nL)/cos(phi_nr))*((6*h_F/(sF^2*Ch))-(tan(phi_nL)/sF)));

%% stress correction factor

H=0.331-0.436*phi_n; %(eq. 5.74 in AGMA 908-B89)
L=0.324-0.492*phi_n; %(eq. 5.75 in AGMA 908-B89)
M=0.261+0.545*phi_n; %(eq. 5.76 in AGMA 908-B89)
Kf=H+(sF/rho_F)^L*(sF/h_F)^M; %(eq. 5.72 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Helical overlap factor
C_psi=1; %(eq. 4.11 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Bending strength geometry factor
Y_J=Y*C_psi/(Kf*m_N);
end
```

## F.6 Geometry factor bending pinion

```

function Y_J=Geometry_factor_bending_p(n1,n2,x)
%AGMA 908-B89 Bending strength geometry factor J

%% Basic gear geometry (dimensionless)
mG=n2/n1; % Gear ratio
phi_n=20*pi/180; % standard normal pressure angle in rad
psi=0; % Standard helix angle

R1=n1/(2*cos(psi)); % Standard (reference) pitch radius R1 and R2 (eq. 3.2
and 3.3 in AGMA 908-B89)
R2=R1*mG;

phi=atan(tan(phi_n)/cos(psi)); % Standard transverse pressure angle (eq. 3.4
in AGMA 908-B89)

Rb1=R1*cos(phi); % Pinion base radius (eq. 3.5 in AGMA 908-B89)
Rb2=Rb1*mG; % Gear base radius (eq. 3.6 in AGMA 908-B89)

Ro1=((n1+2)/2)+x;
Ro2=((n2+2)/2)-x;

Pb=2*pi*Rb1/n1; % Transverse base pitch (eq. 3.8 in AGMA 908-B89)
PN=pi*cos(phi_n); % Normal base pitch (eq. 3.9 in AGMA 908-B89)

Cr=(n1+n2)/2; % Operating center distance

phi_r=acos((Rb2+Rb1)/Cr); % Operating transverse pressure angle (eq. 3.7 in
AGMA 908-B89)
psi_b=acos(PN/Pb); % Base helix angle (eq. 3.10 in AGMA 908-B89)

m_N=1;

psi_r=atan(tan(psi_b)/cos(phi_r)); % Operating Helix angle (eq. 3.27 in AGMA
908-B89)
phi_nr=asin(cos(psi_b)*sin(phi_r)); % Operating Normal Pressure angle (eq.
3.28 in AGMA 908-B89)

C6=Cr*sin(phi_r); %10,6055 (eq. 3.11 in AGMA 908-B89)
C3=C6/(mG+1);
C5=(Ro1^2-Rb1^2)^0.5; % (eq. 3.15 in AGMA 908-B89)
C2=C5-Pb; % (eq. 3.16 in AGMA 908-B89)
C1=(C6-(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.5); % (eq. 3.13 in AGMA 908-B89)
C4=C1+Pb;

T1_g=(C6-(Ro1^2-Rb1^2)^0.5);
T3_g=C6-C3;
T5_g=(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.5;
T2_g=T5_g-Pb;
T4_g=T1_g+Pb;
Z=C5-C1; % (eq. 3.17 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Virtual spur gear
n=n1/cos(psi)^3; % Virtual tooth number,n (eq. 5.2 in AGMA 908-B89)

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
r_n=n/2; % Standard (reference) pitch radius of virtual spur gear, (eq. 5.3 in
AGMA 908-B89)
r_nb=Rb1; % Virtual base radius
r_na= R01; % Virtual outside radius

%% Pressure angle at the Load application point
phi_nW=atan(C4/r_nb);
%% Generating Rack shift coefficient
P_nd=1; % Normal diametral pitch
x=x; % Addendum modification factor
delta_sn=0.024/P_nd; % Amount gear tooth is thinned for backlash
x_g=x-(delta_sn)/(2*tan(phi_n)); % Generating Rack Shift Coefficient (eq. 5.19
in AGMA 908-B89)
sn=pi/2+2*x_g*tan(phi_n); % normal circular tooth thickness measured on the
Standard (reference) pitch cylinder (eq. 5.21 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Load angle and load radius

inv_phi_n=tan(phi_n)-phi_n; % (eq. 5.24 in AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_np=inv_phi_n+sn/n ; % (eq. 5.23 in AGMA 908-B89)
phi_nL=tan(phi_nW)-inv_phi_np; % Load angle (eq. 5.22 in AGMA 908-B89)

r_nL=r_nb/cos(phi_nL); % (eq. 5.28 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Tool Geometry

n_c=10000; % Tool tooth number
n_o=n_c/cos(psi)^3; % Virtual tooth number of tool (eq. 5.29 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_no=n_o/2;
r_nbo=r_no*cos(phi);
R_oc=r_no+1.25;

s_no=pi/2;
x_o=(s_no-pi/2)/(2*tan(phi_n)); %Addendum modification factor of the tool
x_o=0 when s_no=pi/2 (eq. 5.35 in AGMA 908-B89)
rho_ao=0.38;
h_ao=R_oc-r_no;
r_no_s=r_no+h_ao-rho_ao; % Radius to center "S" of tool tip radius, (eq. 5.39
in AGMA 908-B89)

phi_ns=acos(r_nbo/r_no_s); % Pressure angle at point "S" on tool (eq. 5.40 in
AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_ns=tan(phi_ns)-phi_ns; % (eq. 5.41 in AGMA 908-B89)
inv_phi_npo=inv_phi_n+s_no/(2*r_no);
lamda_ns=(inv_phi_npo-inv_phi_ns-rho_ao/r_nbo)*2; % Angle to center "S" of
tool tip radius (eq. 5.47 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Generating Pressure angle

inv_phi_n2dot=inv_phi_n+2*(x_g+x_o)*tan(phi_n)/(n+n_o);
phi_n2dot(1)=(3*inv_phi_n2dot)^0.33; % First trial value , (eq. 5.49 in AGMA
908-B89)
for i=1:100
```

```

phi_n2dot(i+1)=phi_n2dot(i)+(inv_phi_n2dot+phi_n2dot(i)-
tan(phi_n2dot(i)))/tan(phi_n2dot(i))^2;

if abs(phi_n2dot(i+1)-phi_n2dot(i))>1e-6

    phi_n2dot(i)=phi_n2dot(i+1);
else
    phi_n2dot_final=phi_n2dot(i+1);
end
end
r_2dot_n= r_n*cos(phi_n)/cos(phi_n2dot_final); % The generating pitch radius
of virtualspur gear, (eq. 5.51 in AGMA 908-B89)
r_2dot_no= r_no*cos(phi_n)/cos(phi_n2dot_final); % The generating pitch radius
of virtualspur tool, (eq. 5.52 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Algorithm for determining the critical point

alfa_n=pi/4; % Angle of surface normal
for i=1:10
mu_no= acos(r_2dot_no*cos(alfa_n)/r_no_s)-alfa_n; % (eq. 5.53inv in AGMA 908-
B89)

K_S=r_2dot_no*sin(alfa_n)-r_no_s*sin(alfa_n+mu_no);

K_F=K_S-rho_ao; % (eq. 5.53 in AGMA 908-B89)

theta_no=mu_no-lamda_ns/2+pi/n_o;
theta_n=n_o/n*theta_no;
beta_n=alfa_n-theta_n;

eps_nF=r_2dot_n*sin(theta_n)+K_F*cos(beta_n);
eta_nF=r_2dot_n*cos(theta_n)+K_F*sin(beta_n);
h_F=r_nL-eta_nF; % Height of Lewis parabola (eq. 5.62 in AGMA 908-B89)

y=2*h_F*tan(beta_n)-eps_nF;

k1=(2*h_F/cos(beta_n));
k2=K_F*sin(beta_n);
k3=n_o/n1*((r_2dot_no*sin(alfa_n)/(r_no_s*sin(alfa_n+mu_no))-1));
k4=(2*eps_nF*tan(beta_n)-eta_nF-2*h_F/cos(beta_n)^2);
k5=r_2dot_no*(cos(alfa_n)-sin(alfa_n)/tan(alfa_n+mu_no));
k6=((1+sin(beta_n)^2)/cos(beta_n));
y_dott=k1-k2+k3*k4-k5*k6;

alfa_n=alfa_n-y/y_dott;
alfa_n1(i)=alfa_n;
end

sF=2*eps_nF;

%% Radius of curvature of root fillet
rho_F=rho_ao+(r_2dot_no-r_no_s)^2/((r_2dot_n*r_2dot_no/(r_2dot_n+r_2dot_no))-
(r_2dot_no-r_no_s));

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
%% Helical factor
Ch=1 ; % Helical factor, for spur =1 (eq. 5.69 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Helix angle factor
K_psi=cos(psi_r)*cos(psi);

%% Tooth form factor
Y=K_psi/((cos(phi_nL)/cos(phi_nr))*((6*h_F/(sF^2*Ch))-(tan(phi_nL)/sF)));

%% stress correction factor

H=0.331-0.436*phi_n; % (eq. 5.74 in AGMA 908-B89)
L=0.324-0.492*phi_n; % (eq. 5.75 in AGMA 908-B89)
M=0.261+0.545*phi_n; % (eq. 5.76 in AGMA 908-B89)
Kf=H+(sF/rho_F)^L*(sF/h_F)^M; % (eq. 5.72 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Helical overlap factor
C_psi=1; % (eq. 4.11 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Bending strength geometry factor
Y_J=Y*C_psi/(Kf*m_N);
end
```

## F.7 Geometry factor pitting

```

function Z_I=Geometry_factor_pitting(n1,n2,gear_type,x)
% gear type =1 for external gear and =0 for internal.

%% Basic gear geometry (dimensionless)
mG=n2/n1; % Gear ratio
phi_n=20*pi/180; % standard normal pressure angle in rad
psi=0; % Standard helix angle

R1=n1/(2*cos(psi)); % Standard (reference) pitch radius R1 and R2 (eq. 3.2
and 3.3 in AGMA 908-B89)
R2=R1*mG;

phi=atan(tan(phi_n)/cos(psi)); % Standard transverse pressure angle (eq. 3.4
in AGMA 908-B89)

Rb1=R1*cos(phi); % Pinion base radius (eq. 3.5 in AGMA 908-B89)
Rb2=Rb1*mG; % Gear base radius (eq. 3.6 in AGMA 908-B89)

Ro1=(n1+2)/2+x;
if gear_type==1
Ro2=(n2+2)/2-x;
elseif gear_type==0
Ro2=(n2+2)/2-x;
end

Pb=2*pi*Rb1/n1; % Transverse base pitch (eq. 3.8 in AGMA 908-B89)
PN=pi*cos(phi_n); % Normal base pitch (eq. 3.9 in AGMA 908-B89)

if gear_type==1
Cr=(n1+n2)/2; % Operating center distance for external gears
elseif gear_type==0
Cr=(n2-n1)/2; % Operating center distance for internal gears
end

if gear_type==1
phi_r=acos((Rb2+Rb1)/Cr); % operating transverse pressure angle
elseif gear_type==0
phi_r=acos((Rb2-Rb1)/Cr);
end

C6=Cr*sin(phi_r); % (eq. 3.11 in AGMA 908-B89)
C5=(Ro1^2-Rb1^2)^0.5; % (eq. 3.15 in AGMA 908-B89)
C2=C5-Pb; % (eq. 3.16 in AGMA 908-B89)

if gear_type==1
C1=(C6-(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.50); % (eq. 3.13 in AGMA 908-B89)
elseif gear_type==0
C1=-(C6-(Ro2^2-Rb2^2)^0.50);
end

Z=C5-C1; % (eq. 3.17 in AGMA 908-B89)
mp=Z/Pb; % (eq. 3.18 in AGMA 908-B89)
if mp<2
mN=1; % (eq. 3.25 in AGMA 908-B89)
end
end

```

## F. Matlab code

---

```
%% Operating pitch diameter of pinion
if gear_type==1
d=2*Cr/(mG+1); % (eq. 4.2 in AGMA 908-B89)
elseif gear_type==0
d=2*Cr/(mG-1);
end

%% Spur and Low Axial contact ratio helical gears
rho1=C2; % (eq. 4.6 in AGMA 908-B89)
if gear_type == 1
rho2=C6-rho1; % (eq. 4.7 in AGMA 908-B89)
elseif gear_type== 0
rho2=C6+rho1;
end

%% Helical overlap factor
C_psi=1; % for spur gear (eq. 4.11 in AGMA 908-B89)

%% Geometry factor for pitting resistance
if gear_type==1
Z_I= cos(phi_r)*C_psi^2/((1/rho1+1/rho2)*d*mN); % (eq. 4.1 in AGMA 908-B89)
elseif gear_type==0
Z_I= cos(phi_r)*C_psi^2/((1/rho1-1/rho2)*d*mN);
end

end
```

## F.8 Allowable bending stress

```
function S_F = allowable_bending_stress_AGMA(s_F,L,omega,n_planets,s_FP,i)

% i=1 for planet and i=0 for sun

q=n_planets;
n_L=60*L*omega*q;
Y_N= 1.3558*n_L^(-0.0178);

%Temperature factor
Y_omeg= 1;
%Reliability factor
Y_Z= 1;

% Reverse loading factor
if i==1
Y_a=0.7;
elseif i==0
Y_a=1;
end

%Safty factor for pitting(flank safety)
S_F=s_FP*Y_N*Y_a/(s_F*Y_omeg*Y_Z);
end
```

## F.9 Allowable contact stress

```
function S_H = allowable_contact_stress_AGMA(s_H,L,omega,n_planets,s_HP)

% Allowable contact stress number (N/mm^2)
%s_HP= 1551 ; % Carburized and hardened, grade 2

% Stress cycle factor for pitting resistance
% L= life(hours)
% omega= speed(rpm)
% q= number of contacts per revolution.

q=n_planets;
n_L=60*L*omega*q;
Z_N= 1.4488*n_L^(-0.023);

%Hardness ratio factor for pitting resistance
Z_W=1 ;

%Temperature factor
Y_omeg= 1;

%Reliability factor
Y_Z= 1;

%Safty factor for pitting(flank safety)
S_H=s_HP*Z_N*Z_W/(s_H*Y_omeg*Y_Z);

end
```

## F.10 Forces planet shaft

```

z1=45;          % Number of teeth
z2=14;
z3=21;
z4=z1+z2+z3;
mg=1+((z4*z2)/(z3*z1)); % Reduction ratio
Tin=6950/mg; %Input torque
N_planets=5; % Number of planets
m=2.5/1000; % module
P_angle=20; % Pressure angle
d1=m*z1; % pitch diameter
d2=m*z2;
d3=m*z3;
d4=m*z4;
r1=d1/2; % Pitch radius
r2=d2/2;
r3=d3/2;
r4=d4/2;

F1_2t = (Tin/r1)/N_planets; % Tangential Force acting between sun and planet
1. positive
F1_2r = F1_2t*tand(P_angle); % Radial force negative
F3_4t = ((F1_2t*r2)/r3); % Tangential Force acting between ring and planet
2. positive
F3_4r = F3_4t*tand(P_angle); % Radial force positive
Fout_t=F1_2t+F3_4t; % Max tangential load
Fout_t20=0.2*(F1_2t+F3_4t); % Dynamic_load 20% of max
b_p1=0.034; % width of planet 1 [m]
b_p2=0.017; % width of planet 2 [m]
washer_space=0.001; % space between planet and carrier
space=0.003; % space between planet1 and 2 [m]
shaft_supp=0.010; % How much of the shaft that goes into the carrier[m]

ratio_t=F3_4t/F1_2t; % ratio between tangential forces
ratio_r=F3_4r/F1_2r; % ratio between radial forces
Fout_r=F1_2r-F3_4r; % Max radial load
Fout_r20=0.2*(F1_2r-F3_4r); % Dynamic_load 20% of max
Dr=shaft_supp+washer_space+b_p1/2+(1-ratio_r)*(b_p1/2+space+b_p2/2); % Where
the total radial force will act on the shaft [mm]
Dt=shaft_supp+washer_space+b_p1/2+(1-ratio_t)*(b_p1/2+space+b_p2/2); % Where
the total tangential force will act on the shaft [mm]

% distance between where the forces act
L1=washer_space+b_p2/2;
L2=space+b_p1/2+b_p2/2;
L3=washer_space+b_p1/2;
L=L1+L2+L3+shaft_supp*2; % Planet Shaft lenght

Fo_t = (F3_4t*(L1)+(F1_2t*L1+L2))/(L1+L2+L3); % Tangential Force acting at
outer mounting point of the planet shaft.
Fo_r = Fo_t*tand(P_angle); % Radial outer force
Fi_t = F1_2t+F3_4t-Fo_t; % Tangential Force acting at inner mounting point of
the planet shaft.
Fi_r = Fi_t*tand(P_angle); %Radial inner force

```

# G

## Load distribution factors

The factors for calculating the Load distribution factor are presented and explained in following text and is based on ANSI/AGMA 2101-C95[4].The is calculated according Eq. G.1 as mentioned in section 2.7.3.1

$$K_H = K_{H\beta} = 1 + K_{Hmc}(K_{Hpf}K_{Hpm} + K_{Hma}K_{He}) \quad (\text{G.1})$$

where

$K_{Hmc}$  = lead correction factor

$K_{Hpf}$  = pinion proportion factor

$K_{Hpm}$  = pinion proportion modifier

$K_{Hma}$  = mesh alignment factor

$K_{He}$  = mesh alignment correction factor

The **lead correction factor** is used to modified the peak load when the gear has crowning or lead modification is applied:

$K_{Hmc} = 1.0$  for gear with unmodified leads

$K_{Hmc} = 0.8$  for gear with leads properly modified by crowning or lead correction.

The pinion proportion factor is used to account for deflections due to load. The deflections are usually higher for gears with high aspect ratio(wide gears). The value for  $K_{Hpf}$  is determined by following equations

when  $b \leq 25$

$$K_{Hpf} = \frac{b}{(10)d_{w1}} - 0.025 \quad (\text{G.2})$$

when  $25 \leq b \leq 432$

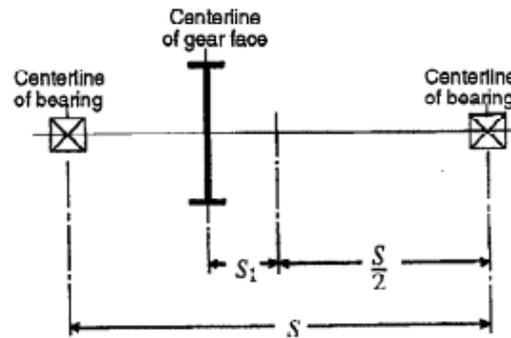
$$K_{Hpf} = \frac{b}{(10)d_{w1}} - 0.0375 + 0.00049b \quad (\text{G.3})$$

when  $432 \leq b \leq 1020$

$$K_{Hpf} = \frac{b}{(10)d_{w1}} - 0.1109 + 0.000492b - 0.000000353b^2 \quad (\text{G.4})$$

The pinion proportion modifier  $K_{Hpm}$  alters the pinion proportion factor,  $K_{Hpf}$ , with based on the pinion location relative to the bearing.

$K_{Hpm} = 1.0$  for straddle mounted pinion with  $(S_1/S) < 0.175$   
 $K_{Hpm} = 1.1$  for straddle mounted pinion with  $(S_1/S) \geq 0.175$  where  $S_1$  is the offset of the pinion (see Fig.G.1).  $S$  is the bearing span (see Fig.G.1).



**Figure G.1:** Evaluation of  $S$  and  $S_1$  [4]

The mesh alignment factor,  $K_{Hma}$ , is intended to account for misalignment of the axes of rotation of the pitch cylinders of the mating gear elements from all causes other than elastic deformation.  $K_{Hma}$  is defined as

$$K_{Hma} = A + B(b) + C(b)^2 \quad (G.5)$$

Values for A,B and C can be seen in table ??

| Curve                                      | A                      | B                      | C                       |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Curve 1 Open gearing                       | $2.47 \times 10^{-1}$  | $0.657 \times 10^{-3}$ | $-1.186 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| Curve 2 Commercial enclosed gear unit      | $1.27 \times 10^{-1}$  | $0.622 \times 10^{-3}$ | $-1.69 \times 10^{-7}$  |
| Curve 3 Precision enclosed gear unit       | $0.675 \times 10^{-1}$ | $0.504 \times 10^{-3}$ | $-1.44 \times 10^{-7}$  |
| Curve 4 Extra precision enclosed gear unit | $0.380 \times 10^{-1}$ | $0.402 \times 10^{-3}$ | $-1.27 \times 10^{-7}$  |

**Table G.1:** Empirical constants, A, B and C [4]

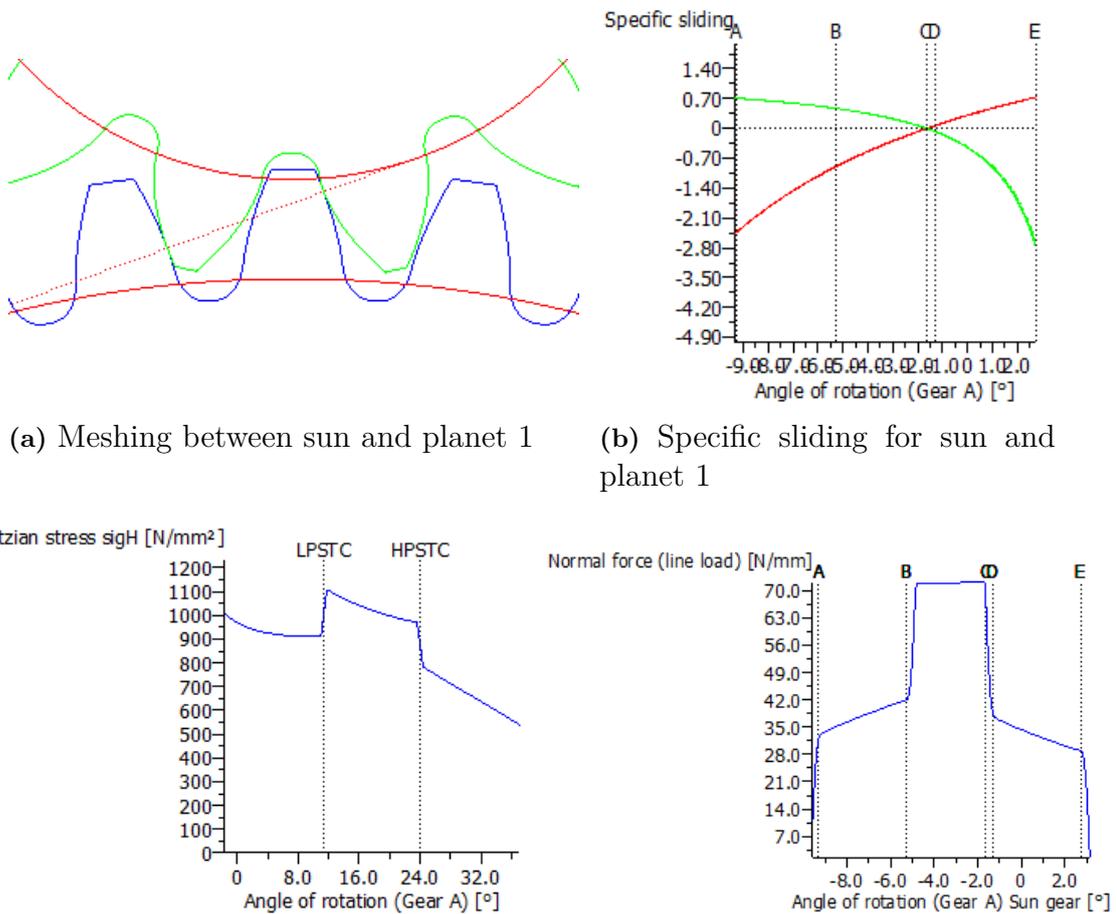
The mesh alignment correction factor,  $K_{He}$ , is used if the assembly or manufacturing techniques improve the effective mesh alignment. Suggested values for  $K_{He}$  are as follows

$K_{He} = 0.8$  when the gearing is adjusted at assembly.  
 $K_{He} = 0.8$  when lapping is used to improve the gearing compatibility .  
 $K_{He} = 1$  for everything else .

# H

## KISSsoft results

### H.1 Stage 1



(c) Hertzian pressure for sun and planet 1 (d) Normal force for sun and planet 1

**Figure H.1:** Graphical results from KISSsoft for stage 1

KISSsoft evaluation

File

Name : stage1  
Changed by: siguðursvavar on: 14.05.2017 at: 20:23:17

**Important hint: At least one warning has occurred during the calculation:**

1-> According AGMA 908-B89:  
The tooth form factors Kf and J for internal toothing or racks are not defined in AGMA 908.  
Thus the root strength of internal toothing (or racks) cannot be calculated!

Remark:

The form factors may be determined by using the graphical method (see corresponding option in dialog 'Define details of strength').

**CALCULATION OF A SPUR PLANETARY GEAR STAGE**

Drawing or article number:

Gear 1: 0.000.0  
Gear 2: 0.000.0  
Gear 3: 0.000.0

Calculation method AGMA 2001-C95

|   |                   | ----- Sun ----- | Planets ----- | Internal gear --- |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of planets                                       | [p]               | (1)             | 5             | (1)               |
| Power (kW)  | [P]               |                 | 42.025        |                   |
| Transmitted power (hp)                                  | [P]               |                 | 56.356        |                   |
| Transmitted power (ft*lb/s)                             | [P]               |                 | 30996.0       |                   |
| Speed (1/min)   | [n]               | 630.0           |               | 0.0               |
| Speed difference for planet bearing calculation (1/min) | [n2]              |                 | 1265.6        |                   |
| Speed planet carrier (1/min)                            | [nSteg]           |                 | 236.2         |                   |
| Torque (Nm)   | [T]               | 637.0           | 0.0           | 1061.7            |
| Torque Pl.-Carrier (Nm)                                 | [TSteg]           |                 | 1698.667      |                   |
| Overload factor   | [Ko]              |                 | 1.35          |                   |
| Power distribution factor                               | [Kgam]            |                 | 1.30          |                   |
|   | [KAeff = KA*Kgam] |                 | 1.76          |                   |
| Required service life (h)                               | [H]               | 5000.00         |               |                   |
| Gear driving (+) / driven (-)                           |                   | +               | -/+           | -                 |
| Working flank gear 1: Right flank                       |                   |                 |               |                   |
| Sense of rotation gear 1 clockwise                      |                   |                 |               |                   |
| Gearbox type: Precision gearing in closed housing       |                   |                 |               |                   |

**1. TOOTH GEOMETRY AND MATERIAL**

(geometry calculation according to ISO 21771:2007, DIN ISO 21771)

|                           |     | ----- GEAR 1 -----       | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 --- |
|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Center distance (in, mm)  | [a] |                          | 2.9035,      | 73.750     |
| Centre distance tolerance |     | ISO 286:2010 Measure js7 |              |            |

|                                      |           |          |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Normal Diametral Pitch (1/in)        | [Pnd]     | 10.16000 |        |       |
| Normal module (in, mm)               | [mn]      | 0.09843, | 2.5000 |       |
| Pressure angle at normal section (°) | [alfn]    | 20.0000  |        |       |
| Helix angle at reference circle (°)  | [beta]    | 0.0000   |        |       |
| Number of teeth                      | [z]       | 45       | 14     | -75   |
| Facewidth (mm)                       | [b]       | 34.00    | 34.00  | 34.00 |
| Hand of gear                         | Spur gear |          |        |       |

Planetary axles can be placed in regular pitch.: 72°

|                                 |                  |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|
| Accuracy grade                  | [Q-AGMA2000-A88] | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Inner diameter (mm)             | [di]             | 0.00 | 0.00 |      |
| External diameter (mm)          | [di]             |      |      | 0.00 |
| Inner diameter of gear rim (mm) | [dbi]            | 0.00 | 0.00 |      |
| Outer diameter of gear rim (mm) | [dbi]            |      |      | 0.00 |

**Material**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Gear 1: | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened<br>AGMA 2001-C95 |
| Gear 2: | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened<br>AGMA 2001-C95 |
| Gear 3: | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened<br>AGMA 2001-C95 |

----- GEAR 1 ----- GEAR 2 ----- GEAR 3 ---

| Surface hardness                       | HRC 60                                      | HRC 60                                      | HRC 60                                      |                |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|
|  | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                |
| Allowable bending stress number        | [sat]                                       | 65000, 448.2                                | 65000, 448.2                                | 65000, 448.2   |
| Allowable contact stress number        | [sac]                                       | 225000, 1551.3                              | 225000, 1551.3                              | 225000, 1551.3 |
| Tensile strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )  | [σB]  | 966.00                                      | 966.00                                      | 966.00         |
| Yield point (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )       | [σS]  | 822.00                                      | 822.00                                      | 822.00         |
| Young's modulus (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )   | [E]   | 206842                                      | 206842                                      | 206842         |
| Poisson's ratio                        | [ν]   | 0.300                                       | 0.300                                       | 0.300          |
| Roughness average value DS, flank (μm) | [RAH]                                       | 0.63  | 0.63  | 0.63           |
| Roughness average value DS, root (μm)  | [RAF]                                       | 2.40  | 2.40  | 2.40           |
| Mean roughness height, Rz, flank (μm)  | [RZH]                                       | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00           |
| Mean roughness height, Rz, root (μm)   | [RZF]                                       | 16.00                                       | 16.00                                       | 16.00          |

**Gear reference profile 1 :**

|                                 |  |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Reference profile               | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient            | [hfP*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor              | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]                                   | 1.000                   |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance angle              | [alfprP]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Tip form height coefficient     | [hFaP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Ramp angle                      | [alfkP]                                  | 0.000                   |

not topping

**Gear reference profile 2 :**

|                                 |  |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Reference profile               | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient            | [hfP*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor              | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]                                   | 1.000                   |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]                                  | 0.000                   |

|                             |          |       |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Protuberance angle          | [alfprP] | 0.000 |
| Tip form height coefficient | [hFaP*]  | 0.000 |
| Ramp angle                  | [alfkP]  | 0.000 |

not topping

Gear reference profile 3 :

|                                 |  |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Reference profile               | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient            | [hfP*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor              | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]                                   | 1.000                   |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance angle              | [alfprP]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Tip form height coefficient     | [hFaP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Ramp angle                      | [alfkP]                                  | 0.000                   |

not topping

Summary of reference profile gears:

|                                  |          |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dedendum reference profile       | [hfP*]   | 1.250 | 1.250 | 1.250 |
| Tooth root radius Refer. profile | [rofpP*] | 0.380 | 0.380 | 0.380 |
| Addendum Reference profile       | [haP*]   | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Protuberance height coefficient  | [hprP*]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Protuberance angle (°)           | [alfprP] | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tip form height coefficient      | [hFaP*]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Ramp angle (°)                   | [alfkP]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Type of profile modification: none (only running-in)

|                 |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| Tip relief (µm) | [Ca] | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|

Lubrication type Oil bath lubrication

Type of oil Oil: ISO-VG 220

Lubricant base Mineral-oil base

|   |         |        |
|---|---------|--------|
| Kinem. viscosity oil at 40 °C (mm <sup>2</sup> /s)  | [nu40]  | 220.00 |
| Kinem. viscosity oil at 100 °C (mm <sup>2</sup> /s) | [nu100] | 17.50  |
| Specific density at 15 °C (kg/dm <sup>3</sup> )     | [roOil] | 0.895  |
| Oil temperature (°C)                                | [TS]    | 70.000 |

----- GEAR 1 ----- GEAR 2 ----- GEAR 3 ---

|  |             |                   |          |                          |
|--|-------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Overall transmission ratio                   | [itot]      | 2.667             |          |                          |
| Gear ratio                                   | [u]         | 0.311             |          | -5.357                   |
| Transverse module (mm)                       | [mt]        | 2.500             |          |                          |
| Pressure angle at pitch circle (°)           | [alf]       | 20.000            |          |                          |
| Working transverse pressure angle (°)        | [alfwt]     | 20.000            |          | 13.701                   |
|  | [alfwt.e/i] | 20.032 /          | 19.968   | 13.653 / 13.748          |
| Working pressure angle at normal section (°) | [alfwn]     | 20.000            |          | 13.701                   |
| Helix angle at operating pitch circle (°)    | [betaw]     | 0.000             |          | 0.000                    |
| Base helix angle (°)                         | [betab]     | 0.000             |          |                          |
| Reference centre distance (mm)               | [ad]        | 73.750            |          | 76.250                   |
| Sum of profile shift coefficients            | [Summexi]   | 0.0000            |          | 0.8581                   |
| Profile shift coefficient                    | [x]         | -0.4000           | 0.4000   | 0.4581                   |
| Tooth thickness (Arc) (module) (module)      | [sn*]       | 1.2796            | 1.8620   | 1.9043                   |
| Tip alteration (mm)                          | [k*mn]      | 0.000             | 0.000    | -0.150                   |
| Reference diameter (mm)                      | [d]         | 112.500           | 35.000   | 187.500                  |
| Base diameter (mm)                           | [db]        | 105.715           | 32.889   | 176.192                  |
| Tip diameter (mm)                            | [da]        | 115.500           | 42.000   | 180.509                  |
| (mm)   | [da.e/i]    | 115.500 / 115.490 | 42.000 / | 41.990 180.509 / 180.519 |

|   |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Tip diameter allowances (mm)                                    | [Ada.e/i]            | 0.000 / -0.010    | 0.000 / -0.010  | -0.000 / 0.010    |       |
| Tip form diameter (mm)  | [dFa]                | 115.500           | 42.000          | 180.509           |       |
| (mm)  | [dFa.e/i]            | 115.500 / 115.490 | 42.000 / 41.990 | 180.509 / 180.519 |       |
| Active tip diameter (mm)  | [dNa.e/i]            | 115.500 / 115.490 | 42.000 / 41.990 | 180.509 / 180.519 |       |
| Operating pitch diameter (mm)                                   | [dw]                 | 112.500           | 35.000 / 33.852 | 181.352           |       |
| (mm)  | [dw.e]               | 112.523           | 35.007 / 33.846 | 181.316           |       |
| (mm)  | [dw.i]               | 112.477           | 34.993 / 33.859 | 181.389           |       |
| Root diameter (mm)  | [df]                 | 104.250           | 30.750          | 191.459           |       |
| Generating Profile shift coefficient                            | [xE.e/i]             | -0.4330 / -0.4659 | 0.3758 / 0.3483 | 0.4141 / 0.3702   |       |
| Manufactured root diameter with xE (mm)                         | [df.e]               | 104.085           | 30.629          | 191.679           |       |
| (mm)  | [df.i]               | 103.920           | 30.492          | 191.899           |       |
| Theoretical tip clearance (mm)                                  | [c]                  | 0.625             | 0.625/ 0.980    | 1.130             |       |
| Tip clearance upper allowance (mm)                              | [c.e]                | 0.774             | 0.810/ 1.220    | 1.279             |       |
| Tip clearance lower allowance (mm)                              | [c.i]                | 0.670             | 0.692/ 1.075    | 1.175             |       |
| Active root diameter (mm)                                       | [dNf]                | 108.478           | 33.122/ 33.170  | 186.471           |       |
| (mm)  | [dNf.e]              | 108.502           | 33.136/ 33.193  | 186.425           |       |
| (mm)  | [dNf.i]              | 108.459           | 33.112/ 33.154  | 186.513           |       |
| Root form diameter (mm)   | [dFf]                | 107.239           | 33.045          | 189.312           |       |
| (mm)  | [dFf.e/i]            | 107.159 / 107.081 | 33.012 / 32.980 | 189.644 / 189.965 |       |
| Internal toothing: Calculation dFf with pinion type cutter (z0= |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| 24, x0= 0.000)  |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| Reserve (dNf-dFf)/2 (mm)  | [cF.e/i]             | 0.710 / 0.650     | 0.078 / 0.050   | 1.770 / 1.566     |       |
| Addendum (mm)   | [ha = mn * (haP*+x)] |                   | 1.500           | 3.500             | 3.495 |
| (mm)  | [ha.e/i]             | 1.500 / 1.495     | 3.500 / 3.495   | 3.495 /           |       |
| 3.490   |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| Dedendum (mm)   | [hf = mn * (hfP*-x)] |                   | 4.125           | 2.125             | 1.980 |
| (mm)  | [hf.e/i]             | 4.207 / 4.290     | 2.185 / 2.254   | 2.090 /           |       |
| 2.200   |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| Roll angle at dFa (°)   | [xsi_dFa.e/i]        | 25.215 / 25.202   | 45.505 / 45.477 | 12.761 /          |       |
| 12.776  |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| Roll angle to dNf (°)   | [xsi_dNf.e/i]        | 13.241 / 13.137   | 7.032 / 6.683   |                   |       |
|   | [xsi_dNf.e/i]        |                   | 7.804 / 7.282   | 19.808 / 19.896   |       |
| Roll angle at dFf (°)   | [xsi_dFf.e/i]        | 9.500 / 9.239     | 4.959 / 4.259   | 22.812 /          |       |
| 23.093  |                      |                   |                 |                   |       |
| Tooth height (mm)   | [h]                  | 5.625             | 5.625           | 5.475             |       |
| Virtual gear no. of teeth                                       | [zn]                 | 45.000            | 14.000          | -75.000           |       |
| Normal tooth thickness at tip circle (mm)                       | [san]                | 2.060             | 1.046           | 2.538             |       |
| (mm)  | [san.e/i]            | 2.002 / 1.936     | 1.000 / 0.933   | 2.464 / 2.384     |       |
| Normal space width at root circle (mm)                          | [efn]                | 0.000             | 0.000           | 1.578             |       |
| (mm)  | [efn.e/i]            | 0.000 / 0.000     | 0.000 / 0.000   | 1.567 / 1.556     |       |
| Max. sliding velocity at tip (m/s)                              | [vga]                | 0.699             | 1.229/ 0.976    | 0.879             |       |
| Specific sliding at the tip                                     | [zetaa]              | 0.729             | 0.710/ 0.564    | 0.412             |       |
| Specific sliding at the root                                    | [zetaf]              | -2.451            | -2.689/ -0.701  | -1.292            |       |
| Sliding factor on tip   | [Kga]                | 0.301             | 0.530/ 0.435    | 0.089             |       |
| Sliding factor on root  | [Kgf]                | -0.530            | -0.301/ -0.089  | -0.435            |       |
| Pitch on reference circle (mm)                                  | [pt]                 |                   | 7.854           |                   |       |
| Base pitch (mm)   | [pbt]                |                   | 7.380           |                   |       |
| Transverse pitch on contact-path (mm)                           | [pet]                |                   | 7.380           |                   |       |
| Length of path of contact (mm)                                  | [ga]                 |                   | 11.099          | 10.907            |       |
| (mm)  | [ga.e/i]             |                   | 11.142 / 11.034 | 10.970 / 10.813   |       |
| Length T1-A (mm)  | [T1A]                | 12.164            | 13.060/ 2.153   | 19.621            |       |
| Length T1-B (mm)  | [T1B]                | 15.882            | 9.342/ 5.680    | 23.148            |       |
| Length T1-C (mm)  | [T1C]                | 19.239            | 5.985/ 4.009    | 21.477            |       |
| Length T1-D (mm)  | [T1D]                | 19.544            | 5.680/ 9.534    | 27.001            |       |
| Length T1-E (mm)  | [T1E]                | 23.262            | 1.962/ 13.060   | 30.528            |       |
| Diameter of single contact point B (mm)                         | [d-B]                | 110.384           | 37.826/ 34.796  | 182.173           |       |
| (mm)  | [d-B.e]              | 110.384           | 37.783/ 34.796  | 182.205           |       |
| (mm)  | [d-B.i]              | 110.377           | 37.882/ 34.791  | 182.137           |       |

|  |             |               |                |         |
|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| Diameter of single contact point D (mm)  | [d-D]       | 112.710       | 34.796/ 38.017 | 184.282 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-D.e]     | 112.680       | 34.796/ 37.953 | 184.282 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-D.i]     | 112.746       | 34.791/ 38.104 | 184.296 |
| Transverse contact ratio                 | [eps_a]     | 1.504         | 1.478          |         |
| Transverse contact ratio with allowances | [eps_a.e/i] | 1.510 / 1.495 | 1.486 / 1.465  |         |
| Overlap ratio                            | [eps_b]     | 0.000         | 0.000          |         |
| Total contact ratio                      | [eps_g]     | 1.504         | 1.478          |         |
| Total contact ratio with allowances      | [eps_g.e/i] | 1.510 / 1.495 | 1.486 / 1.465  |         |

## 2. FACTORS OF GENERAL INFLUENCE

|   |              | ----- Gear 1 ----- | Gear 2 -----        | Gear 3 ---          |
|---|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Calculated with the operating pitch circle:                 |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Nominal circumferential force (N)                           | [Ftw]        |                    | 2264.889            | 2341.665            |
| Axial force (N)   | [Fa]         | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 |
| Axial force (total) (N)                                     | [Fatot=Fa*5] |                    |                     | 0.0                 |
| Radial force (N)  | [Fr]         |                    | 824.352             | 570.863             |
| Net face width of narrowest member (in)                     | [F]          |                    | 1.34 ( 34.00 mm)    | 1.34 ( 34.00 mm)    |
| Nominal force at operating pitch dia. (lb)                  | [Wt]         |                    | 508.92 ( 2264.89 N) | 526.17 ( 2341.66 N) |
| Pitch line velocity (ft/min)                                | [vt]         |                    | 456.57 ( 2.32 m/s)  | 441.60 ( 2.24 m/s)  |
| Gear unit type: Precision enclosed gear unit                |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Mesh alignment factor                                       | [Cma]        |                    | 0.084               | 0.084               |
| Mounting procedure: Without contact improvement at assembly |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Mesh alignment correction factor                            | [Ce]         |                    | 1.000               |                     |
| Gearing: without longitudinal flank modification            |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Lead correction factor                                      | [Cmc]        |                    | 1.000               | 1.000               |
| Pinion proportion factor                                    | [Cpf]        |                    | 0.076               | 0.080               |
| Pinion proportion modifier                                  | [Cpm]        |                    | 1.000               | 1.000               |
| Small offset [s1/s < 0.175]                                 |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Face load distribution factor                               | [Cmf]        |                    | 1.161               | 1.164               |
| Load distribution factor                                    | [Km]         |                    | 1.161               | 1.164               |
| Transmission accuracy number introduced:                    |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Transmission accuracy grade number                          | [Qv]         |                    | 11                  |                     |
| (VpA replaced by fpe as defined in ISO or DIN)              |              |                    |                     |                     |
| Dynamic factor  | [Kv]         |                    | 1.054               |                     |
| Number of load cycles (in mio.)                             | [NL]         | 590.6              | 379.7               | 354.4               |

## 3. TOOTH ROOT STRENGTH

|   |            | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 --- |
|---|------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| Rim thickness factor                                  | [KB]       | 1.000              | 1.000        | 1.000      |
| Size factor   | [KS]       | 1.000              | 1.000        | 0.000      |
| Limiting Variation in action (in/10000)               | [LimVarAc] |                    | 4.0          | 4.0        |
| Load sharing:   |            |                    |              |            |
| 0 = No (Loaded at tip)      1 = Yes (Loaded at HPSTC) |            |                    |              |            |
| Calc. as helical gear (0) / as LACR (1)               |            | 0                  | 0/ 0         | 0          |
| Load angle (°)  | [phinL]    | 18.75              | 24.19/ 24.86 | 0.00       |
| Calculation of factor Y following AGMA 908-B89        |            |                    |              |            |
| Height of Lewis parabola (in)                         | [hF]       | 0.119              | 0.099/ 0.103 | 0.000      |
| Height of Lewis parabola (mm)                         | [hF]       | 3.027              | 2.524/ 2.605 | 0.000      |
| Tooth thickness at critical section (in)              | [sF]       | 0.187              | 0.200/ 0.199 | 0.000      |
| Tooth thickness at critical section (mm)              | [sF]       | 4.745              | 5.073/ 5.058 | 0.000      |
| Radius at curvature of fillet curve (in)              | [roF]      | 0.045              | 0.041/ 0.041 | 0.000      |
| Radius at curvature of fillet curve (mm)              | [roF]      | 1.133              | 1.036/ 1.036 | 0.000      |

|   |              |                  |                   |                       |
|---|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Helical factor  | [Ch]         | 1.00             | 1.00              |                       |
| Helix angle factor  | [Kpsi]       | 1.00             | 1.00              |                       |
| Tooth form factor Y   | [Y]          | 0.540            | 0.824/ 0.825      | 0.000                 |
| Stress correction factor  | [Kf]         | 1.698            | 1.917/ 1.890      | 0.000                 |
| Bending strength geometry factor J  | [J]          | 0.318            | 0.430/ 0.436      | 0.000                 |
| Bending stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                                   | [st]         | 26073.1          | 19290.9/ 19687.8  | 0.0                   |
| Bending stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                                    | [st]         | 179.8            | 133.0/ 135.7      | 0.0                   |
| Stress cycle factor   | [YN]         | 0.946            | 0.954             | 0.955                 |
| (for general applications)  |              |                  |                   |                       |
| Allowable bending stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                         | [sat]        | 65000.0          | 65000.0           | 65000.0               |
| Allowable bending stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                          | [sat]        | 448.2            | 448.2             | 448.2                 |
| Temperature factor  | [KT]         | 1.000            | 1.000             | 1.000                 |
| Reliability factor (99.00 %)  | [KR]         | 1.000            | 1.000             |                       |
| Reverse loading factor  | [-]          | 1.000            | 0.700             | 1.000                 |
| Effective allow. b.s.n. (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                                 | [sateff]     | 61514.8          | 43400.4/ 43400.4  | 62076.7               |
| Effective allow. b.s.n. (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                                  | [sateff]     | 424.1            | 299.2/ 299.2      | 428.0                 |
| Bending strength power rating (hp)  | [Patu]       | 233.4(174.01 kW) | 222.5(165.93 kW)/ | 218.0(162.59 kW) 0.0( |
| 0.00 kW)  |              |                  |                   |                       |
| Note: Bending strength power rating calculated with Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1, SFmin=1 |              |                  |                   |                       |
| Unit load (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )   | [UL]         | 3863.32          | 3994.28           |                       |
| Allowable unit load (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                                     | [Uat]        | 9114.8           | 8691.7/ 8805.1    | 0.0                   |
| Required safety factor  | [SFmin]      | 1.000            | 1.000             | 1.000                 |
| Safety factor (Bending)   | [sateff/st]  | 2.359            | 2.250/ 2.204      | 0.000                 |
| Transmittable power including SFmin   | [Patu/SFmin] | 233.4(174.01 kW) | 222.5(165.93 kW)/ | 218.0(162.59 kW) 0.0( |
| 0.00 kW)  |              |                  |                   |                       |
| Note: Transmittable power including SFmin calculated with Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1    |              |                  |                   |                       |

(Note: Materials with HB > 400: Yield strength not checked.)

#### 4. SAFETY AGAINST PITTING (TOOTH FLANK)

|   |          | ----- Gear 1 -----                          | Gear 2 -----                                | Gear 3 ---              |
|---|----------|---|---|-------------------------|
|   |          | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)                           | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)                           | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)       |
| Elastic coefficient   | [Cp]     | 2290.00, 190.20                             | 2290.00, 190.20                             |                         |
| Size factor   | [Ks]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       | 1.000                   |
| Load sharing ratio  | [mN]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       |                         |
| Helical overlap factor  | [Cpsi]   | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       |                         |
| Geometry factor I   | [I]      | 0.118                                       | 0.216                                       |                         |
|   |          | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                         |
| Contact stress number   | [sc]     | 162178.9, 1118.2                            | 124137.1, 855.9                             |                         |
| Stress cycle factor   | [ZN]     | 0.910                                       | 0.920                                       | 0.921                   |
| (for general applications)  |          |   |   |                         |
| Surface condition factor  | [Cf]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000/ 1.000                                | 1.000                   |
| Hardness ratio factor   | [CH]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000/ 1.000                                | 1.000                   |
| Temperature factor  | [KT]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       | 1.000                   |
| Reliability factor  | [KR]     | 99.000                                      |   | ZS.CRAGMA               |
| Allowable contact stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                           | [sac]    | 225000.0                                    | 225000.0                                    | 225000.0                |
| Allowable contact stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                            | [sac]    | 1551.3                                      | 1551.3                                      | 1551.3                  |
| Effective allow. c.s.n. (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                                   | [saceff] | 204857.0                                    | 206949.4/ 206949.4                          | 207278.0                |
| Effective allow. c.s.n. (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                                    | [saceff] | 1412.4                                      | 1426.9/ 1426.9                              | 1429.1                  |
| Pitting resistance power rating (hp)  | [Pacu]   | 157.8(117.68 kW)                            | 161.1(120.10 kW)/                           | 274.9(204.98 kW) 275.8( |
| 205.63 kW)  |          |   |   |                         |
| Note: Pitting resistance power rating calculated with Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1, SHmin=1 |          |   |   |                         |
| Contact load factor (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                                       | [K]      | 361.8                                       | 239.9                                       |                         |
| Allowable contact load factor (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                             | [Kac]    | 577.3                                       | 589.1/ 666.8                                | 668.9                   |

|  |                |                  |                                    |                  |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Required safety factor   | [SHmin]        | 1.000            | 1.000                              | 1.000            |
| Safety factor (Pitting)  | [saceff/sc]    | 1.263            | 1.276/ 1.667                       | 1.670            |
| Transmittable power including SHmin (hp)                                   | [Pacu/SHmin^2] | 157.8(117.68 kW) | 161.1(120.10 kW)/ 274.9(204.98 kW) | 275.8(205.63 kW) |
| Note: Transmittable power including SHmin calculated with Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1 |                |                  |                                    |                  |

**SERVICE FACTORS (with Kv= 1.000):**

|                               |       |       |              |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Service factor for tooth root | [KSF] | 4.141 | 3.948/ 3.869 | 0.000 |
| Service factor for pitting    | [CSF] | 2.800 | 2.858/ 4.878 | 4.893 |
| Service factor for gear set   | [SF]  |       | 2.800        | 3.869 |

**SERVICE FACTORS (with Kv= 1.300):**

|                               |       |       |              |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Service factor for tooth root | [KSF] | 3.185 | 3.037/ 2.976 | 0.000 |
| Service factor for pitting    | [CSF] | 2.154 | 2.198/ 3.752 | 3.764 |
| Service factor for gear set   | [SF]  |       | 2.154        | 2.976 |

Note: Service factors calculated with Ko=1, KR=1, SFmin=1, SHmin=1

**4b. MICROPITTING ACCORDING TO ISO/TR 15144-1:2014**

Pairing Gear 1-2:  
Calculation did not run. (Lubricant: Load stage micropitting test is unknown.)

Pairing Gear 2-3:  
Calculation did not run. (Lubricant: Load stage micropitting test is unknown.)

**5. SCUFFING LOAD CAPACITY**

|                             |  |             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Results from                | AGMA 925-A03 (Details see in the specific calculation sheet) |             |  |
| Probability of wear (%)     | [Pwear]  | 78.859      |  |
| Probability of scuffing (%) | [Pscuff]   | 5% or lower |  |

**6. MEASUREMENTS FOR TOOTH THICKNESS**

|   |              | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 -----   | GEAR 3 ---       |
|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
|   | DIN 3967 d26 | DIN 3967 d26       | DIN 3967 d26   |                  |
| Tooth thickness deviation                                   | [As.e/i]     | -0.060/ -0.120     | -0.044/ -0.094 | -0.080/ -0.160   |
| Tooth thickness allowance (normal section) (mm)             |              |                    |                |                  |
| Number of teeth spanned                                     | [k]          | 5.000              | 3.000          | -8.000           |
| (Internal toothing: k = (Measurement gap number)            |              |                    |                |                  |
| Base tangent length (no backlash) (mm)                      | [Wk]         | 34.103             | 19.625         | -57.195          |
| Actual base tangent length ('span') (mm)                    | [Wk.e/i]     | 34.047/ 33.990     | 19.584/ 19.537 | -57.270/ -57.345 |
| Diameter of contact point (mm)                              | [dMWk.m]     | 111.054            | 38.266         | 185.278          |
| Theoretical diameter of ball/pin (mm)                       | [DM]         | 4.132              | 5.160          | 4.009            |
| Effective diameter of ball/pin (mm)                         | [DMeff]      | 4.250              | 5.250          | 4.000            |
| Radial single-ball measurement backlash free (mm)           | [MrK]        | 58.191             | 22.520         | 90.023           |
| Radial single-ball measurement (mm)                         | [MrK.e/i]    | 58.106/ 58.020     | 22.484/ 22.442 | 90.152/ 90.279   |
| Diameter of contact point (mm)                              | [dMMr.m]     | 110.558            | 36.996         | 185.653          |
| Diametral measurement over two balls without clearance (mm) | [MdK]        | 116.314            | 45.041         | 180.005          |
| Diametral two ball measure (mm)                             | [MdK.e/i]    | 116.144/ 115.972   | 44.967/ 44.883 | 180.264/ 180.518 |
| Measurement over pins according to DIN 3960 (mm)            | [MdR.e/i]    | 116.144/ 115.972   | 44.967/ 44.883 | 180.264/         |

|   |                  |                 |               |             |
|---|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| 180.518   |                  |                 |               |             |
| Measurement over 3 pins (axial) according to AGMA 2002 (mm)   |                  |                 |               |             |
|   | [dk3A.e/i]       | 116.144/115.972 | 44.967/44.883 | 180.264/    |
| 180.518   |                  |                 |               |             |
| Effective dimensions over 3 pins (mm)                         | [Md3R.e/i]       | 116.076/115.904 | 0.000/0.000   | 180.223/    |
| 180.477   |                  |                 |               |             |
| Tooth thickness (chordal) in pitch diameter (mm)              | [sc]             | 3.199           | 4.641         | 4.760       |
|   | [sc.e/i]         | 3.139/3.079     | 4.597/4.547   | 4.680/4.600 |
| Reference chordal height from da.m (mm)                       | [ha]             | 1.520           | 3.652         | 3.463       |
| Tooth thickness (Arc) (mm)                                    | [sn]             | 3.199           | 4.655         | 4.761       |
|   | [sn.e/i]         | 3.139/3.079     | 4.611/4.561   | 4.681/4.601 |
| Backlash free center distance (mm)                            | [aControl.e/i]   | 73.606/73.451   | 73.990/74.229 |             |
| Backlash free center distance, allowances (mm)                | [jta]            | -0.144/ -0.299  | 0.240/ 0.479  |             |
| dNf.i with aControl (mm)                                      | [dNf0.i]         | 108.094         | 32.892        | 187.765     |
| Reserve (dNf0.i-dFf.e)/2 (mm)                                 | [cF0.i]          | 0.468           | -0.060        | 0.939       |
| Tip clearance   | [c0.i(aControl)] | 0.387           | 0.409         | 0.711       |
| Centre distance allowances (mm)                               | [Aa.e/i]         | 0.015/ -0.015   | -0.015/ 0.015 |             |
| Circumferential backlash from Aa (mm)                         | [jtw_Aa.e/i]     | 0.011/ -0.011   | 0.007/ -0.007 |             |
| Radial clearance (mm)   | [jrw]            | 0.314/ 0.129    | 0.494/ 0.225  |             |
| Circumferential backlash (transverse section) (mm)            | [jtw]            | 0.225/ 0.093    | 0.253/ 0.113  |             |
| Normal backlash (mm)  | [jrw]            | 0.211/ 0.087    | 0.238/ 0.106  |             |
| Entire torsional angle (°)                                    | [j.tSys]         |                 | 0.1788/0.0871 |             |
| (j.tSys: Torsional angle of planet carrier for blocked shaft) |                  |                 |               |             |

## 7. GEAR ACCURACY

|   |                              | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 --- |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| Following   | AGMA 2000-A88                |                    |              |            |
| Accuracy grade  | [Q-AGMA2000]                 | 11                 | 11           | 11         |
| Pitch Variation Allowable (µm)  | [VpA]                        | 7.20               | 5.90         | 7.90       |
| Runout Radial Tolerance (µm)  | [VrT]                        | 25.00              | 19.00        | 28.00      |
| Profile Tolerance (µm)  | [VphiT]                      | 9.10               | 7.60         | 9.90       |
| Tooth Alignment Tolerance (µm)  | [VpsiT]                      | 8.20               | 8.20         | 8.20       |
| Composite Tolerance, Tooth-to-Tooth (µm)  | [VqT]                        | 13.00              | 16.00        | 13.00      |
| Composite Tolerance, Total (µm)   | [VcqT]                       | 39.00              | 35.00        | 42.00      |
| (AGMA <-> ISO: VpA <-> fpbT, VrT <-> FrT, VpsiT <-> FbT, VqT <-> fidT, VcqT <-> FidT) |                              |                    |              |            |
| Following   | AGMA 2015-1-A01 & 2015-2-A06 |                    |              |            |
| Accuracy grade  | [Q-AGMA2015]                 | A 6                | A 6          | A 6        |
| Single pitch deviation (µm)   | [fptT]                       | 9.00               | 8.50         | 9.00       |
| Total cumulative pitch deviation (µm)   | [FpT]                        | 34.00              | 31.00        | 37.00      |
| Profile form deviation (µm)   | [ffaT]                       | 9.00               | 8.00         | 9.50       |
| Profile slope deviation (µm)  | [fHaT]                       | 7.50               | 6.50         | 8.00       |
| Total profile deviation (µm)  | [FaT]                        | 11.00              | 10.00        | 12.00      |
| Helix form deviation (µm)   | [ffbT]                       | 9.00               | 8.50         | 9.50       |
| Helix slope deviation (µm)  | [fHbT]                       | 9.00               | 8.50         | 9.50       |
| Total helix deviation (µm)  | [FbT]                        | 13.00              | 12.00        | 13.00      |
| Single flank composite, total (µm)  | [FisT]                       | 37.00              | 34.00        | 41.00      |
| Single flank composite, tooth-to-tooth (µm)   | [fisT]                       | 3.40               | 3.10         | 3.70       |
| Radial composite, total (µm)  | [FidT]                       | 34.00              | 32.00        | 37.00      |
| Radial composite, tooth-to-tooth (µm)   | [fidT]                       | 6.50               | 6.00         | 7.00       |

According to DIN 58405:1972 (Precision Mechanics):

|  |           |       |       |       |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tooth-to-tooth composite error ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | [fi"]     | 10.00 | 8.00  | 10.00 |
| Composite error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )                | [Fi"]     | 28.00 | 22.00 | 28.00 |
| Axis alignment error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )           | [fp]      | 12.54 | 12.54 | 12.54 |
| Flank direction error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )          | [fbeta]   | 7.14  | 7.14  | 7.14  |
| Runout ( $\mu\text{m}$ )                         | [Trk, Fr] | 28.00 | 21.00 | 28.00 |

Axis alignment tolerances (recommendation acc. to ISO TR 10064-3:1996, Quality 6)

|   |           |       |       |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|
| Maximum value for deviation error of axis ( $\mu\text{m}$ )   | [fSigbet] | 7.80  | 7.80  |
| Maximum value for inclination error of axes ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | [fSigdel] | 15.60 | 15.60 |

### 8. ADDITIONAL DATA

|                                   |        |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Mass - calculated with $d_a$ (kg) | [Mass] | 2.789 | 0.369 | 1.904 |
| Total mass (kg)                   | [Mass] |       | 6.537 |       |

Moment of inertia (System referenced to wheel 1):

|  |             |         |         |         |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| calculation without consideration of the exact tooth shape       |             |         |         |         |
| single gears $((d_a+df)/2...d_i)$ ( $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$ ) | [TraeghMom] | 0.00379 | 0.00005 | 0.01610 |
| System $((d_a+df)/2...d_i)$ ( $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$ )       | [TraeghMom] | 0.00523 |         |         |
| Mean coeff. of friction (acc. Niemann)                           | [mum]       | 0.107   | 0.113   |         |
| Wear sliding coef. by Niemann                                    | [zetw]      | 1.086   | 0.795   |         |

|                       |  |        |        |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|
| Meshpower (kW)        |  | 26.266 | 26.266 |
| Gear power loss (kW)  |  | 0.117  | 0.118  |
| Total power loss (kW) |  |        | 1.177  |
| Total efficiency      |  |        | 0.972  |

### 9. DETERMINATION OF TOOTH FORM

Data for the tooth form calculation :  
Data not available.

### 10. SERVICE LIFE, DAMAGE

|                                 |         |      |
|---------------------------------|---------|------|
| Required safety for tooth root  | [SFmin] | 1.00 |
| Required safety for tooth flank | [SHmin] | 1.00 |

Service life (calculated with required safeties):

|                         |        |           |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| System service life (h) | [Hatt] | > 1000000 |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|

|                              |         |        |        |        |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tooth root service life (h)  | [HFatt] | 1e+006 | 1e+006 | 1e+006 |
| Tooth flank service life (h) | [HHatt] | 1e+006 | 1e+006 | 1e+006 |

Note: The entry 1e+006 h means that the Service life > 1,000,000 h.

Damage calculated on the basis of the required service life ( 5000.0 h)

|      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| F1%  | F2%  | F3%  | H1%  | H2%  | H3%  |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

### REMARKS:

9/10

- Symbols used in []: [xx,yy] xx as used in AGMA 2001-D04, yy as used in AGMA 2101-D04
  - Specifications with [.e/i] imply: Maximum [e] and Minimal value [i] with consideration of all tolerances
  - Specifications with [.m] imply: Mean value within tolerance
  - For the backlash tolerance, the center distance tolerances and the tooth thickness deviation are taken into account. Shown is the maximal and the minimal backlash corresponding the largest resp. the smallest allowances
- The calculation is done for the operating pitch circle.
- $sateff = sat * KL / KT / KR * Kwb / SF$  (SF = 1.0)
- LACR = Spur gear or helical gear with  $\epsilon_s < 1.0$
- PSTC = Point of Single Tooth Contact

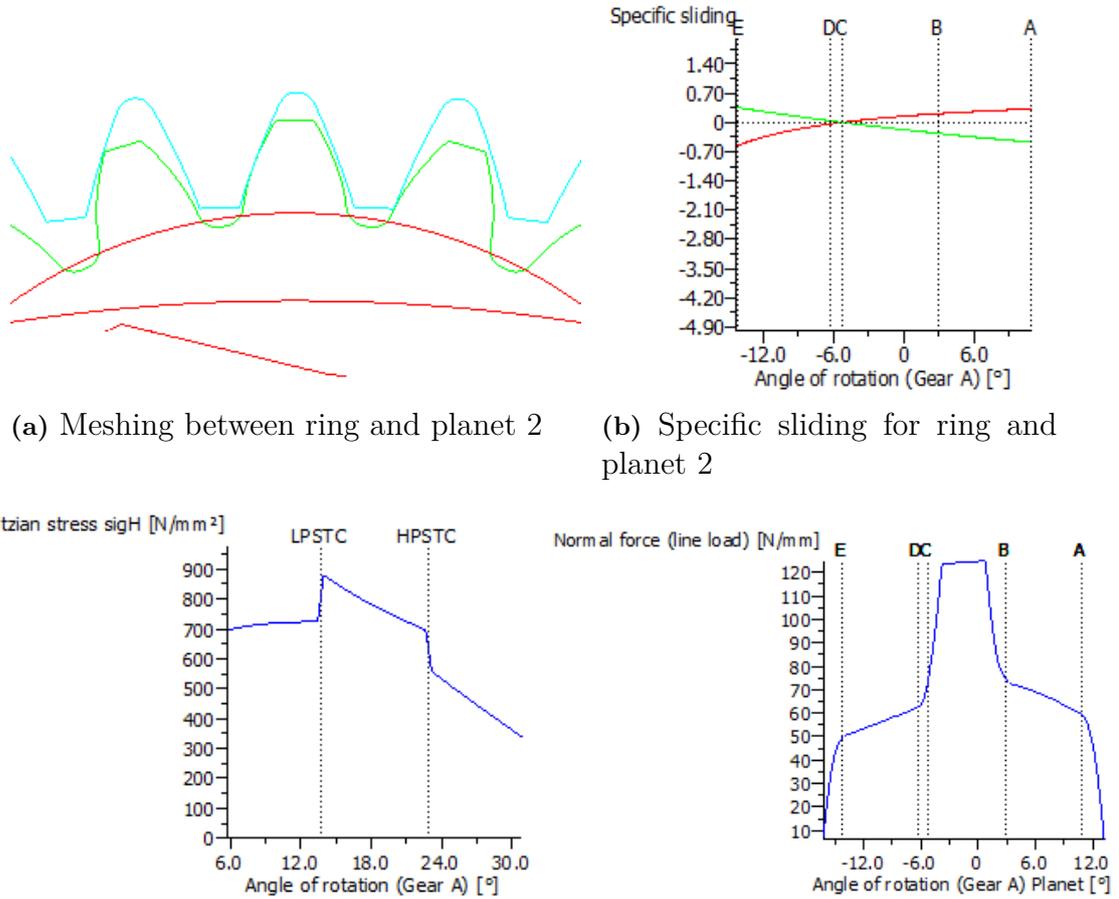
---

End of Report

lines: 501

---

## H.2 Stage 2



(a) Meshing between ring and planet 2 (b) Specific sliding for ring and planet 2  
 (c) Hertzian pressure for ring and planet 2 (d) Normal force for ring and planet 2

**Figure H.2:** Graphical results from KISSsoft for stage 2

KISSsoft evaluation

File

Name : stage2  
Changed by: siguðursvavar on: 14.05.2017 at: 21:02:27

**Important hint: At least one warning has occurred during the calculation:**

1-> Tooth form factor Y:  
For low grade gears (with high pitch deviation) an application of force at tip is required.

Do you want to change your input in the dialog 'Define details of strength' ?

2-> Tooth form factor Y:  
For low grade gears (with high pitch deviation) an application of force at tip is required.

Do you want to change your input in the dialog 'Define details of strength' ?

**CALCULATION OF A SPUR PLANETARY GEAR STAGE**

Drawing or article number:

Gear 1: 0.000.0  
Gear 2: 0.000.0  
Gear 3: 0.000.0

Calculation method AGMA 2001-C95

|   |                   | ----- Sun ----- | Planets ----- | Internal gear --- |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
|   |                   | (1)             | 5             | (1)               |
| Number of planets                                       | [p]               |                 |               |                   |
| Power (kW)  | [P]               |                 | 42.067        |                   |
| Transmitted power (hp)                                  | [P]               |                 | 56.413        |                   |
| Transmitted power (ft*lb/s)                             | [P]               |                 | 31026.9       |                   |
| Speed (1/min)   | [n]               | 949.6           |               | 0.0               |
| Speed difference for planet bearing calculation (1/min) | [n2]              |                 | 1101.0        |                   |
| Speed planet carrier (1/min)                            | [nSteg]           |                 | 289.0         |                   |
| Torque (Nm)   | [T]               | 423.0           | 0.0           | 967.0             |
| Torque Pl.-Carrier (Nm)                                 | [TSteg]           |                 | 1390.000      |                   |
| Overload factor   | [Ko]              |                 | 1.35          |                   |
| Power distribution factor                               | [Kgam]            |                 | 1.30          |                   |
|   | [KAeff = KA*Kgam] |                 | 1.76          |                   |
| Required service life (h)                               | [H]               |                 | 5000.00       |                   |
| Gear driving (+) / driven (-)                           |                   | -               | +/-           | +                 |
| Working flank gear 1: Right flank                       |                   |                 |               |                   |
| Sense of rotation gear 1 counterclockwise               |                   |                 |               |                   |
| Gearbox type: Precision gearing in closed housing       |                   |                 |               |                   |

**1. TOOTH GEOMETRY AND MATERIAL**

(geometry calculation according to ISO 21771:2007, DIN ISO 21771)

----- GEAR 1 ----- GEAR 2 ----- GEAR 3 ---

|                                      |                          |          |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------|-------|
| Center distance (in, mm)             | [a]                      | 2.9035,  | 73.750 |       |
| Centre distance tolerance            | ISO 286:2010 Measure js7 |          |        |       |
| Normal Diametral Pitch (1/in)        | [Pnd]                    | 10.16000 |        |       |
| Normal module (in, mm)               | [mn]                     | 0.09843, | 2.5000 |       |
| Pressure angle at normal section (°) | [alfn]                   | 20.0000  |        |       |
| Helix angle at reference circle (°)  | [beta]                   | 0.0000   |        |       |
| Number of teeth                      | [z]                      | 35       | 21     | -80   |
| Facewidth (mm)                       | [b]                      | 17.00    | 17.00  | 17.00 |
| Hand of gear                         | Spur gear                |          |        |       |

Planetary axles can be placed in regular pitch.: 72°

|                                 |                  |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|
| Accuracy grade                  | [Q-AGMA2000-A88] | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Inner diameter (mm)             | [di]             | 0.00 | 0.00 |      |
| External diameter (mm)          | [di]             |      |      | 0.00 |
| Inner diameter of gear rim (mm) | [dbi]            | 0.00 | 0.00 |      |
| Outer diameter of gear rim (mm) | [dbi]            |      |      | 0.00 |

Material

Gear 1: Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened  
AGMA 2001-C95

Gear 2: Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened  
AGMA 2001-C95

Gear 3: Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened  
AGMA 2001-C95

| Surface hardness                       | ----- GEAR 1 -----                                    |   | GEAR 2 -----  |   | GEAR 3 ---  |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | HRC 60<br>(lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Allowable bending stress number        | [sat]   | 65000, 448.2  | 65000, 448.2  | 65000, 448.2  | 65000, 448.2  | 65000, 448.2  |
| Allowable contact stress number        | [sac]   | 225000, 1551.3  | 225000, 1551.3  | 225000, 1551.3  | 225000, 1551.3  | 225000, 1551.3  |
| Tensile strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )  | [σB]  | 966.00  |   | 966.00  |   | 966.00  |
| Yield point (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )       | [σS]  | 822.00  |   | 822.00  |   | 822.00  |
| Young's modulus (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )   | [E]   | 206842  |   | 206842  |   | 206842  |
| Poisson's ratio                        | [ν]   | 0.300   |   | 0.300   |   | 0.300   |
| Roughness average value DS, flank (μm) | [RAH]   | 0.63  |   | 0.63  |   | 0.63  |
| Roughness average value DS, root (μm)  | [RAF]   | 2.40  |   | 2.40  |   | 2.40  |
| Mean roughness height, Rz, flank (μm)  | [RZH]   | 5.00  |   | 5.00  |   | 5.00  |
| Mean roughness height, Rz, root (μm)   | [RZF]   | 16.00   |   | 16.00   |   | 16.00   |

Gear reference profile 1 :

|                                 |  |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Reference profile               | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient            | [hfP*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor              | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]                                   | 1.000                   |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance angle              | [alfprP]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Tip form height coefficient     | [hFaP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Ramp angle                      | [alfkP]                                  | 0.000                   |

not topping

Gear reference profile 2 :

|                      |  |                         |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Reference profile    | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient | [hfP*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor   | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |

|                                 |          |       |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]   | 1.000 |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*] | 0.000 |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]  | 0.000 |
| Protuberance angle              | [alfprP] | 0.000 |
| Tip form height coefficient     | [hFaP*]  | 0.000 |
| Ramp angle                      | [alfkP]  | 0.000 |

not topping

|                                 |  |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Gear reference profile          | 3 :                                      |                         |
| Reference profile               | 1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53.2:1997 Profil A |                         |
| Dedendum coefficient            | [hfp*]                                   | 1.250                   |
| Root radius factor              | [rhofP*]                                 | 0.380 (rhofPmax*=0.472) |
| Addendum coefficient            | [haP*]                                   | 1.000                   |
| Tip radius factor               | [rhoaP*]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance height coefficient | [hprP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Protuberance angle              | [alfprP]                                 | 0.000                   |
| Tip form height coefficient     | [hFaP*]                                  | 0.000                   |
| Ramp angle                      | [alfkP]                                  | 0.000                   |

not topping

Summary of reference profile gears:

|                                  |          |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dedendum reference profile       | [hfp*]   | 1.250 | 1.250 | 1.250 |
| Tooth root radius Refer. profile | [rofp*]  | 0.380 | 0.380 | 0.380 |
| Addendum Reference profile       | [haP*]   | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Protuberance height coefficient  | [hprP*]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Protuberance angle (°)           | [alfprP] | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tip form height coefficient      | [hFaP*]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Ramp angle (°)                   | [alfkP]  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Type of profile modification: none (only running-in)

|                 |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| Tip relief (µm) | [Ca] | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|

Lubrication type Oil bath lubrication

Type of oil Oil: ISO-VG 220

Lubricant base Mineral-oil base

Kinem. viscosity oil at 40 °C (mm<sup>2</sup>/s) [nu40] 220.00

Kinem. viscosity oil at 100 °C (mm<sup>2</sup>/s) [nu100] 17.50

Specific density at 15 °C (kg/dm<sup>3</sup>) [roOil] 0.895

Oil temperature (°C) [TS] 70.000

|  |             |                    |              |                 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|  |             | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 ---      |
| Overall transmission ratio                   | [itot]      |                    | 0.304        |                 |
| Gear ratio                                   | [u]         |                    | 0.600        | -3.810          |
| Transverse module (mm)                       | [mt]        |                    | 2.500        |                 |
| Pressure angle at pitch circle (°)           | [alf]       |                    | 20.000       |                 |
| Working transverse pressure angle (°)        | [alfwt]     |                    | 26.886       | 20.000          |
|  | [alfwt.e/i] | 26.909 /           | 26.863       | 19.968 / 20.032 |
| Working pressure angle at normal section (°) | [alfwn]     |                    | 26.886       | 20.000          |
| Helix angle at operating pitch circle (°)    | [betaw]     |                    | 0.000        | 0.000           |
| Base helix angle (°)                         | [betab]     |                    | 0.000        |                 |
| Reference centre distance (mm)               | [ad]        |                    | 70.000       | 73.750          |
| Sum of profile shift coefficients            | [Summexi]   |                    | 1.7591       | -0.0000         |
| Profile shift coefficient                    | [x]         | 1.2591             | 0.5000       | -0.5000         |
| Tooth thickness (Arc) (module) (module)      | [sn*]       | 2.4873             | 1.9347       | 1.2068          |
| Tip alteration (mm)                          | [k*mn]      | -0.648             | -0.648       | 0.000           |
| Reference diameter (mm)                      | [d]         | 87.500             | 52.500       | 200.000         |

|   |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Base diameter (mm)  | [db]                 | 82.223          | 49.334          | 187.939           |  |  |
| Tip diameter (mm)   | [da]                 | 97.499          | 58.704          | 197.500           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [da.e/i]             | 97.499 / 97.489 | 58.704 / 58.694 | 197.500 / 197.510 |  |  |
| Tip diameter allowances (mm)                                    | [Ada.e/i]            | 0.000 / -0.010  | 0.000 / -0.010  | -0.000 / 0.010    |  |  |
| Tip form diameter (mm)  | [dFa]                | 97.499          | 58.704          | 197.500           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dFa.e/i]            | 97.499 / 97.489 | 58.704 / 58.694 | 197.500 / 197.510 |  |  |
| Active tip diameter (mm)  | [dNa.e/i]            | 97.499 / 97.489 | 58.704 / 58.694 | 197.500 / 197.510 |  |  |
| Operating pitch diameter (mm)                                   | [dw]                 | 92.188          | 55.313 / 52.500 | 200.000           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dw.e]               | 92.206          | 55.324 / 52.489 | 199.959           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dw.i]               | 92.169          | 55.301 / 52.511 | 200.041           |  |  |
| Root diameter (mm)  | [df]                 | 87.546          | 48.750          | 208.750           |  |  |
| Generating Profile shift coefficient                            | [xE.e/i]             | 1.2261 / 1.1932 | 0.4670 / 0.4340 | -0.5439 / -0.5879 |  |  |
| Manufactured root diameter with xE (mm)                         | [df.e]               | 87.381          | 48.585          | 208.970           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [df.i]               | 87.216          | 48.420          | 209.189           |  |  |
| Theoretical tip clearance (mm)                                  | [c]                  | 0.625           | 0.625/ 1.273    | 0.625             |  |  |
| Tip clearance upper allowance (mm)                              | [c.e]                | 0.810           | 0.810/ 1.513    | 0.810             |  |  |
| Tip clearance lower allowance (mm)                              | [c.i]                | 0.693           | 0.693/ 1.368    | 0.692             |  |  |
| Active root diameter (mm)                                       | [dNf]                | 89.317          | 51.365/ 50.389  | 205.155           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dNf.e]              | 89.350          | 51.389/ 50.414  | 205.112           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dNf.i]              | 89.291          | 51.347/ 50.371  | 205.190           |  |  |
| Root form diameter (mm)   | [dFf]                | 88.867          | 50.470          | 207.459           |  |  |
| (mm)  | [dFf.e/i]            | 88.685 / 88.506 | 50.370 / 50.275 | 207.675 / 207.887 |  |  |
| Internal toothing: Calculation dFf with pinion type cutter (z0= |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| 26, x0= 0.000)  |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| Reserve (dNf-dFf)/2 (mm)  | [cF.e/i]             | 0.422 / 0.303   | 0.069 / 0.001   | 1.388 / 1.242     |  |  |
| Addendum (mm)   | [ha = mn * (haP*+x)] | 5.000           | 3.102           | 1.250             |  |  |
| (mm)  | [ha.e/i]             | 5.000 / 4.995   | 3.102 / 3.097   | 1.250 /           |  |  |
| 1.245   |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| Dedendum (mm)   | [hf = mn * (hfP*-x)] | -0.023          | 1.875           | 4.375             |  |  |
| (mm)  | [hf.e/i]             | 0.060 / 0.142   | 1.957 / 2.040   | 4.485 /           |  |  |
| 4.595   |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| Roll angle at dFa (°)   | [xsi_dFa.e/i]        | 36.512 / 36.499 | 36.952 / 36.930 | 18.507 /          |  |  |
| 18.517  |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| Roll angle to dNf (°)   | [xsi_dNf.e/i]        | 24.367 / 24.262 | 16.710 / 16.535 |                   |  |  |
|   | [xsi_dNf.e/i]        |                 | 12.054 / 11.813 | 25.047 / 25.106   |  |  |
| Roll angle at dFf (°)   | [xsi_dFf.e/i]        | 23.158 / 22.822 | 11.805 / 11.245 | 26.938 /          |  |  |
| 27.091  |                      |                 |                 |                   |  |  |
| Tooth height (mm)   | [h]                  | 4.977           | 4.977           | 5.625             |  |  |
| Virtual gear no. of teeth                                       | [zn]                 | 35.000          | 21.000          | -80.000           |  |  |
| Normal tooth thickness at tip circle (mm)                       | [san]                | 1.568           | 2.049           | 2.125             |  |  |
| (mm)  | [san.e/i]            | 1.507 / 1.434   | 1.988 / 1.915   | 2.050 / 1.967     |  |  |
| Normal space width at root circle (mm)                          | [efn]                | 1.653           | 0.000           | 1.244             |  |  |
| (mm)  | [efn.e/i]            | 1.650 / 1.648   | 0.000 / 0.000   | 1.222 / 1.200     |  |  |
| Max. sliding velocity at tip (m/s)                              | [vga]                | 0.628           | 0.988/ 0.327    | 1.464             |  |  |
| Specific sliding at the tip                                     | [zetaa]              | 0.545           | 0.342/ 0.321    | 0.356             |  |  |
| Specific sliding at the root                                    | [zetaf]              | -0.520          | -1.198/ -0.553  | -0.473            |  |  |
| Sliding factor on tip   | [Kga]                | 0.310           | 0.197/ 0.195    | 0.108             |  |  |
| Sliding factor on root  | [Kgf]                | -0.197          | -0.310/ -0.108  | -0.195            |  |  |
| Pitch on reference circle (mm)                                  | [pt]                 |                 | 7.854           |                   |  |  |
| Base pitch (mm)   | [pbt]                |                 | 7.380           |                   |  |  |
| Transverse pitch on contact-path (mm)                           | [pet]                |                 | 7.380           |                   |  |  |
| Length of path of contact (mm)                                  | [ga]                 |                 | 8.757           | 10.779            |  |  |
| (mm)  | [ga.e/i]             |                 | 8.790 / 8.705   | 10.823 / 10.710   |  |  |
| Length T1-A (mm)  | [T1A]                | 26.199          | 7.152/ 15.908   | 41.132            |  |  |
| Length T1-B (mm)  | [T1B]                | 24.822          | 8.528/ 12.510   | 37.734            |  |  |
| Length T1-C (mm)  | [T1C]                | 20.844          | 12.506/ 8.978   | 34.202            |  |  |
| Length T1-D (mm)  | [T1D]                | 18.818          | 14.532/ 8.528   | 33.752            |  |  |
| Length T1-E (mm)  | [T1E]                | 17.442          | 15.908/ 5.129   | 30.353            |  |  |

|  |             |         |         |         |         |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Diameter of single contact point B (mm)  | [d-B]       | 96.048  | 52.199/ | 55.315  | 202.525 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-B.e]     | 90.428  | 57.225/ | 52.199  | 199.724 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-B.i]     | 90.420  | 57.302/ | 52.193  | 199.658 |
| Diameter of single contact point D (mm)  | [d-D]       | 90.428  | 57.259/ | 52.199  | 199.694 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-D.e]     | 96.014  | 52.199/ | 55.276  | 202.525 |
| (mm)                                     | [d-D.i]     | 96.092  | 52.193/ | 55.370  | 202.537 |
| Transverse contact ratio                 | [eps_a]     |         | 1.187   |         | 1.461   |
| Transverse contact ratio with allowances | [eps_a.e/i] | 1.191 / | 1.180   | 1.466 / | 1.451   |
| Overlap ratio                            | [eps_b]     |         | 0.000   |         | 0.000   |
| Total contact ratio                      | [eps_g]     |         | 1.187   |         | 1.461   |
| Total contact ratio with allowances      | [eps_g.e/i] | 1.191 / | 1.180   | 1.466 / | 1.451   |

## 2. FACTORS OF GENERAL INFLUENCE

|   |             | ----- Gear 1 ----- | Gear 2 -----        | Gear 3 ---          |
|---|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Calculated with the operating pitch circle:                 |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Nominal circumferential force (N)                           | [Ftw]       |                    | 1835.578            | 1933.913            |
| Axial force (N)   | [Fa]        | 0.0                |                     | 0.0                 |
| Axial force (total) (N)                                     | [Fatot=Fa*] | 5]                 |                     | 0.0                 |
| Radial force (N)  | [Fr]        | 930.660            |                     | 703.887             |
| Net face width of narrowest member (in)                     | [F]         |                    | 0.67 ( 17.00 mm)    | 0.67 ( 17.00 mm)    |
| Nominal force at operating pitch dia. (lb)                  | [Wt]        |                    | 412.45 ( 1835.58 N) | 434.55 ( 1933.91 N) |
| Pitch line velocity (ft/min)                                | [vt]        |                    | 627.66 ( 3.19 m/s)  | 595.75 ( 3.03 m/s)  |
| Gear unit type: Precision enclosed gear unit                |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Mesh alignment factor                                       | [Cma]       |                    | 0.076               | 0.076               |
| Mounting procedure: Without contact improvement at assembly |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Mesh alignment correction factor                            | [Ce]        |                    | 1.000               |                     |
| Gearing: without longitudinal flank modification            |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Lead correction factor                                      | [Cmc]       |                    | 1.000               | 1.000               |
| Pinion proportion factor                                    | [Cpf]       |                    | 0.025               | 0.025               |
| Pinion proportion modifier                                  | [Cpm]       |                    | 1.000               | 1.000               |
| Small offset [s1/s < 0.175]                                 |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Face load distribution factor                               | [Cmf]       |                    | 1.101               | 1.101               |
| Load distribution factor                                    | [Km]        |                    | 1.101               | 1.101               |
| Transmission accuracy number introduced:                    |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Transmission accuracy grade number                          | [Qv]        |                    | 11                  |                     |
| (VpA replaced by fpe as defined in ISO or DIN)              |             |                    |                     |                     |
| Dynamic factor  | [Kv]        |                    | 1.062               |                     |
| Number of load cycles (in mio.)                             | [NL]        | 990.9              |                     | 330.3               |
|   |             |                    |                     | 433.5               |

## 3. TOOTH ROOT STRENGTH

|  |            | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 ---   |
|--|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Rim thickness factor   | [KB]       | 1.000              |              | 1.000        |
| Size factor  | [KS]       | 1.000              |              | 1.000        |
| Limiting Variation in action (in/10000)  | [LimVarAc] |                    | 3.0          | 3.0          |
| Load sharing:  |            |                    |              |              |
| 0 = No (Loaded at tip)      1 = Yes (Loaded at HPSTC)                                  |            |                    | 1            | 0            |
| Calc. as helical gear (0) / as LACR (1)  |            | 0                  |              | 0/ 0         |
| Load angle (°)   | [phinL]    | 29.73              |              | 27.72/ 23.02 |
| Determination of factor Y with AGMA 908-B89, for internal toothing by graphical method |            |                    |              |              |
| Height of Lewis parabola (in)  | [hF]       | 0.129              |              | 0.127/ 0.091 |
| Height of Lewis parabola (mm)  | [hF]       | 3.267              |              | 3.230/ 2.311 |
| Tooth thickness at critical section (in)   | [sF]       | 0.231              |              | 0.210/ 0.216 |
|  |            |                    |              | 0.259        |

|   |              |                           |                  |                         |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Tooth thickness at critical section (mm)                  | [sF]         | 5.878                     | 5.346/ 5.489     | 6.588                   |
| Radius at curvature of fillet curve (in)                  | [roF]        | 0.038                     | 0.039/ 0.039     | 0.046                   |
| Radius at curvature of fillet curve (mm)                  | [roF]        | 0.966                     | 0.991/ 0.991     | 1.164                   |
| Helical factor  | [Ch]         |                           | 1.00             | 1.00                    |
| Helix angle factor  | [Kpsi]       |                           | 1.00             | 1.00                    |
| Tooth form factor Y                                       | [Y]          | 0.873                     | 0.695/ 1.067     | 0.902                   |
| Stress correction factor                                  | [Kf]         | 1.887                     | 1.795/ 2.088     | 1.875                   |
| Bending strength geometry factor J                        | [J]          | 0.463                     | 0.387/ 0.511     | 0.481                   |
| Bending stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )               | [st]         | 27769.3                   | 33200.4/ 26457.9 | 28108.5                 |
| Bending stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )                | [st]         | 191.5                     | 228.9/ 182.4     | 193.8                   |
| Stress cycle factor<br>(for general applications)         | [YN]         | 0.938                     | 0.956            | 0.952                   |
| Allowable bending stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )     | [sat]        | 65000.0                   | 65000.0          | 65000.0                 |
| Allowable bending stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )      | [sat]        | 448.2                     | 448.2            | 448.2                   |
| Temperature factor  | [KT]         | 1.000                     | 1.000            | 1.000                   |
| Reliability factor (99.00 %)                              | [KR]         |                           | 1.000            |                         |
| Reverse loading factor                                    | [-]          | 1.000                     | 0.700            | 1.000                   |
| Effective allow. b.s.n. (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )             | [sateff]     | 60950.9                   | 43508.2/ 43508.2 | 61854.4                 |
| Effective allow. b.s.n. (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )              | [sateff]     | 420.2                     | 300.0/ 300.0     | 426.5                   |
| Bending strength power rating (hp)<br>162.46 kW)          | [Patu]       | 217.3(162.04 kW)          | 129.7(96.75 kW)/ | 162.8(121.40 kW) 217.9( |
| Note: Bending strength power rating calculated with       |              | Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1, SFmin=1 |                  |                         |
| Unit load (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                           | [UL]         |                           | 6262.06          | 6597.53                 |
| Allowable unit load (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )                 | [Uat]        | 13744.6                   | 8206.2/ 10849.2  | 14518.2                 |
| Required safety factor                                    | [SFmin]      | 1.000                     | 1.000            | 1.000                   |
| Safety factor (Bending)                                   | [sateff/st]  | 2.195                     | 1.310/ 1.644     | 2.201                   |
| Transmittable power including SFmin<br>162.46 kW)         | [Patu/SFmin] | 217.3(162.04 kW)          | 129.7(96.75 kW)/ | 162.8(121.40 kW) 217.9( |
| Note: Transmittable power including SFmin calculated with |              | Ky=1, Ko=1, KR=1          |                  |                         |

(Note: Materials with HB > 400: Yield strength not checked.)

#### 4. SAFETY AGAINST PITTING (TOOTH FLANK)

|   |          | ----- Gear 1 -----                          | Gear 2 -----                                | Gear 3 ---              |
|---|----------|---|---|-------------------------|
|   |          | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)                           | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)                           | (√lb/in), (√N/mm)       |
| Elastic coefficient                                   | [Cp]     | 2290.00, 190.20                             |   | 2290.00, 190.20         |
| Size factor   | [Ks]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       | 1.000                   |
| Load sharing ratio                                    | [mN]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       | 1.000                   |
| Helical overlap factor                                | [Cpsi]   | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       |                         |
| Geometry factor I                                     | [I]      | 0.102                                       | 0.204                                       |                         |
|   |          | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ), (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                         |
| Contact stress number                                 | [sc]     | 172556.8, 1189.7                            | 128605.3, 886.7                             |                         |
| Stress cycle factor<br>(for general applications)     | [ZN]     | 0.900                                       | 0.923                                       | 0.917                   |
| Surface condition factor                              | [Cf]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000/ 1.000                                | 1.000                   |
| Hardness ratio factor                                 | [CH]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000/ 1.000                                | 1.000                   |
| Temperature factor                                    | [KT]     | 1.000                                       | 1.000                                       | 1.000                   |
| Reliability factor                                    | [KR]     |   | 99.000                                      | ZS.CRAGMA               |
| Allowable contact stress number (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ) | [sac]    | 225000.0                                    | 225000.0                                    | 225000.0                |
| Allowable contact stress number (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )  | [sac]    | 1551.3                                      | 1551.3                                      | 1551.3                  |
| Effective allow. c.s.n. (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )         | [saceff] | 202433.6                                    | 207613.9/ 207613.9                          | 206319.5                |
| Effective allow. c.s.n. (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )          | [saceff] | 1395.7                                      | 1431.4/ 1431.4                              | 1422.5                  |
| Pitting resistance power rating (hp)<br>190.01 kW)    | [Pacu]   | 136.3(101.61 kW)                            | 143.3(106.87 kW)/                           | 258.0(192.40 kW) 254.8( |

Note: Pitting resistance power rating calculated with  $K_y=1, K_o=1, K_R=1, S_{Hmin}=1$

|  |   |                  |                                    |                  |
|--|---|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Contact load factor (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )            | [K]   | 452.8            | 231.7                              |                  |
| Allowable contact load factor (lb/in <sup>2</sup> )  | [Kac]   | 623.2            | 655.5/ 603.8                       | 596.3            |
| Required safety factor                               | [S <sub>Hmin</sub> ]                            | 1.000            | 1.000                              | 1.000            |
| Safety factor (Pitting)                              | [s <sub>aceff/sc</sub> ]                        | 1.173            | 1.203/ 1.614                       | 1.604            |
| Transmittable power including S <sub>Hmin</sub> (hp) | [P <sub>acu/S<sub>Hmin</sub><sup>2</sup>]</sub> | 136.3(101.61 kW) | 143.3(106.87 kW)/ 258.0(192.40 kW) | 254.8(190.01 kW) |

Note: Transmittable power including S<sub>Hmin</sub> calculated with  $K_y=1, K_o=1, K_R=1$

**SERVICE FACTORS (with  $K_y=1.000$ ):**

|                               |                    |       |              |       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Service factor for tooth root | [K <sub>SF</sub> ] | 3.852 | 2.300/ 2.886 | 3.862 |
| Service factor for pitting    | [C <sub>SF</sub> ] | 2.415 | 2.541/ 4.574 | 4.517 |
| Service factor for gear set   | [S <sub>F</sub> ]  |       | 2.300        | 2.886 |

**SERVICE FACTORS (with  $K_y=1.300$ ):**

|                               |                    |       |              |       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Service factor for tooth root | [K <sub>SF</sub> ] | 2.963 | 1.769/ 2.220 | 2.971 |
| Service factor for pitting    | [C <sub>SF</sub> ] | 1.858 | 1.954/ 3.518 | 3.475 |
| Service factor for gear set   | [S <sub>F</sub> ]  |       | 1.769        | 2.220 |

Note: Service factors calculated with  $K_o=1, K_R=1, S_{Fmin}=1, S_{Hmin}=1$

**4b. MICROPITTING ACCORDING TO ISO/TR 15144-1:2014**

Pairing Gear 1-2:  
Calculation did not run. (Lubricant: Load stage micropitting test is unknown.)

Pairing Gear 2-3:  
Calculation did not run. (Lubricant: Load stage micropitting test is unknown.)

**5. SCUFFING LOAD CAPACITY**

Results from AGMA 925-A03 (Details see in the specific calculation sheet)

|                             |                       |             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Probability of wear (%)     | [P <sub>wear</sub> ]  | 82.668      |
| Probability of scuffing (%) | [P <sub>scuff</sub> ] | 5% or lower |

**6. MEASUREMENTS FOR TOOTH THICKNESS**

|   |                        | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 -----   | GEAR 3 ---       |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
|   | DIN 3967 d26           | DIN 3967 d26       | DIN 3967 d26   |                  |
| Tooth thickness deviation                                   | [As.e/i]               | -0.060/ -0.120     | -0.060/ -0.120 | -0.080/ -0.160   |
| Tooth thickness allowance (normal section) (mm)             |                        |                    |                |                  |
| Number of teeth spanned                                     | [k]                    | 6.000              | 4.000          | -10.000          |
| (Internal toothing: k = (Measurement gap number)            |                        |                    |                |                  |
| Base tangent length (no backlash) (mm)                      | [W <sub>k</sub> ]      | 43.970             | 27.421         | -73.769          |
| Actual base tangent length ('span') (mm)                    | [W <sub>k.e/i</sub> ]  | 43.914/ 43.858     | 27.365/ 27.309 | -73.844/ -73.920 |
| Diameter of contact point (mm)                              | [d <sub>MWk.m</sub> ]  | 93.202             | 56.402         | 201.939          |
| Theoretical diameter of ball/pin (mm)                       | [D <sub>M</sub> ]      | 5.584              | 4.951          | 4.207            |
| Effective diameter of ball/pin (mm)                         | [D <sub>Meff</sub> ]   | 6.000              | 5.000          | 4.250            |
| Radial single-ball measurement backlash free (mm)           | [Mr <sub>k</sub> ]     | 51.695             | 31.228         | 98.300           |
| Radial single-ball measurement (mm)                         | [Mr <sub>k.e/i</sub> ] | 51.643/ 51.590     | 31.173/ 31.118 | 98.406/ 98.511   |
| Diameter of contact point (mm)                              | [d <sub>MMr.m</sub> ]  | 94.167             | 54.918         | 202.722          |
| Diametral measurement over two balls without clearance (mm) | [M <sub>dK</sub> ]     | 103.293            | 62.296         | 196.600          |

|  |                  |                 |                |              |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Diametral two ball measure (mm)<br>197.023                             | [MdK.e/i]        | 103.187/103.082 | 62.186/62.075  | 196.812/     |
| Measurement over pins according to DIN 3960 (mm)<br>197.023            | [MdR.e/i]        | 103.187/103.082 | 62.186/62.075  | 196.812/     |
| Measurement over 3 pins (axial) according to AGMA 2002 (mm)<br>197.023 | [dk3A.e/i]       | 103.187/103.082 | 62.186/62.075  | 196.812/     |
| Effective dimensions over 3 pins (mm)<br>-0.000                        | [Md3R.e/i]       | 103.090/102.984 | 62.026/61.916  | -0.000/      |
| Tooth thickness (chordal) in pitch diameter (mm)                       | [sc]             | 6.213           | 4.830          | 3.017        |
| (mm)   | [sc.e/i]         | 6.153/ 6.093    | 4.770/ 4.710   | 2.937/ 2.857 |
| Reference chordal height from da.m (mm)                                | [ha]             | 5.108           | 3.211          | 1.236        |
| Tooth thickness (Arc) (mm)   | [sn]             | 6.218           | 4.837          | 3.017        |
| (mm)   | [sn.e/i]         | 6.158/ 6.098    | 4.777/ 4.717   | 2.937/ 2.857 |
| Backlash free center distance (mm)                                     | [aControl.e/i]   | 73.625/ 73.499  | 73.940/ 74.127 |              |
| Backlash free center distance, allowances (mm)                         | [jta]            | -0.125/ -0.251  | 0.190/ 0.377   |              |
| dNf.i with aControl (mm)   | [dNf0.i]         | 88.886          | 49.993         | 206.033      |
| Reserve (dNf0.i-dFf.e)/2 (mm)  | [cF0.i]          | 0.101           | -0.188         | 0.821        |
| Tip clearance  | [c0.i(aControl)] | 0.457           | 0.457          | 0.330        |
| Centre distance allowances (mm)  | [Aa.e/i]         | 0.015/ -0.015   | -0.015/ 0.015  |              |
| Circumferential backlash from Aa (mm)                                  | [jtw_Aa.e/i]     | 0.015/ -0.015   | 0.011/ -0.011  |              |
| Radial clearance (mm)  | [jrw]            | 0.266/ 0.110    | 0.392/ 0.175   |              |
| Circumferential backlash (transverse section) (mm)                     | [jtw]            | 0.268/ 0.111    | 0.291/ 0.129   |              |
| Normal backlash (mm)   | [jrw]            | 0.252/ 0.105    | 0.273/ 0.121   |              |
| Entire torsional angle (°)   | [j.tSys]         |                 | 0.2073/ 0.1036 |              |
| (j.tSys: Torsional angle of planet carrier for blocked shaft)          |                  |                 |                |              |

## 7. GEAR ACCURACY

|   |                              | ----- GEAR 1 ----- | GEAR 2 ----- | GEAR 3 --- |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| Following   | AGMA 2000-A88                |                    |              |            |
| Accuracy grade  | [Q-AGMA2000]                 | 11                 | 11           | 11         |
| Pitch Variation Allowable (µm)  | [VpA]                        | 6.90               | 6.30         | 8.00       |
| Runout Radial Tolerance (µm)  | [VrT]                        | 24.00              | 21.00        | 29.00      |
| Profile Tolerance (µm)  | [VphiT]                      | 8.80               | 8.10         | 10.00      |
| Tooth Alignment Tolerance (µm)  | [VpsiT]                      | 6.60               | 6.60         | 6.60       |
| Composite Tolerance, Tooth-to-Tooth (µm)  | [VqT]                        | 13.00              | 14.00        | 13.00      |
| Composite Tolerance, Total (µm)   | [VcqT]                       | 37.00              | 34.00        | 43.00      |
| (AGMA <-> ISO: VpA <-> fpbT, VrT <-> FrT, VpsiT <-> FbT, VqT <-> fidT, VcqT <-> FidT) |                              |                    |              |            |
| Following   | AGMA 2015-1-A01 & 2015-2-A06 |                    |              |            |
| Accuracy grade  | [Q-AGMA2015]                 | A 6                | A 6          | A 6        |
| Single pitch deviation (µm)   | [fpT]                        | 9.00               | 8.50         | 9.50       |
| Total cumulative pitch deviation (µm)   | [FpT]                        | 33.00              | 32.00        | 38.00      |
| Profile form deviation (µm)   | [ffaT]                       | 8.50               | 8.00         | 9.50       |
| Profile slope deviation (µm)  | [fHaT]                       | 7.00               | 6.50         | 8.00       |
| Total profile deviation (µm)  | [FaT]                        | 11.00              | 10.00        | 13.00      |
| Helix form deviation (µm)   | [ffbT]                       | 8.00               | 7.50         | 8.50       |
| Helix slope deviation (µm)  | [fHbT]                       | 8.00               | 7.50         | 8.50       |
| Total helix deviation (µm)  | [FbT]                        | 11.00              | 11.00        | 12.00      |
| Single flank composite, total (µm)  | [FisT]                       | 37.00              | 35.00        | 42.00      |
| Single flank composite, tooth-to-tooth (µm)   | [fisT]                       | 3.30               | 3.20         | 3.80       |
| Radial composite, total (µm)  | [FidT]                       | 34.00              | 32.00        | 38.00      |

|  |        |      |      |      |
|--|--------|------|------|------|
| Radial composite, tooth-to-tooth ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | [fidT] | 6.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 |
|--|--------|------|------|------|

According to DIN 58405:1972 (Precision Mechanics):

|  |           |       |       |       |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tooth-to-tooth composite error ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | [fi"]     | 9.00  | 9.00  | 10.00 |
| Composite error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )                | [F"]      | 25.00 | 25.00 | 28.00 |
| Axis alignment error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )           | [fp]      | 12.54 | 12.54 | 12.54 |
| Flank direction error ( $\mu\text{m}$ )          | [fbeta]   | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  |
| Runout ( $\mu\text{m}$ )                         | [Trk, Fr] | 24.00 | 24.00 | 28.00 |

Axis alignment tolerances (recommendation acc. to ISO TR 10064-3:1996, Quality

6)

|   |           |       |       |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|
| Maximum value for deviation error of axis ( $\mu\text{m}$ )   | [fSigbet] | 7.15  | 7.15  |
| Maximum value for inclination error of axes ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | [fSigdel] | 14.30 | 14.30 |

### **8. ADDITIONAL DATA**

|                                   |        |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Mass - calculated with $d_a$ (kg) | [Mass] | 0.994 | 0.360 | 1.050 |
| Total mass (kg)                   | [Mass] |       | 3.845 |       |

Moment of inertia (System referenced to wheel 1):

calculation without consideration of the exact tooth shape

|  |             |           |           |         |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| single gears (( $d_a+df$ )/2... $d_i$ ) ( $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$ ) | [TraeghMom] | 0.0009524 | 0.0001079 | 0.01043 |
| System (( $d_a+df$ )/2... $d_i$ ) ( $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$ )       | [TraeghMom] | 0.00191   |           |         |
| Mean coeff. of friction (acc. Niemann)                                 | [mum]       | 0.078     | 0.075     |         |
| Wear sliding coef. by Niemann  | [zetw]      | 0.553     | 0.502     |         |

|                       |        |        |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Meshpower (kW)        | 29.264 | 29.264 |
| Gear power loss (kW)  | 0.060  | 0.034  |
| Total power loss (kW) |        | 0.468  |
| Total efficiency      |        | 0.989  |

### **9. DETERMINATION OF TOOTH FORM**

Data for the tooth form calculation :

#### **Calculation of Gear 1**

Tooth form, Sun gear, Step 1: Automatic (final machining)

haP\*= 0.789, hfP\*= 1.250, rofP\*= 0.380

#### **Calculation of Gear 2**

Tooth form, Planets, Step 1: Automatic (final machining)

haP\*= 0.789, hfP\*= 1.250, rofP\*= 0.380

#### **Calculation of Gear 3**

Tooth form, Internal gear, Step 1: Automatic (final machining)

z0= 26, x0=0.0000, da0= 71.434 mm, a0= -68.823 mm

haP0\*= 1.287, roaP0\*= 0.000, hfP0\*= 1.028, rofP0\*= 0.380

### **10. SERVICE LIFE, DAMAGE**

Required safety for tooth root [SFmin] 1.00  
Required safety for tooth flank [SHmin] 1.00

Service life (calculated with required safeties):

System service life (h) [Hatt] > 1000000

Tooth root service life (h) [HFatt] 1e+006 1e+006 1e+006  
Tooth flank service life (h) [HHatt] 1e+006 1e+006 1e+006

Note: The entry 1e+006 h means that the Service life > 1,000,000 h.

Damage calculated on the basis of the required service life ( 5000.0 h)

| F1%  | F2%  | F3%  | H1%  | H2%  | H3%  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.00 |

**REMARKS:**

- Symbols used in []: [xx,yy] xx as used in AGMA 2001-D04, yy as used in AGMA 2101-D04
- Specifications with [.e/i] imply: Maximum [e] and Minimal value [i] with consideration of all tolerances  
Specifications with [.m] imply: Mean value within tolerance
- For the backlash tolerance, the center distance tolerances and the tooth thickness deviation are taken into account. Shown is the maximal and the minimal backlash corresponding the largest resp. the smallest allowances

The calculation is done for the operating pitch circle.

$$sateff = sat * KL / KT / KR * Kwb / SF \quad (SF = 1.0)$$

LACR = Spur gear or helical gear with  $\epsilon_s \cdot b < 1.0$

PSTC = Point of Single Tooth Contact

---

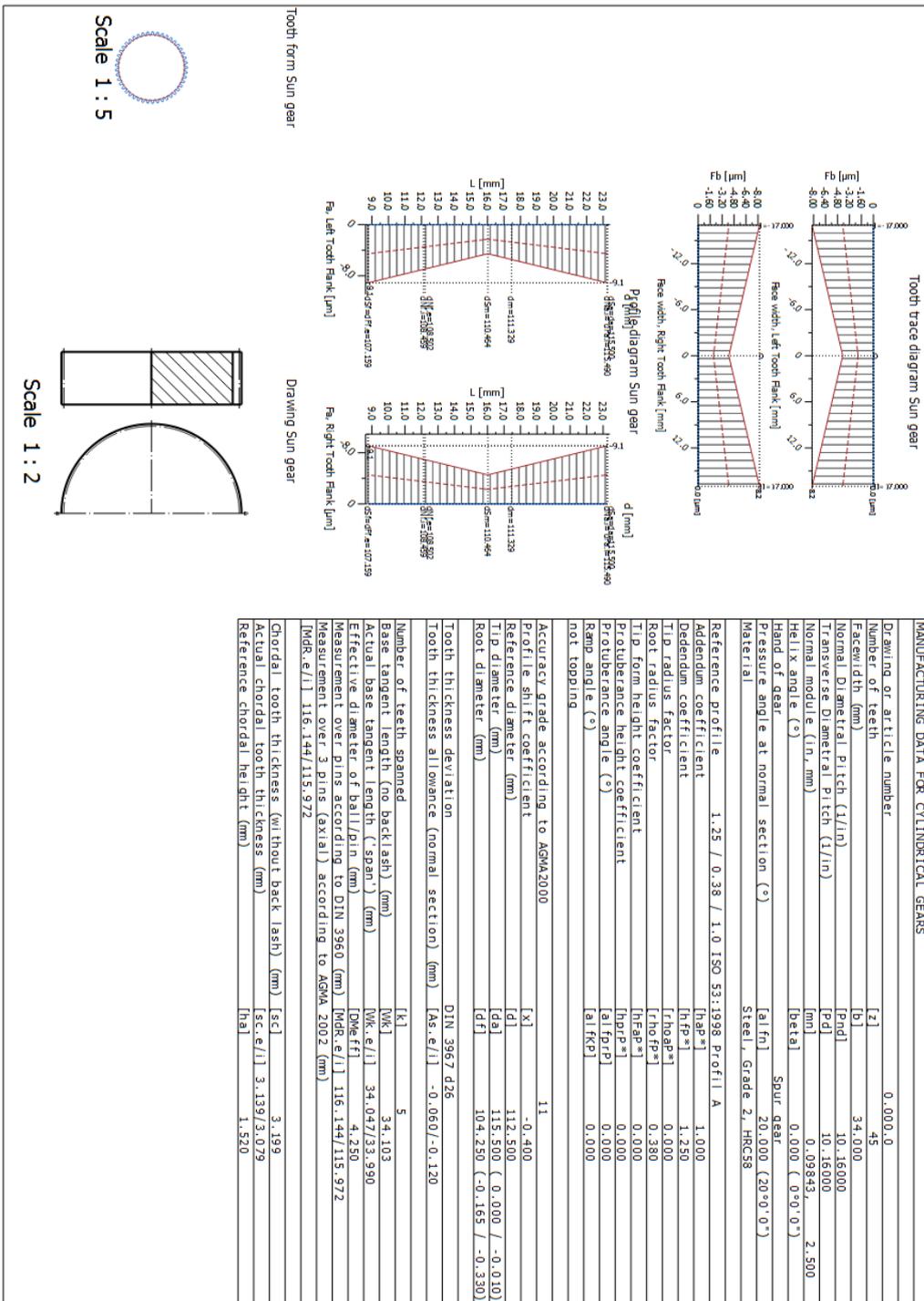
End of Report

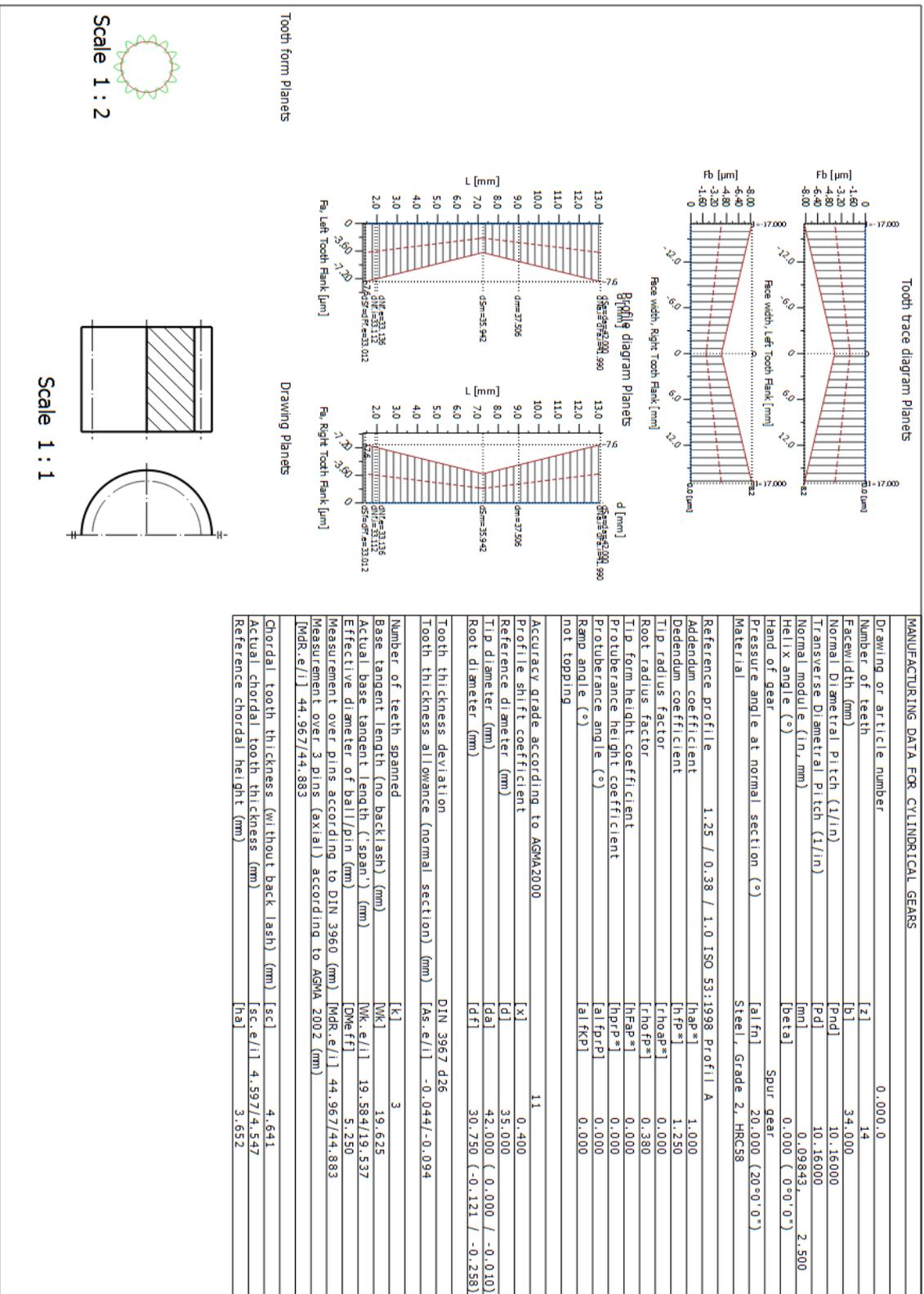
lines: 516

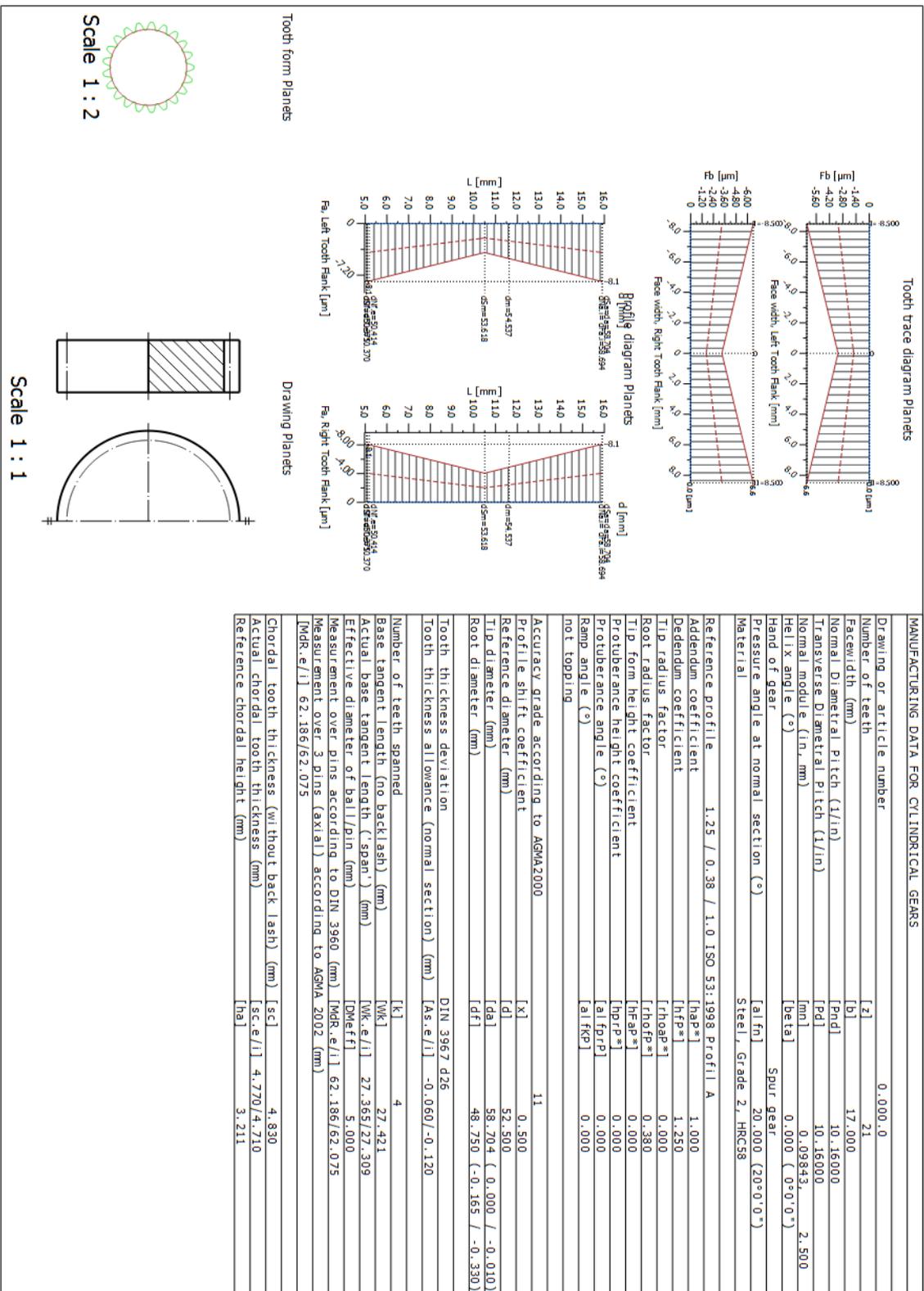
---

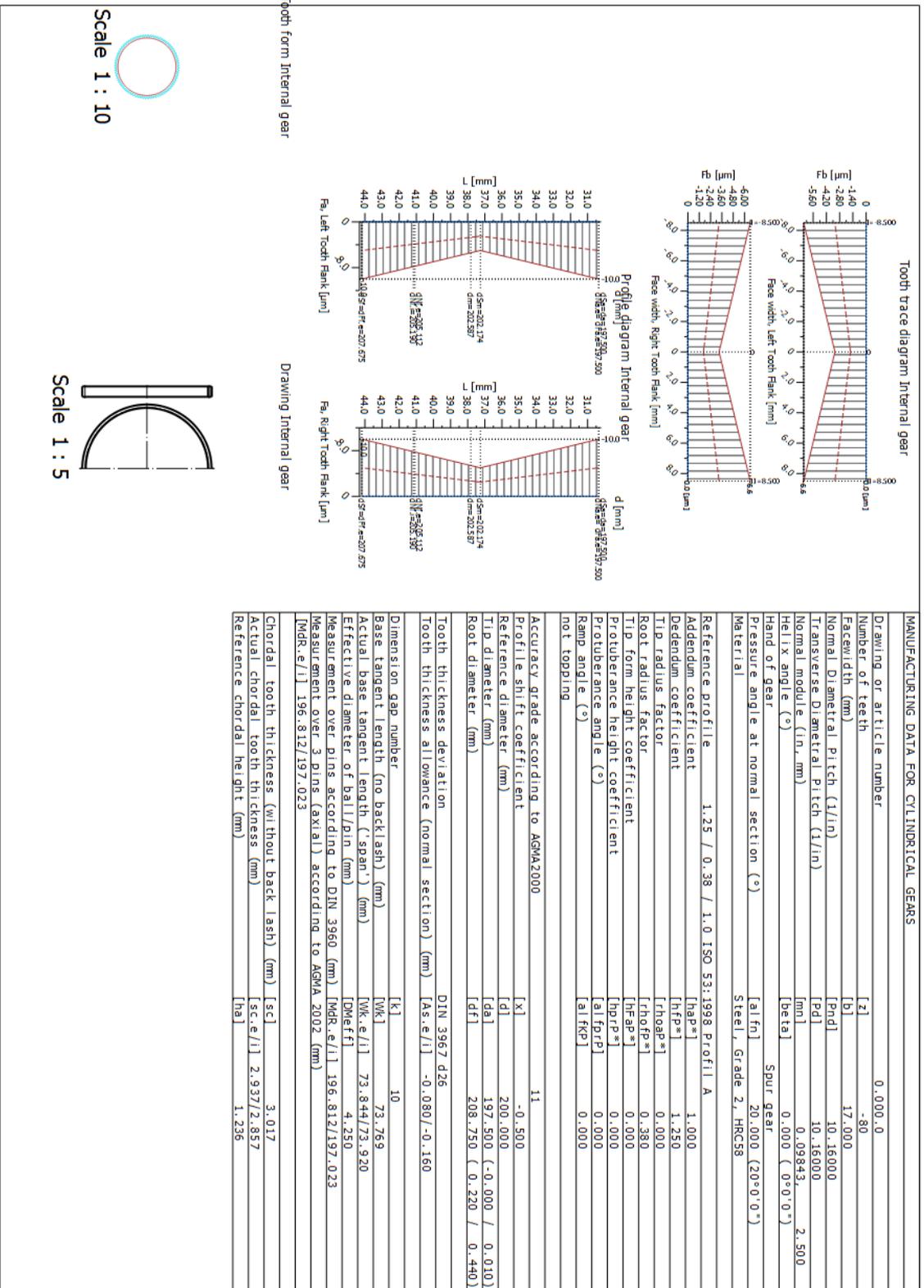


# I KISSsoft Manufacturing Drawings













# J

## KISSsoft Input Parameters


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data                                  | Reference profile  | Tolerances                              | Modifications                        | Rating                                    | Factors                                |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>System data</b>                          |  |   |                                      |   |  |
| Normal module                               | $m_n$  | <input type="text" value="2.5000"/> mm  | <input type="button" value="↕"/>     | Sun                                       | <input type="text" value="spur gear"/> |
| Pressure angle at normal section $\alpha_n$ | $\alpha_n$   | <input type="text" value="20.0000"/> °  | <input type="button" value="↕"/>     | Helix angle at reference circle $\beta$   | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> °  |
| Center distance                             | $a$  | <input type="text" value="73.7500"/> mm | <input type="button" value="↕"/>     | Number of planets                         | <input type="text" value="5"/>         |
| <b>Geometry</b>                             |  |   |                                      |   |  |
|   | Sun  | Planets                                 | Internal gear                        | <input type="button" value="Details..."/> |  |
| Number of teeth                             | $z$  | <input type="text" value="45"/>         | <input type="text" value="14"/>      | <input type="text" value="-75"/>          |  |
| Facewidth                                   | $b$  | <input type="text" value="34.0000"/>    | <input type="text" value="34.0000"/> | <input type="text" value="34.0000"/> mm   | <input type="button" value="⊕"/>       |
| Profile shift coefficient $x^*$             | $x^*$  | <input type="text" value="-0.4000"/>    | <input type="text" value="0.4000"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.4581"/>       | <input type="button" value="↕"/>       |
| Quality (AGMA 2000)                         | $Q$  | <input type="text" value="11"/>         | <input type="text" value="11"/>      | <input type="text" value="11"/>           | <input type="button" value="↕"/>       |
| <b>Material and lubrication</b>             |  |   |                                      |   |  |
| Sun   | <input type="text" value="Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95"/> |   |                                      |   |  |
| Planets                                     | <input type="text" value="Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95"/> |   |                                      |   |  |
| Internal gear                               | <input type="text" value="Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95"/> |   |                                      |   |  |
| Lubrication                                 | <input type="text" value="Oil: ISO-VG 220"/>   |   |                                      |   |  |


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data  | Reference profile | Tolerances | Modifications | Rating | Factors |
|---|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Gear selection</b></p> <p>Final machining (without pre-machining) <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>Sun gear <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> </div> </div> |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p><b>Machining</b></p> <p>Final treatment tool <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Reference profile gear <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Factors <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Select reference profile</p> <p>1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53:1998 Profil A <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Dedendum coefficient <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>1.2500 <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Root radius coefficient <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.3800 <span style="float: right;">↩</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Addendum coefficient <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>1.0000 <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Protrubance height coefficient <math>h^*_{sp}</math> <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.0000 <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Protrubance angle <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.0000 <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Tip form height coefficient <math>h^*_{sf}</math> <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.0000 <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Ramp angle <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.0000 <span style="float: right;">°</span></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> topping tool</p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Tip alteration of gear <span style="float: right;">▶</span></p> <p>0.0000 mm <span style="float: right;">↕</span></p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data  | Reference profile        | Tolerances   | Modifications                        | Rating                   | Factors   |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Allowances</b>                                 |                          |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Gear selection                                    | Sun gear                 |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Tooth thickness tolerance                         | DIN 3967 d26             |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Tooth thickness allowance (upper/lower)           | $A_{s1}$                 | <input type="text" value="-0.0600"/>   | <input type="text" value="-0.1200"/> | mm                       | <input checked="" type="radio"/>   |
| Base tangent length allowance (upper/lower)       | $A_{s1n}$                | <input type="text" value="-0.0564"/>   | <input type="text" value="-0.1128"/> | mm                       | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Normal backlash (upper/lower)                     | $j_n$                    | <input type="text" value="0.0564"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.1128"/>  | mm                       | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Circumferential backlash (upper/lower)            | $j_c$                    | <input type="text" value="0.0600"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.1200"/>  | mm                       | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Tip diameter allowance (upper/lower)              | $A_{s2}$                 | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/>  | <input type="text" value="-0.0100"/> | mm                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   |
| Root diameter allowance (upper/lower)             | $A_{s2r}$                | <input type="text" value="-0.1648"/>   | <input type="text" value="-0.3297"/> | mm                       | <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| Number of teeth spanned                           | $k_1$                    | <input type="text" value="5"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/>             |                          |   |
| Diameter of ball/pin                              | $D_{M1}$                 | <input type="text" value="4.2500"/>  | mm                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| <b>Center distance</b>                            |                          |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Centre distance tolerance                         | ISO 286:2010 Measure js7 |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Center distance allowance (upper/lower)           | $A_{s1}$                 | <input type="text" value="0.0150"/>  | <input type="text" value="-0.0150"/> | mm                       |   |
| <b>Tolerance field for tooth form calculation</b> |                          |  |                                      |                          |   |
| Diameter  | Mean value               |  |                                      |                          |   |

**KISSOFT**  
Release 03/2017A

Basic data    Reference profile    Tolerances    Modifications    Rating    Factors

Modifications

Type of tip modification     none

Tip modification

Chamfer / tooth end  $b_{\alpha} \delta_{\alpha}$   mm  °

Value [µm]

| Value [µm] | Factor 1 | Factor 2 | Status | Infor | Comment |
|------------|----------|----------|--------|-------|---------|
|            |          |          |        |       |         |


  
 Release 03/2017A

Basic data
Reference profile
Tolerances
Modifications
Rating
Factors

**Strength**

Calculation method: AGMA 2001-C95

Calculation method for microptiting: ISO TR 15144

Calculation method tooth flank fracture: No calculation

Driving gear: Sun gear

Working flank, sun: right flank

Sense of rotation sun: clockwise

Reference gear: Sun gear

Power: 42.0251 kW

Torque: 637.0000 Nm

Speed: 630.0000 1/min

Required service life: 5000.0000 h

Overload factor: 1.3500

Details...

↑ ↓

↔

+

ⓘ

**Load spectrum**

Single stage load (no load spectrum)

| Frequency [%] | Power factor | Speed factor |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1             | 100.000000   | 1.0000       |

Don't consider load spectra

Input Power
Factor


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data   | Reference profile | Tolerances | Modifications | Rating | Factors |
|--|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|
| <p><b>General factors</b></p> <p>Dynamic factor <math>K_v</math> <input type="text" value="1.0536"/> <input type="text" value="1.0528"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Transverse load factor <math>K_{H\alpha}</math> <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Mesh load factor (distribution of power where numerous meshings are involved)</p> <p>Own Input <input type="text" value="1.3000"/> <math>K_p</math> <input type="text" value="1.3000"/></p>   |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Alternating bending factor (mean stress influence coefficient)</p> <p>Prefined <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> <math>Y_H</math> <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> <input type="text" value="0.7000"/> <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> </p>               |                   |            |               |        |         |
| <p>Face load factor</p> <p>Calculation according calculation method <input type="text" value="1.1608"/> <math>K_{H\beta}</math> <input type="text" value="1.1641"/> </p>  |                   |            |               |        |         |


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data | Reference profile | Tolerances | Modifications | Rating | Factors |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|

**System data**

|   |       |                                      |    |  |  |  |  |   |                                     |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Normal module                               | $m_n$ | <input type="text" value="2.5000"/>  | mm |  |  |  |  |   |                                     |
| Pressure angle at normal section $\alpha_n$ |       | <input type="text" value="20.0000"/> | °  |  |  |  |  | Helix angle at reference circle $\beta$ | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |
| Center distance                             | $a$   | <input type="text" value="73.7500"/> | mm |  |  |  |  | Number of planets                       | <input type="text" value="5"/>      |

**Geometry**

|                                 | Sun                                  | Planets                              | Internal gear                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number of teeth                 | <input type="text" value="35"/>      | <input type="text" value="21"/>      | <input type="text" value="-80"/>     |
| Facewidth                       | <input type="text" value="17.0000"/> | <input type="text" value="17.0000"/> | <input type="text" value="17.0000"/> |
| Profile shift coefficient $x^*$ | <input type="text" value="1.2591"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.5000"/>  | <input type="text" value="-0.5000"/> |
| Quality (AGMA 2000) $Q$         | <input type="text" value="11"/>      | <input type="text" value="11"/>      | <input type="text" value="11"/>      |

**Material and lubrication**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Sun           | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95 |
| Planets       | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95 |
| Internal gear | Steel, Grade 2, HRC58-64(AGMA), Case-carburized steel, case-hardened, AGMA 2001-C95 |
| Lubrication   | Oil: ISO-VG 220   |


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data   | Reference profile | Tolerances                          | Modifications   | Rating | Factors |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|---------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Gear selection</b></p> <p>Planets</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">  </div> </div>   |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Machining</b></p> <p>Final machining (without pre-machining)</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">  </div> </div>  |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <p><b>Final treatment tool</b></p>   |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Tool selection</b></p> <p>Reference profile gear</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">  </div> </div>  |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Input</b></p> <p>Select reference profile</p> <p>1.25 / 0.38 / 1.0 ISO 53:1998 Profil A</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">  </div> </div>   |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%;">Dedendum coefficient</td> <td style="width: 15%;"><math>h^*_{as}</math></td> <td style="width: 20%;"><input type="text" value="1.2500"/></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Root radius coefficient</td> <td><math>p^*_{as}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.3800"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Addendum coefficient</td> <td><math>h^*_{sa}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="1.0000"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protuberance height coefficient</td> <td><math>h^*_{psa}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.0000"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protuberance angle</td> <td><math>\alpha_{ps}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.0000"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tip form height coefficient</td> <td><math>h^*_{fsa}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.0000"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ramp angle</td> <td><math>\alpha_{rs}</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.0000"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;"></td> </tr> </table> |                   |                                     |   |        |         | Dedendum coefficient | $h^*_{as}$ | <input type="text" value="1.2500"/> |  | Root radius coefficient | $p^*_{as}$ | <input type="text" value="0.3800"/> |  | Addendum coefficient | $h^*_{sa}$ | <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> |  | Protuberance height coefficient | $h^*_{psa}$ | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  | Protuberance angle | $\alpha_{ps}$ | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  | Tip form height coefficient | $h^*_{fsa}$ | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  | Ramp angle | $\alpha_{rs}$ | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  |
| Dedendum coefficient   | $h^*_{as}$        | <input type="text" value="1.2500"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Root radius coefficient  | $p^*_{as}$        | <input type="text" value="0.3800"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Addendum coefficient   | $h^*_{sa}$        | <input type="text" value="1.0000"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Protuberance height coefficient  | $h^*_{psa}$       | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Protuberance angle   | $\alpha_{ps}$     | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Tip form height coefficient  | $h^*_{fsa}$       | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| Ramp angle   | $\alpha_{rs}$     | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/> |  |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> topping tool</p>   |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |
| <p>Tip alteration of gear <input type="text" value="-0.6480"/> mm <input type="checkbox"/>  </p>   |                   |                                     |   |        |         |                      |            |                                     |   |                         |            |                                     |   |                      |            |                                     |   |                                 |             |                                     |   |                    |               |                                     |   |                             |             |                                     |   |            |               |                                     |   |


  
 Release 03/2017A

| Basic data  | Reference profile        | Tolerances                           | Modifications                        | Rating | Factors   |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---|
| <b>Allowances</b>                                 |                          |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Gear selection                                    | Planets                  |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Tooth thickness tolerance                         | DIN 3967 d26             |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Tooth thickness allowance (upper/lower)           | $A_{s1}$                 | <input type="text" value="-0.0600"/> | <input type="text" value="-0.1200"/> | mm     | <input checked="" type="radio"/>     |
| Base tangent length allowance (upper/lower)       | $A_{bn}$                 | <input type="text" value="-0.0564"/> | <input type="text" value="-0.1128"/> | mm     | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Normal backlash (upper/lower)                     | $j_n$                    | <input type="text" value="0.0564"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.1128"/>  | mm     | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Circumferential backlash (upper/lower)            | $j_c$                    | <input type="text" value="0.0600"/>  | <input type="text" value="0.1200"/>  | mm     | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Tip diameter allowance (upper/lower)              | $A_{a2}$                 | <input type="text" value="0.0000"/>  | <input type="text" value="-0.0100"/> | mm     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |
| Root diameter allowance (upper/lower)             | $A_{a1}$                 | <input type="text" value="-0.1648"/> | <input type="text" value="-0.3297"/> | mm     | <input type="checkbox"/>             |
| Number of teeth spanned                           | $k_2$                    | <input type="text" value="4"/>       |                                      |        | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| Diameter of ball/pin                              | $D_{me}$                 | <input type="text" value="5.0000"/>  |                                      | mm     | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| <b>Center distance</b>                            |                          |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Centre distance tolerance                         | ISO 286:2010 Measure js7 |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Center distance allowance (upper/lower)           | $A_{s1}$                 | <input type="text" value="0.0150"/>  | <input type="text" value="-0.0150"/> | mm     |   |
| <b>Tolerance field for tooth form calculation</b> |                          |                                      |                                      |        |   |
| Diameter  | Mean value               |                                      |                                      |        |   |




  
 Release 03/2017A

Basic data
Reference profile
Tolerances
Modifications
Rating
Factors

**Strength**

|   |                  |                       |                       |                                  |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Calculation method                      | AGMA 2001-C95    | Reference gear        | Planet carrier        | Details...                       |
| Calculation method for micropitting     | ISO TR 15144     | Power                 | 42.0670 kW            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Calculation method tooth flank fracture | No calculation   | Torque                | 1390.0000 Nm          | <input type="radio"/>            |
| Driving gear                            | Planet carrier   | Speed                 | 289.0000 1/min        | <input type="radio"/>            |
| Working flank, sun                      | right flank      | Required service life | 5000.0000 h           | <input type="radio"/>            |
| Sense of rotation sun                   | counterclockwise | Overload factor       | K <sub>0</sub> 1.3500 | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Load spectrum**

Single stage load (no load spectrum)

| Frequency [%] | Power factor | Speed factor |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1             | 1.0000       | 1.0000       |

Don't consider load spectra

Input Power Factor

**KISSOFT**  
Release 03/2017A

Basic data   Reference profile   Tolerances   Modifications   Rating   Factors

**General factors**

Dynamic factor  $K_v$

Transverse load factor  $K_{H\alpha}$

Mesh load factor (distribution of power where numerous meshings are involved)

Own Input   $K_f$

Alternating bending factor (mean stress influence coefficient)

Prefdefined   $Y_M$

Face load factor

Calculation according calculation method   $K_{H\beta}$